THE RULES, STANDING ORDERS, AND SPECIAL SCHEDULES OF THE OXFORD UNION SOCIETY

James Matthews

Balliol College
Returning Officer
23rd May 2020

Rules of the Oxford Union Society, Trinity Term 2020
Updated 29th May 2020
THE RULES, STANDING ORDERS, AND SPECIAL SCHEDULES OF THE OXFORD UNION SOCIETY

SUMMARY OF CHANGES FROM THE PREVIOUS EDITION 9
NOTE TO THE RETURNING OFFICER AND THE SECRETARY 10

RULES 11

CHAPTER ONE: NAME AND OBJECTS 11
  RULE 1: NAME 11
  RULE 2: OBJECTS 11

CHAPTER TWO: MEMBERSHIP AND SUBSCRIPTIONS 12
  RULE 3: MEMBERSHIP OF THE SOCIETY 12
  RULE 4: FACILITY FEE 13
  RULE 5: MEMBERSHIP RECORDS AND CARDS 14
  RULE 6: FINES AND DEBTS TO THE SOCIETY 15
  RULE 7: CESSATION OF MEMBERSHIP 17
  RULE 8: RE-ELECTION OF EX-MEMBERS 18
  RULE 9: KINDRED SOCIETIES 18
  RULE 10: HONORARY MEMBERS 18
  RULE 11: PRIVILEGES, STATUS, AND LIABILITY 18

CHAPTER THREE: OFFICERS 19
  RULE 12: OFFICERS AND TRUSTEES 19
  RULE 13: THE PRESIDENT 20
  RULE 14: THE PRESIDENT-ELECT 20
  RULE 15: THE LIBRARIAN 20
  RULE 16: THE LIBRARIAN-ELECT 21
  RULE 17: THE TREASURER 21
  RULE 18: THE TREASURER-ELECT 21
  RULE 19: THE SECRETARY 22
  RULE 20: THE CHAIR OF CONSULTATIVE COMMITTEE 23
  RULE 21: THE SENIOR LIBRARIAN 24
  RULE 22: THE SENIOR TREASURER 24

CHAPTER FOUR: COMMITTEES 25
  RULE 23: COMMITTEES - GENERAL 25
  RULE 24: STANDING COMMITTEE 31
  RULE 25: FINANCE COMMITTEE 32
  RULE 26: LIBRARY COMMITTEES 33
  RULE 27: SECRETARY'S COMMITTEE 35
  RULE 28: CONSULTATIVE COMMITTEE 35
  RULE 29: DEBATE SELECTION COMMITTEE 36
  RULE 30: OTHER COMMITTEES 36
RULE 31: APPOINTED OFFICIALS

CHAPTER FIVE: ELECTIONS OF OFFICERS AND COMMITTEES

RULE 32: THE RETURNING OFFICER AND THE DEPUTY RETURNING OFFICERS

RULE 33: ELECTORAL MALPRACTICE

RULE 34: ELECTION OF JUNIOR OFFICERS AND COMMITTEES

RULE 35: CONDUCT OF THE POLL

RULE 36: ELECTION OF THE CHAIR OF CONSULTATIVE COMMITTEE

RULE 37: SENIOR OFFICERS

RULE 38: VACANCIES

CHAPTER SIX: MEETINGS AND MOTIONS

RULE 39: MEETINGS - GENERAL

RULE 40: PUBLIC BUSINESS MEETINGS

RULE 41: PRIVATE BUSINESS MEETINGS

RULE 42: EXTRAORDINARY MEETINGS

RULE 43: MOTIONS - GENERAL

RULE 44: AMENDMENTS AND RIDERS

RULE 45: SPECIAL ADJOURNMENT MOTIONS

RULE 46: PUBLIC BUSINESS MOTIONS

RULE 47: PRIVATE BUSINESS MOTIONS

CHAPTER SEVEN: THE SOCIETY’S BUILDINGS

RULE 48: OPENING AND CLOSING

RULE 49: USE OF ROOMS FOR COMPETITIVE DEBATING

RULE 50: UNUSED

RULE 51: DOGS

RULE 52: GUESTS, VISITORS, AND NON-MEMBERS

RULE 53: ADMISSION TO EDUCATIONAL FACILITIES

RULE 54: THE PRESS

CHAPTER EIGHT: THE LIBRARY

RULE 55: GENERAL AND GOVERNANCE

RULE 56: LIBRARY FINANCE

RULE 57: ACQUISITIONS AND DISPOSALS

RULE 58: LIBRARY MANAGEMENT

CHAPTER NINE: STAFF

RULE 59: SUPERVISION

RULE 60: APPOINTMENT, DISMISSAL, AND SALARIES

RULE 61: GRATUITIES

CHAPTER TEN: FINANCE

RULE 62: FINANCE - GENERAL

RULE 63: REPORTING

RULE 64: RECURRING AND DISCRETIONARY EXPENDITURE
RULE 65: LIABILITY
RULE 66: UNUSED

CHAPTER ELEVEN: RULES, STANDING ORDERS, AND REGULATIONS
RULE 67: RULES
RULE 68: STANDING ORDERS
RULE 69: SPECIAL SCHEDULES
RULE 70: STRUCTURAL CHANGES
RULE 71: DISCIPLINARY PROCEDURE
RULE 72: INDEPENDENCE
RULE 73: TABLE OF EXECUTIVE SENIORITY

STANDING ORDERS

CHAPTER A: FINANCE
STANDING ORDER A1: OFFICER REPORTS
STANDING ORDER A2: TERMLY BUDGETS
STANDING ORDER A3: FINANCIAL MONITORING
STANDING ORDER A4: MONIES OWED
STANDING ORDER A5: THE DEVELOPMENT OFFICER
STANDING ORDER A6: COLLECTION OF DEBTS
STANDING ORDER A7: INTEREST ON ACCOUNTS
STANDING ORDER A8: PENSIONS
STANDING ORDER A9: CHEQUES
STANDING ORDER A10: CHEQUE SIGNING POWERS
STANDING ORDER A11: PAYMENT OF COSTS
STANDING ORDER A12: TRAVEL COSTS
STANDING ORDER A13: INSURANCE
STANDING ORDER A14: ACCOMMODATION AND FOOD
STANDING ORDER A15: CLAIMS PROCEDURE
STANDING ORDER A16: EXPENSES ON SOCIETY BUSINESS
STANDING ORDER A17: MEMBERSHIP DRIVE
STANDING ORDER A18: SCHEDULE OF RECOGNISED POLICY DOCUMENTS
STANDING ORDER A19: TICKET SALES

CHAPTER B: COMMITTEES
STANDING ORDER B1: REPORTING
STANDING ORDER B2: STANDING COMMITTEE AND PRIVATE BUSINESS MOTIONS
STANDING ORDER B3: EMERGENCY DEBATES
STANDING ORDER B4: TIME OF ORDINARY MEETINGS
STANDING ORDER B5: VACATION DAYS

CHAPTER C: THE PRESIDENT
STANDING ORDER C1: PRESIDENTIAL DINNERS
STANDING ORDER C2: INFORMAL RECEPTIONS AFTER DEBATES
STANDING ORDER C3: SPEAKER MEALS 154
STANDING ORDER C4: SPEAKER DRINKS 155
STANDING ORDER C5: BALLOT PROCEDURE 155
STANDING ORDER C6: BINDING OF REPORTS 155
STANDING ORDER C7: PRESIDENTIAL APPOINTMENTS 155
STANDING ORDER C8: MAILING LIST AND WEBSITE 156
STANDING ORDER C9: APPOINTMENT OF THE PRESIDENT AND PRESIDENT-ELECT AS DIRECTOR OF OXFORD UNION LIMITED 156
STANDING ORDER C10: NOTIFICATION TO OTHER SOCIETIES 157
STANDING ORDER C11: COMMITTEE EMAILS 158

CHAPTER D: ELECTIONS 159
STANDING ORDER D1: REPORTS. 159
STANDING ORDER D2: NOMINATION 160
STANDING ORDER D3: UNUSED 161
STANDING ORDER D4: UNUSED 161
STANDING ORDER D5: THE COUNT 161
STANDING ORDER D6: COUNCIL REGULATIONS 163
STANDING ORDER D7: INTERPRETATION OF BALLOT PAPERS 164
STANDING ORDER D8: UNUSED 164
STANDING ORDER D9: FINES FOR NON-ATTENDANCE AT A DISCIPLINARY COMMITTEE 164
STANDING ORDER D10: MECHANISM FOR THE ELECTION OF THE CHAIR OF CONSULTATIVE COMMITTEE 165
STANDING ORDER D11: TABLE OF SENIORITY 165
STANDING ORDER D12: SENIORITY AMONG THE DEPUTY RETURNING OFFICERS 166
STANDING ORDER D13: ELECTION EXPENDITURE 166
STANDING ORDER D14: RESPONSIBILITIES DURING THE PERIOD WHEN THE RETURNING OFFICER IS DEVOLVED POWERS UNDER RULE 12(C)(II) 167

CHAPTER E: MISCELLANEOUS 168
STANDING ORDER E1: THE PUBLIC ADDRESS SYSTEM 168
STANDING ORDER E2: MENTAL WELLBEING POSTERS 168
STANDING ORDER E3: HIRING OF ROOMS 168
STANDING ORDER E4: DISTRIBUTION OF LEAFLETS 169
STANDING ORDER E5: THE ARCHIVES 170
STANDING ORDER E6: DISPLAY OF LGBTQIA+ PRIDE FLAG 170
STANDING ORDER E7: STAFF 170
STANDING ORDER E8: INSPECTION OF BAGGAGE 170
STANDING ORDER E9: FAXING AND PHOTOCOPYING 170
STANDING ORDER E10: USEFUL NUMBERS 171
STANDING ORDER E11: COPIES OF THE RULES 171
STANDING ORDER H12: DSC SPONSORSHIP OFFICERS 194
STANDING ORDER H13: COACHING AND WORKSHOPS 195
STANDING ORDER H14: SELECTION OF NON-MEMBERS FOR COMPETITIONS 195
STANDING ORDER H15: DEBATE SELECTION COMMITTEE EQUITY POLICY 196

SPECIAL SCHEDULES 197
SPECIAL SCHEDULE OF LIBRARY REGULATIONS 197
SPECIAL SCHEDULE OF FORMS OF THE HOUSE 200
SPECIAL SCHEDULE OF STAFF RESPONSIBILITIES 201

SCHEDULES 202
SCHEDULE OF FINES 202
SCHEDULE OF SUGGESTED TRIBUNAL PROCEDURE 205
SCHEDULE OF UNACCEPTABLE CONTRACTORS 207
SCHEDULE OF NON-CREDITWORTHY ORGANISATIONS 207
SCHEDULE OF THOSE NOT ALLOWED CHEQUE FACILITIES 207
SCHEDULE OF REASONABLE COSTS 207
SCHEDULE OF UNACCEPTABLE ROOM HIRERS 207
SCHEDULE OF ROOM CHARGES 208
SCHEDULE OF USE OF THE TELEVISION IN THE MEMBERS’ BAR 208
SCHEDULE OF THE POLICY FOR THE PROTECTION OF CHILDREN AND VULNERABLE ADULTS 208
SCHEDULE OF RECOMMENDATIONS TO THE HOUSE MANAGER ON THE IMPLEMENTATION OF STANDING ORDER G1(k) 209
SCHEDULE OF SUGGESTED ACCESS TO PAST REPORTS 210

RULE 73 SCHEDULES 212
SCHEDULE OF EXECUTIVE SENIORITY 212
SCHEDULE OF FORMAL POLICY DECISIONS 213

SPECIAL SCHEDULE OF INTERPRETATIONS PENDING REVIEW 214
INTERPRETATIONS APPROVED BY STANDING COMMITTEE 214

SCHEDULE OF FORMAL INTERPRETATIONS OF THE RULES AND STANDING ORDERS 220
A: INTERPRETATIONS OF THE RETURNING OFFICER 220
B: INTERPRETATIONS OF THE PRESIDENT OR CHAIR 230
C: INTERPRETATIONS OF THE INTERMEDIATE DISCIPLINARY COMMITTEE 232
D: INTERPRETATIONS OF THE SENIOR DISCIPLINARY COMMITTEE 233
E: INTERPRETATIONS OF THE DISCIPLINARY APPEALS COMMITTEE 238
F: INTERPRETATIONS OF THE ELECTION TRIBUNAL 240
G: INTERPRETATIONS OF THE APPELLATE BOARD 244

APPENDICES 248
SENIOR DISCIPLINARY SHORTLIST (MT18) 248
ELECTION TRIBUNAL SHORTLIST (Trinity Term 2020) 249
INTERMEDIATE DISCIPLINARY COMMITTEE SHORTLIST (Trinity Term 2020) 250
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TRUST DEEDS</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>OXFORD UNION SOCIETY TRUST DEED</td>
<td>252</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OXFORD UNION SOCIETY SUPPLEMENTAL DECLARATION OF TRUST</td>
<td>255</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OXFORD LITERARY AND DEBATING UNION TRUST - TRUST DEED</td>
<td>256</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
SUMMARY OF CHANGES FROM THE PREVIOUS EDITION

This edition updates the previous edition [Brind (21st January) Hilary Term 2020] as follows:

Rules Changes:

Changes to Rules 33-35.
Changes to Rule 60.

Standing Order Changes:

Changes to Standing Order A17.
Changes to Standing Order B1.
Changes to Standing Order C7(a)(ii).
Changes to Standing Orders D2-14.
Changes to Standing Order E2, E15 and E16, and the addition of Standing Orders E17 and E18.
Changes to Standing Orders H7 and H8, and the addition of Standing Order H16.

Schedule Changes:

Updated Schedule of Fines.
Updated Schedule of Executive Seniority.
Addition of Interpretations A44, A45, and A46 to the Schedule of Interpretations.

Appendices Changes:

Updated Election Tribunal Shortlist.

Any questions relating to the Rules, Standing Orders, or Special Schedules should be directed to the Returning Officer using ro@oxford-union.org.

James Matthews
Returning Officer
Balliol College
NOTE TO THE RETURNING OFFICER AND THE SECRETARY

(A) Excerpt from Licensing Act 2003
(s. 82. Notification of change of name or alteration of rules of club)

“(1) Where a club—
(a) holds a club premises certificate, or
(b) has made an application for a club premises certificate which has not been determined by the relevant licensing authority,
the secretary of the club must give the relevant licensing authority notice of any change in the name, or alteration made to the rules, of the club.

(2) Subsection (1) is subject to regulations under section 92(1) (power to prescribe fee to accompany application).

(3) A notice under subsection (1) by a club which holds a club premises certificate must be accompanied by the certificate or, if that is not practicable, by a statement of the reasons for the failure to produce the certificate.

(6) If a notice required by this section is not given within the 28 days following the day on which the change of name or alteration to the rules is made, the secretary of the club commits an offence.

(7) A person guilty of an offence under subsection (6) is liable on summary conviction to a fine not exceeding level 2 on the standard scale.”

Clerk to the Local Authority,
C/o City Secretary & Solicitor’s Department, the secretary of the club shall give written notice of the alteration to the chief officer of police and to the clerk of the local authority.
Oxford City Council,
St Aldate’s Chambers,
St Aldate’s,
Oxford.
Tel: 01865-249811

Chief Police Officer,
C/o Licensing Department,
Oxford Police Station,
St Aldate’s,
Oxford.
Tel: 01865-266000

(B) For changes of licensing hours, changes of the Club Secretary, or changes to the rules concerning licensing, the Local Magistrates must also be informed.

Clerk to the Licensing Justices,
Licensing Department,
Berkshire & Oxfordshire Magistrates Court,
The Court House,
PO Box 37,
Speedwell Street,
Oxford,
OX1 1RZ.
Tel: 01865-815086
Fax: 01865-243730

(C) After significant changes to the rules (generally, with each term's official edition), one copy of the new publication of the rules should be emailed to the Union Library:cataloguer@oxford-union.org. By decision of Standing Committee in Week 4 of Hilary Term 2016, the Library is responsible for the Legal Deposit of this document with the British Library (as per The Legal Deposit Libraries (Non-Print Works) Regulations 2013, in exercise of the powers conferred by sections 1(4), 2(2), 6(1), 7(3), 10(5) and 11(1) of the Legal Deposit Libraries Act 2003(1)).
RULES

CHAPTER ONE: NAME AND OBJECTS

RULE 1: NAME

The Society shall be called “The Oxford Union Society”.

RULE 2: OBJECTS

(a) The object of the Society shall be the advancement of education amongst the members of the University of Oxford by organising debates and addresses by distinguished persons and the provision of a library and reading and writing rooms.

(b) The Society shall seek to uphold and protect the freedom of speech and expression of its Members and guests.

(c) The Society shall also provide bar and catering facilities for its Members, facilities for the showing of films, a billiard-room, and such other recreational facilities as Standing Committee shall from time to time decide, always provided that the provision and maintenance of these facilities do not interfere with the educational objects of the Society.

(d) The Trustees of the Oxford Literary and Debating Union Trust shall have the power of Interpretation of this Rule, notwithstanding the provisions of Rule 67(e).
CHAPTER TWO: MEMBERSHIP AND SUBSCRIPTIONS

RULE 3: MEMBERSHIP OF THE SOCIETY

(a) Life Members

(i) Members of the University and Affiliates

(1) Any matriculated member of the University of Oxford shall be eligible for election as a Life Member. The spouse of any Life Member shall be eligible for election as a Life Member.

(2) Any member of any Institution, whose members are permitted to supplicate for University degrees or diplomas and has been recognised by Standing Order F5, or the spouse of any such person, shall be eligible for election as a Life Member.

(3) Any member of any other educational institution in Oxford whose members Standing Committee considers it desirable to permit to be Life Members and which has been recognised as such by Standing Order F6, or the spouse of any such person, shall be eligible for election as a Life Member.

(4) Any person qualified to be a Life Member of the Society shall be deemed to be elected if, having paid such membership fee or completed a Bankers’ Order promising to pay such membership fee as shall be laid down by Standing Order F2, their name shall have been entered into the Society’s membership records, and three full days shall since have elapsed.

(5) Any person eligible for election as a Life Member may choose instead to apply for Long-term Membership for no less than the full duration of their course, as detailed in the appropriate Standing Order F3.

(6) Long-term Members shall be considered as Temporary Members under the Rules of the Society. Long-term Membership shall expire at the end of the term in which the Long-term Member’s course terminates.

(7) Any Long-term Member eligible for election to Life Membership may, at any stage, choose to apply for Life Membership at the appropriate rate, except that the amount previously paid for Long-term Membership will be deducted from that rate.

(ii) Members of Kindred Societies

A Member of a Kindred Society entitled to Membership of the Society by virtue of Standing Order F12 shall become a Life Member of the Society three clear days after their name having been entered into the membership records of the Society, and having paid the fee set by Standing Order F2.

(b) Residential Members

(i) Any person resident in or near Oxford whose admission would, in the opinion of Standing Committee, benefit the Society, shall be eligible for election as a Residential Member.

(ii) Any person who wishes to be elected a Residential Member shall apply in writing to the Secretary who shall arrange for the candidate to be interviewed by a member of Standing Committee. The names of those applicants whom after interview Standing Committee deems to be duly qualified for election shall be posted on the noticeboard. Any candidate shall be considered elected three clear days thereafter, if the President has not received a notice of objection and the candidate has paid such membership fees as shall have been laid down by Standing Order F4. If any Member gives notice of objection, the proposal shall be reconsidered by Standing Committee and its decision shall then be final.
(iii) No more than 100 Residential Members may be elected per year.

(iv) At the first meeting of Standing Committee of Full Term each Michaelmas the Secretary shall bring the names of all Residential Members of the Society to Standing Committee for the review of their membership.

(c) Temporary Members

(i) Any member of any institution in Oxford recognised by Standing Order F7 for this purpose shall be entitled to Temporary Membership of the Society. Temporary membership shall be in three categories: Course-length Membership, Termly Membership, and Visiting Membership.

(ii) Any person wishing to be elected a Temporary Member shall be deemed elected if, having paid such Membership fee as shall be laid down by Standing Order F7, their name shall have been entered into the Society’s membership records and three clear days shall have elapsed.

(iii) Temporary Membership shall expire at the end of the term in which the Temporary Member’s course terminates, unless otherwise specified by Standing Order.

(iv) Permanent Membership

1) Any member of any institution in Oxford recognised for this purpose by Standing Order F7 shall from the beginning of their course of study be entitled to Permanent Membership.

2) Permanent Members shall be considered as Temporary Members under the Rules of the Society, save that their membership shall not expire.

(d) Unacceptable Conduct

Standing Committee shall have the right to refuse any membership application by any person eligible to become a Member who as a non-member has engaged in unacceptable behaviour (including, but not limited to, such conduct as would be an offence under Rule 71 or Standing Order Chapter G) in the Society’s Buildings. If the said person has become a Member of the Society in the intervening period, Standing Committee may, within two weeks of that Member's joining, refund any monies paid by the Member and terminate their membership. In such cases, the Society shall have no other or any further liability. For the purposes of these Rules, such persons shall be deemed to be ex-Members, and may only be re-elected as per Rule 8.

RULE 4: FACILITY FEE

(a)

(i) Standing Committee shall set by Standing Order F9 an annual Facility Fee which shall be paid by all Residential Members and Life Members who are resident in Oxford.

(ii) Failure to pay the Facility Fee unless specifically exempt under (b) below shall result in a Member’s entitlement to the privileges under Rule 11 being suspended until the Facility Fee is paid.

(b)

(i) Life Members no longer resident in or near Oxford shall not be required to pay an annual Facility Fee to maintain full privileges under Rule 11.
(ii) Any Life Member who is exempt by (b)(i) above from paying such fees but who has chosen to do so shall be sent each term a copy of the Society’s Term Card and from time to time any notices of meetings, motions or benefits of Membership as Standing Committee shall decide.

(c) Any person wishing to be elected a Life or Residential Member of the Society shall be given notice of the relevant clauses of this Rule and Standing Order F9.

RULE 5: MEMBERSHIP RECORDS AND CARDS

(a) Access to Membership Records

No person other than the Society’s staff, the Chair of Consultative Committee, the Returning Officer, and Members of an Election Tribunal or Appellate Board in the course of their official duties shall be permitted to examine or copy the Subscription and Membership records except with Standing Committee’s consent.

(b) Membership Cards

(i) All Members shall carry the Society’s membership card on their person whilst in the Society’s Buildings.

(ii) Members of Staff, the Returning Officer, and members of Standing Committee shall be entitled, on request, to see the membership card of any person in the Society’s Buildings, and to eject any person not showing a valid membership card or unable to otherwise prove their membership of the Society or unable otherwise to prove good reason for their being in the Society’s Buildings.

(iii) Membership cards shall remain the property of the Society. By either accepting the membership card or by virtue of their membership, Members agree to abide by the Rules, Standing Orders, and Special Schedules of the Society. Members’ guests and visitors also agree to abide by the Rules, Standing Orders, and Special Schedules of the Society.

(iv) Any Member who loses their membership card shall report the loss to the General Office. The fee for replacement cards shall be set by Standing Committee.

(v) The rules for membership cards shall also apply to Termly Admission Cards issued under Rule 53.

(vi) If a Member is not legally old enough to purchase intoxicating liquor or tobacco, their membership card shall be so marked by the Bursar. Once the Member is legally old enough to purchase such products, the mark shall be removed by the Bursar.

(c) Data Protection

(i) The Society shall in all circumstances meet the requirements of the Data Protection Act and General Data Protection Regulations.

(ii) Any Member may, on request and for nothing, receive a printout of any personal information that the Union computer database holds about that Member. Non-Members requesting what information the Union computer database holds about them may be charged not more than £10 at the discretion of the Bursar.

(iii) Members shall inform the Society in writing if they do not wish to receive information about the Society’s events and other matters that the Society deems may be of interest to Members.

(iv) By virtue of their membership, Members allow their personal information to be used in accordance with the Oxford Union Society’s Data Protection Policy, as passed from time to time by Standing Committee and appended to these Rules.
RULE 6: FINES AND DEBTS TO THE SOCIETY

(a) Procedure for Issuing Fines

(i) Within three days of becoming aware of a breach of the Rules on account of which a fine must be issued, the issuer of the fine shall notify the Returning Officer in writing which Member is to be fined, the reason for the fine, and the amount owed.

(ii) When notified of a fine, the Returning Officer shall notify the Member being fined in writing the reason for the fine, the amount owed, the deadline by which the fine must be paid, and any options for appeal available to the Member, and shall notify the General Office Staff the amount owed and the deadline by which the fine must be paid.

(iii) If a fine remains unpaid for a week after the owing Member is notified of their outstanding fine, the Returning Officer shall provide the Member with a written reminder of their fine.

(iv) If a fine remains unpaid for two weeks after the owing Member is notified of their outstanding fine, the Returning Officer shall strike their name from the Society’s list of Members and notify them that they are no longer a Member.

(v) All timeframes mandated by Rule 6 shall be suspended during the vacation. All timeframes applicable to any fine shall be suspended if any appeal is made according to Rule 6(c).

(b) Fines

(i) The Schedule of Fines shall be an authoritative record of all fines which may be issued on account of specific violations of the Rules, Standing Orders and Special Schedules.

(ii) Any Member may be fined more than once if they have violated multiple Rules, Standing Orders or Special Schedules.

(iii) Any Chair of any Committee may issue any Member of that Committee a fine of up to £10 for absence without good reason from an Ordinary Meeting of that Committee during Full Term, or from any Ordinary Meeting of Standing Committee held in 0th Week or 9th Week. This Rule is subject to the limitations specified in Rule 23(e).

(iv) Any Chair of any Committee may issue a fine of not more than £50 on account of any violation of any Rule, Standing Order or Special Schedule, or any other breach of order, which occurs during a meeting of that Committee and for which no other penalty has been specified.

(v) The President may issue a fine of up to £50 on account of any violation of any Rule, Standing Order or Special Schedule for which no other penalty has been specified, including Rule 71(j), Standing Order B1(i), Standing Order C1(c) and Standing Order G1.

(c) Appeals

(i) Appeals to the Returning Officer and Senior Officers

(1) Any Member issued fines totalling £50 or under within a 5 day period may appeal their fine(s) to the Returning Officer and Senior Officers.

(2) Any fine being appealed according to this Rule must be provisionally paid before an appeal can be made.
(3) The Member being fined shall instruct the Returning Officer to initiate appeal proceedings within one week of paying the fine(s), including any submissions which they desire to make, in a single written submission.

(4) The Returning Officer and Senior Officers shall be collectively responsible for deciding whether to overturn the fine(s). They may uphold, overturn or reduce a fine by majority vote, or refer the appeal to either a Junior Disciplinary Committee or an Intermediate Disciplinary Committee by unanimous vote. Each fine shall be considered separately.

(5) If the Returning Officer does not notify the Member being fined of an outcome of their appeal within two weeks of the appeal being made, all appealed fines shall be overturned.

(6) If the issuer of any fine being appealed was the Returning Officer, the most senior Deputy Returning Officer shall be responsible for those duties ascribed to the Returning Officer according to this Rule for the purposes of that appeal only.

(ii) Appeals to a Junior Disciplinary Committee

(1) Any Member issued fines totalling more than £50 within a 5 day period may appeal their fine(s) either according to Rule 6(c)(i) or to a Junior Disciplinary Committee.

(2) Any fine being appealed according to this Rule must be provisionally paid before an appeal can be made, unless the total sum of fines being appealed is £100 or greater.

(3) The Member being fined shall instruct the Returning Officer to initiate appeal proceedings within one week of paying the fine(s).

(4) The appellant shall be considered a complainant. There shall be no defendant. The issuer of the fine(s) being appealed shall be considered an interested party and permitted to make submissions.

(5) An appeal made according to this Rule may be declared frivolous by the Junior Disciplinary Committee examining it and the complainant may be fined an additional £10, as an exception to Rule 71.

(iii) Fines issued by Disciplinary Committees, Election Tribunals and Appellate Boards according to Rules 33 and 71 have separate mechanisms of appeal and may not be appealed according to this Rule.

(iv) Any fine issued by Standing Committee by majority vote according to Rule 61 or Standing Order G1, if appealed according to Rule 6(c)(ii), shall be appealed to an Intermediate Disciplinary Committee instead of a Junior Disciplinary Committee.

(d) Special Procedures for Electoral Offences

(i) Fines issued by the Returning Officer according to Rules 34 and 35 and Standing Order D2 may be appealed only to an Election Tribunal, or a Disciplinary Committee for Polls where applicable.

(ii) An appeal against a fine issued according to Rule 33(b)(viii)(1) may only be made according to Rule 33(b)(viii)(3).

(iii) The Extraordinary Returning Officer shall have the power to issue those fines ascribed to the Returning Officer according to Rules 34 and 35 and Standing Order D2. If this Rule would contradict Rule 47(f)(iv), Rule 47(f)(iv) shall be authoritative and take precedence.
(e) Library Fines

Fines issued under Library regulations shall not be subject to this Rule.

(f) Interaction with Disciplinary Procedures

When an individual can be both fined and subjected to other Disciplinary procedures, Rule 6(c) shall apply only to any fines issued to them.

RULE 7: CESSATION OF MEMBERSHIP

(a) Resignation

A Member may withdraw their name from the list of the Members of the Society by notifying the Returning Officer in writing, who shall ensure that the Member’s name is removed from the list of Members, in consultation with the staff. No refunds shall be made to those paying by instalments.

(b) Suspension and Expulsion

(i) If a Member should be charged with a criminal offence that is liable to bring the Society into disrepute, Standing Committee shall have the power at a Meeting at which at least one Senior Officer shall be present to suspend that Member at its discretion until the outcome of the full trial of the charges brought. There shall be no appeal against such suspension. If the Member should be found guilty of the charge or charges, Standing Committee shall have the power at a Meeting at which at least one Senior Officer is present to expel the Member summarily.

(ii) Election Tribunals, Appellate Boards, and Disciplinary Committees may suspend or expel Members as detailed in Rules 33 and 71. Election Tribunals shall be empowered to refer complaints to a Senior Disciplinary Committee, and may make such recommendations of sentence and verdict as they see fit, as per Rule 71.

(iii) A suspended Member shall not be entitled to any of the privileges of Membership for the duration of their period of suspension, but shall remain bound by Rules concerning Electoral and Disciplinary Offences. The Member in question shall hand in their membership card or continue to have it withheld during their period of suspension. At the disciplinary committee at which the Member is suspended, they shall be informed how and when to collect their membership card once their suspension has ended.

(c) Notification

In the event of a Member being suspended or expelled by Standing Committee, the Returning Officer shall post a notice to that effect on the noticeboard at the conclusion of the proceedings, and send a letter to the Member’s last known address.

(d) Financial Liability

Cessation of Membership for any reason shall not, unless with the consent of Standing Committee, terminate any financial liability incurred before the date of resignation or expulsion.

(e) Membership Card

When a Member is expelled, the Returning Officer shall ensure the Society regains any property of the Society which the expelled Member possesses, including but not exclusively, the membership card.
RULE 8: RE-ELECTION OF EX-MEMBERS

Applications for re-election from Ex-Members shall be considered by Standing Committee, provided that no Ex-Member shall be considered for re-election unless that Ex-Member has paid all monies due to the Society. Any Member expelled under Rule 7(b)(ii) on the recommendation of an Election Tribunal as under Rule 33(c)(iv) shall not be considered for re-election.

RULE 9: KINDRED SOCIETIES

Standing Committee shall have the power to make reciprocal arrangements with any other Society and to alter them when necessary.

RULE 10: HONORARY MEMBERS

Standing Committee may recommend for election as an Honorary Member any person on the ground of eminent distinction or notable service to the Society, and if any three of the Trustees shall express in writing their assent to such recommendations, the person recommended shall be deemed to be duly elected. Honorary Members shall not be required to pay any subscriptions.

RULE 11: PRIVILEGES, STATUS, AND LIABILITY

(a) All Members shall be entitled to use the Society's Buildings, to take part in all Meetings of the Society and elections of Officers and Committees, and to enjoy all such facilities as the Society may provide; but only Life Members may be Candidates in the Society's elections. Long-term, Residential, and Temporary members may speak, but not vote, in Private Business and any Poll arising from Private Business.

(b) Any event organised by the Society may be subject to change or cancellation, and the Society shall accept no liability for any loss or inconvenience caused thereby. The Society shall accept no liability for property lost or stolen on the Society's premises.
CHAPTER THREE: OFFICERS

RULE 12: OFFICERS AND TRUSTEES

(a) Trustees

The duties of the Trustees shall be as laid down in the Trust Deed. When there are fewer than four Trustees, Standing Committee shall nominate as many Members as there are vacancies by way of a Private Business Motion at a Public Business Meeting, which shall accept or reject them. In the event of rejection, Standing Committee shall submit further names. A Trustee may be dismissed by a two-thirds majority of an Ordinary Meeting of Standing Committee at which at least one Senior Officer is present.

(b) Officers

The Junior Officers of the Society shall be the President, the President-Elect, the Librarian, the Librarian-Elect, the Treasurer, the Treasurer-Elect and the Secretary. The Senior Officers shall be the Senior Librarian and the Senior Treasurer.

(c) Term of Office

(i) The Junior Officers shall hold office for one term, and the Senior Officers for nine terms. They shall enter office at the beginning of the vacation after their election, except as under Rules 20(a), 33, and 38. Officers, (other than the President), shall hold Office until the entry of their successors, except as provided in (iii) and (iv) below.

(ii) Presidential Term

At the end of the term, the President shall vacate their Office, and the President-Elect shall succeed, unless there be no President-Elect by reason of Rule 38(b)(vi), in which case the incoming Librarian shall succeed. Notwithstanding the above provisions, if at the end of term the time limits specified in Rule 33(d)(x) with regard to the Elections of that term have not expired, until the said time limits expire, the Tribunal Panel may delegate, all Presidential powers and duties, but not the Office, to the Returning Officer subject to Standing Order D16. This shall normally only happen when the President-Elect is directly implicated in an ongoing Allegation.

(iii) Librarian

At the end of the term, or at the end of the time limits specified in Rule 33(d)(x) if the Librarian-Elect is implicated in an ongoing Allegation, the Librarian shall vacate their Office and the Librarian-Elect shall succeed. If there be no Librarian-Elect by reason of Rule 38(b)(vi), the Librarian shall vacate their Office on the entry to Office of the incoming Treasurer, who shall then succeed to the Office of Librarian and vacate the Office of Treasurer.

(iv) Treasurer

At the end of the term, or at the end of the time limits specified in Rule 33(d)(x) if the Treasurer-Elect is implicated in an ongoing Allegation, the Treasurer shall vacate their Office and the Treasurer-Elect shall succeed. If there be no Treasurer-Elect by reason of Rule 38(b)(vi), the Treasurer shall vacate their Office on the entry to Office of the incoming Secretary, who shall then succeed to the Office of Treasurer and vacate the Office of Secretary.

(c) All Junior Officers, except the Chair of Consultative Committee, shall write letters of thanks to any sponsor, speaker, or guest of the Society from their term of Office before 0th Week of the following term.
(d) All Junior Officers, except the Chair of Consultative Committee, shall be required to work in the Society’s Buildings during the vacation to prepare for the forthcoming term for the amount of time specified by the President-Elect under Rule 34(b)(ii)(5), and do such other duties as required under the Rules.

(e) The President may release individual Committee Members from a proportion of their days in exceptional and unforeseen circumstances.

(f) Any Member wishing to raise money for the Society must do so in consultation with the Treasurer. Any Member wishing to invite a speaker to the Society must do so in consultation with the President and the Librarian.

RULE 13: THE PRESIDENT

(a) The President shall be responsible for the general administration of the Society, subject to any direction of Standing Committee or the House.

(b) The President shall take the Chair at all Business Meetings and Standing Committee, and shall have speaking rights on every Committee.

(c) The President shall decide the Motions for debate, allocate the paper-speeches, and be responsible for inviting guest speakers for their term of Office. The President shall ordinarily post on the noticeboard a notice announcing every Public Business Meeting.

(d) The President shall ensure that all members of staff, as far as is possible under employment law of England and Wales, conform to the Rules, Standing Orders, and Special Schedules of the Society.

(e) When the powers and duties of any post in the Society are not held by any other individual, they shall devolve on the President. Exceptions to this Rule shall be the posts of Senior Treasurer, Senior Librarian, Returning Officer, and Deputy Returning Officer.

(f) The President shall be ultimately responsible for the Society’s Website, social media accounts, mailing list, and smartphone app, and shall manage the Director of Digital Operations.

RULE 14: THE PRESIDENT-ELECT

(a) The President-Elect shall provisionally arrange the Meetings of the Society for the following term.

(b) The President-Elect shall work in the Society’s Buildings for the vacation for at least the same duration as required for an Elected Member of Standing Committee and:

   (i) In Michaelmas shall organise the Membership drive.

   (ii) In Hilary and Trinity shall assist the President with their duties under Rule 13(c).

RULE 15: THE LIBRARIAN

(a) The Librarian shall assist the Senior Librarian in the administration of the Libraries and take general charge of them in the absence of the Senior Librarian,

(b) At the Ordinary Private Business Meeting in each term the Librarian shall read the account for the preceding term of the Senior Librarian, and at the Ordinary Private Business Meeting of each Michaelmas Term submit the audited accounts for the preceding year of the Senior Librarian, for the approval of the Society.

(c) The Librarian shall provide Suggestion-Books to be kept in the Library, in which Members may propose books for purchase or make any suggestion for the consideration of Library Committee.
(d) It shall be the duty of the Librarian to invite distinguished guests to give individual addresses to the Society, subject to the provisions of Rule 42(a)(iii).

(e) The Librarian shall provide all relevant correspondence and contact details of ongoing speaker contacts to the Librarian-Elect by Monday of 2nd Week.

RULE 16: THE LIBRARIAN-ELECT

(a) The Librarian-Elect will not be eligible to stand for any Committee or Office until they have succeeded to the Office of Librarian, or the time at which they would have so succeeded, were it not for their resignation.

(b) The Librarian-Elect shall work in the Society’s Buildings for the vacation for at least the same duration as required for an Elected Member of Standing Committee and shall:

   (i) Assist the Librarian with their duties under Rule 15.

   (ii) In cooperation with the Librarian, invite distinguished guests to address the Society in the following term.

   (iii) Liaise with distinguished guests who have expressed an interest in addressing the Society, but have so far been unable to find a mutually convenient time to do so.

   (iv) Attend all Speaker Meetings of the Society for which the Librarian is responsible.

   (v) Assist the Chair of Consultative Committee with the performance of their duties and in the creation of the weekly rota for Weeks Four, Five and Six of term.

(c) The Librarian-Elect shall assist the President-Elect with their responsibility for the Membership drive under Rule 14(b)(i).

RULE 17: THE TREASURER

(a) The Treasurer shall be responsible for the upkeep of the Society’s Buildings and amenities.

(b) The Treasurer shall provide a book in which Members may enter any suggestion or complaint they may desire to make. Every entry shall be signed by the writer in person.

(c) The Treasurer shall be responsible for all aspects of the finances of the Society.

(d) The Treasurer shall be responsible for raising money for the Society as outlined in the annual budget, by raising sponsorship for Union activities, and such other commercial opportunities as the President may authorise.

RULE 18: THE TREASURER-ELECT

(a) The Treasurer-Elect will not be eligible to stand for any Committee or Office until they have succeeded to the Office of Treasurer, or the time at which they would have so succeeded, were it not for their resignation.

(b) The Treasurer-Elect shall work in the Society’s Buildings for the vacation for at least the same duration as required for an Elected Member of Standing Committee and:

   (i) Shall assist the Treasurer with their duties under Rule 17(d).

   (ii) Shall organise sponsorship of social events, in coordination with the Secretary and Treasurer.
(iii) Shall assist the Chair of Consultative Committee with the performance of their duties and in the creation of the weekly rota for Weeks One, Two and Three of term.

(c) The Treasurer-Elect shall assist the President-Elect with their responsibility for the Membership drive under Rule 14(b)(i).

RULE 19: THE SECRETARY

(a) Business Meetings

(i) The Secretary shall keep and maintain a Business Minute Book, which shall contain:

(1) The proceedings of Public Business (including, but not exclusively, the Motions, speakers in the Main Debate, speakers in the After Debate, and the result).

(2) The proceedings of Private Business (including, but not exclusively, the Motions, speakers, Procedural Motions, results of any Special Adjournment Motion or Private Business Motion, Questions to Officers).

(3) The proceedings of any Emergency Debates (including, but not exclusively, the Motions, speakers and results).

(4) The proceedings of any Informal Debates (including, but not exclusively, the Motions, speakers and results).

(ii) The Business Minute Book shall be available to Members for inspection.

(iii) The Minutes of Business Meetings shall be ratified by Standing Committee. No correction shall be made, except by the Secretary, and only then with the consent of the House.

(b) Standing Committee

(i) The Secretary shall be the Secretary to Standing Committee.

(ii) The Secretary shall keep and maintain a Standing Committee Minute Book, which shall contain the full Minutes of Standing Committee, as well as an In Camera and other Minute Books. Minutes shall be affixed to the Minute Book, not kept in a loose-leaf file.

(iii) The Standing Committee Minute Book shall be available to Members for inspection.

(iv) The Minutes of Standing Committee shall be ratified by Standing Committee.

(c) The Secretary shall send to the Director of Digital Operations and the President a copy of the Ratified Public Minutes of every Committee, and any accompanying documents, as well as a copy of any official notice on the noticeboard sent to them, to be placed on the website within five days. At the end of every term, the Secretary shall send an electronic copy of all Ratified Public Minutes from their tenure to the Office Secretary to be bound.

(d) The Secretary shall be responsible for chairing Secretary's Committee, and for organising social events.

(e) The Secretary shall ensure that an audio recording of any Business Meeting or Meeting of Standing Committee is made, and sent to the Archivist.
RULE 20: THE CHAIR OF CONSULTATIVE COMMITTEE

(a) The Chair of Consultative Committee shall be elected by Standing Committee and Consultative Committee in accordance with the provisions of Rule 36. They shall be a Non-Voting Member of Standing Committee, and shall serve from Sunday of 9th Week to the entry to Office of their successor, save if they resign or be removed.

(b) The Chair of Consultative Committee shall at all times be responsible to Standing Committee and Consultative Committee, and shall organise Consultative Committee in accordance with its purposes under Rule 28 and the requests of Standing Committee and Consultative Committee.

(c) The Chair of Consultative Committee shall not be eligible to stand for election to any Office or elected position on Standing Committee or Secretary's Committee during the same Full Term in which they hold, or have held, Office.

(d) Duties

(i) They shall arrange the distribution of the term card at the start of the Term to resident and non-resident members who are paying their facility fee.

(ii) They shall be the Member of Standing Committee with the responsibility for ensuring that Informal Debates, and Speaker Meetings are recorded on audio or video tape and further ensure that these recordings are properly preserved, with the purpose of maintaining them for the Society’s archives.

(iii) They shall be the Member of Standing Committee with responsibility for ensuring that the Society’s Buildings are set up by the Members of Secretary’s Committee and Appointed Officials prior to Public Business Meetings and Speaker Meetings, and shall ensure that any rooms so used are returned to their normal state after the event is concluded.

(iv) They shall Chair Consultative Committee, and bring any matters of concern amongst Members of Consultative Committee to the attention of Standing Committee. They shall be responsible for posting the title of any Emergency Debate Motion on the noticeboard by noon on the day following the Meeting of Consultative Committee at which it was approved.

(v) They shall be the Member of Standing Committee responsible for producing the Order Paper for Public Business Meetings, on the President’s instructions, for selecting Tellers for Debates, and for posting the results of any Emergency Debate and the Public Business Motion on the noticeboard by noon on the day after the Public Business Meeting.

(vi) The duties of the Chair of Consultative Committee outlined in (i) to (vii) of this Rule and elsewhere in the Rules (excluding the duties in Rule 5(a), Rule 28(c), and Rule 32)) shall be performed primarily by the Chair of Consultative Committee with the assistance of Secretary’s Committee, the Elected Members of Standing Committee and the Junior Appointed Officials throughout term.

(vii) In 8th Week, the outgoing Chair of Consultative Committee, the President-Elect and the House Manager shall meet together with the incoming Chair of Consultative Committee to brief the incoming Chair of Consultative Committee on the duties of the Chair of Consultative Committee. If the outgoing Chair of Consultative Committee has been re-elected and is thus also the incoming Chair of Consultative Committee, they shall meet with the President-Elect and the House Manager in 8th Week to discuss the duties of the Chair of Consultative Committee.
RULE 21: THE SENIOR LIBRARIAN

(a) The Senior Librarian shall have general charge of the Libraries of the Society.

(b) The Senior Librarian, assisted by the Librarian, shall cause the accounts of the Library to be entered in a ledger, which shall be open to the inspection of Members.

(c) The Senior Librarian shall prepare termly accounts, which shall be presented for audit annually together with the accounts of the Senior Treasurer.

RULE 22: THE SENIOR TREASURER

(a) The Senior Treasurer shall superintend the financial affairs and staffing of the Society.

(b) The Senior Treasurer shall enter the receipts and expenditure of the Society in a ledger, which shall be open to the inspection of Members. The Senior Treasurer shall ensure that the accounts be audited during the Long Vacation by a firm of professional auditors. The audited accounts shall be drawn up so as to adequately distinguish outgoings mentioned in Rule 2(a) and other outgoings and revenue. The Society's financial year shall commence on 1st July and end on 30th June. The report of the audit shall be printed and any Member shall be entitled to a copy of it.

(c) At the end of every financial year, the President must publish the approved audited accounts for the year that has passed, in or enclosed with the next term card.

(d) The Senior Treasurer shall obtain a copy of the official public Oxford Literary and Debating Union Trust audited accounts each year, if necessary from the Charity Commission. These accounts shall be available for inspection by any Member of the Society.
CHAPTER FOUR: COMMITTEES

RULE 23: COMMITTEES - GENERAL

(a) Committees

(i) The Committees of the Society shall only be Standing Committee, Finance Committee, Library Committee, Library Strategy Committee, Secretary's Committee, Consultative Committee, Debate Selection Committee, Access Committee, Bar Strategy Committee, Cellars Management Committee, Audit Committee, and other Committees appointed under Rule 30.

(ii) No body in the Society shall call itself a Committee, or claim any executive powers of a Committee, unless duly constituted as a Committee under Rule 23 or Rule 30. No working party or group of elected or appointed officials may claim any authority over any issue if that executive authority is currently held by a duly constituted Committee under the Rules.

(iii) No Committee may be scheduled to meet at the same time as another Committee, with any conflicts to be resolved by the President, and may only meet in the Society’s Buildings.

(iv) The proceedings of a Committee shall be a matter for that Committee and its Chair, and only on rare occasions shall it be appropriate to challenge the decisions of a Committee using Rule 33 or Rule 71.

(b) Composition

(i) A Committee shall consist of Voting Members and Non-Voting Members, who shall be required to attend Ordinary Meetings, shall have speaking rights, and may be present for in camera business. Only Members may move or second Motions in any Committee.

(ii) Those who only attend in an advisory capacity shall have speaking rights, but may not vote or be present for in camera business. The proposer of any Private Business Motion or Special Adjournment Motion shall have speaking rights for the duration of any discussion on any Committee regarding their Motion, save should the Committee move in camera or exclude observers.

(iii) All Committees shall be open to all Members as observers, except as otherwise provided in this Rule, who may be granted speaking rights by simple majority of the Committee.

(iv) All Committees may only exclude observers or go in camera, whilst they are directly discussing one or more of the following:

1. Actual or potential disciplinary matters concerning Members or staff.

2. The actual negotiation of sensitive financial contracts with an external organisation, or the financial provisions of staff contracts, but not other financial matters.

3. The discussion of which Members to select to represent the Union at competitions organised by, or entered by, the Society, including through convening, tabbing or adjudicating, as well as the composition of Debate Selection Committee.

4. The contents of In Camera Minutes or applications to view In Camera Minutes.

5. Security arrangements for any Meeting of the Society.

It shall be deemed an abuse of office under Rule 71 for any Chair of a Committee to allow the exclusion
of observers or to enter in camera for any part of a Meeting where one of the above does not apply.

(v) No one Member shall under any circumstances exercise more than one vote on any one Committee.

(c) Ordinary Meetings

An Ordinary Meeting of any Committee shall be called by the Chair of each Committee every week during Full Term, save that any Committee appointed under Rule 30 shall not be required to meet weekly. Notice shall be given by email to every Member of that Committee, except for Consultative Committee, and also placed on the noticeboard at least three days before the Meeting.

(d) Emergency Meetings

(i) An Emergency Meeting of any Committee, except Consultative Committee or Debate Selection Committee, shall be called by placing a Requisition upon the noticeboard. A Requisition may be made by the President, the Chair of the Committee, or any three of its Members, or, in the case of Standing Committee, the Returning Officer. It must be sent by email to every Member of that Committee after being placed on the noticeboard, and shall not be deemed to have been delivered until this has occurred.

(ii) An Emergency Meeting may only be called for a time within 24 to 48 hours after the Requisition is delivered, save outside of Full Term when the time period shall be four days to seven days.

(iii) The Emergency Meeting shall take place at the time and place specified on the Requisition, unless the Chair of the Committee decides otherwise, in which case the Chair shall immediately post a notice to that effect and email all Members of the Committee to inform them of the new time and place, always provided that the new time is between 24 and 48 hours after the posting of the Requisition.

(iv) The Requisition must specify the matter(s) which the Emergency Meeting shall discuss. Any matter not specified shall not be discussed. A Requisition may be withdrawn by the Member or Members who posted it before the stated start time of the Meeting.

(v) A Requisition by the Returning Officer for an Emergency Meeting of Standing Committee for the purpose of passing additions to the Election Tribunal Shortlist in 8th Week shall have a minimum notice period of 4 hours, and the time chosen by the Returning Officer shall not be altered save with the consent of the Returning Officer. The Returning Officer and Deputy Returning Officers shall attempt to contact all Members of Standing Committee before the Meeting to inform them of the Meeting.

(e) Attendance

(i) Absence

(1) Any Member of any Committee absent without good reason from three Ordinary Meetings during Full Term of that Committee in the same term shall be deemed to have resigned from that Committee, and if they be a Junior Officer, from their Office. Deemed resignations from Committees that a Member is a Member of by virtue of them holding another position shall also constitute resignations from that position.

(2) The provisions of (1) and Rule 6(b)(iii) shall not apply to Consultative Committee, save for the Members of Standing Committee or Secretary’s Committee, or to the Trustees or the Senior Officers or the Bursar. The provisions of (1) and Rule 6(b)(iii) shall not apply to Consultative Committee and Standing Committee for Ex-Officers who are Members of Standing Committee by virtue of their being an Ex-Officer.

(3) Attendance at an Ordinary Meeting shall be determined primarily by the Minutes of the Committee, which shall record the duration all Members are present at any Ordinary Meeting.
for. Any Member of any Committee shall be considered absent from an Ordinary Meeting unless they are present for at least three-fifths of the Meeting.

(4) A Meeting of the Junior Disciplinary Committee shall not be considered an Ordinary Meeting of Standing Committee for the purposes of these absence rules.

(5) If a Committee Meeting is believed by those present to be properly called, and if the Chair of the Committee is believed to be the Chair by those present, and their validity to act as Chair is not challenged, then the Chair and the Meeting are to be considered as valid for the purposes of determining any Meetings called or Motions tabled regarding attendance.

(ii) Good Reason

The following circumstances, on the day of an Ordinary Meeting of a Committee, shall be the only cause to constitute good reason for absence.

(1) Attendance at a Public Examination.

(2) Disabling or infectious illness.

(3) Attendance at a pressing and extraordinary engagement agreed to be unavoidable.

(4) Pursuit of service to the Society agreed to be of paramount importance.

An absent Member shall present evidence and arguments at the first Ordinary Meeting held 72 hours after the absence occurred, either in person or by proxy. The Committee shall then decide by majority vote, save for (3) or (4) above where a two-thirds majority shall be required, on the Motion that, “(the reason supplied by the absent member) constitutes a good reason”. This Motion shall always be deemed to have been put for the purposes of Rule 45, but absences shall be considered to have been without good reason unless it is passed. For the purposes of Rule 45 in this case only, “publication of the decision” shall be deemed to be the end of the Meeting in question, and “ten days” shall be deemed to be “three days”.

(iii) Deemed Resignations

A deemed resignation shall be dated from the last time at which the Member in question could have appealed against their third absence being found to have occurred without good reason. In the case of a third absence, the provisions of Rule 45 must be enacted within 24 hours in order to suspend the decision, else the deemed resignation shall be dated from 24 hours after the end of the Meeting in which the absence was found to be without good reason. Should the provisions of Rule 45 be enacted after the 24 hour suspension period, then regardless of the success or failure of the Rule 45 action the Member shall still be deemed to have resigned. In the case of resignations being deemed to have taken place from Secretary’s Committee, Standing Committee, or an Office, the Chair of the Committee at which the resignation took place shall be required to inform the President, the Returning Officer and the person in line to succeed simultaneously by email within an hour of the expiration of the 24 hour suspension period, should the provisions of Rule 45 not be enacted. Failure by the Chair to carry out this duty shall not alter the fact of the resignation.

(f) Chair

(i) Except as otherwise provided by the Rules, every Committee shall elects its own Chair, who shall have both a deliberative and a casting vote.

(ii) The Chair of the Committee may govern a Meeting as they see fit, save that:
(1) In the absence of the Chair or Secretary of the Committee, another Member of the Committee must be appointed to take on their responsibilities for the purposes of that Meeting, who in the case of the Chair must be a Voting Member.

(2) The time at which the Meeting starts and ends shall be announced and minuted.

(3) In the case of Ordinary Meetings only:

   (A) The first item of business shall be discussion, amendment and ratification of the Minutes of the previous Meeting(s).

   (B) The second item of business shall be the determination of whether good reason had been provided for any absences at the last Ordinary Meeting held at least 72 hours before the current Meeting.

   (C) The third item of business shall be a report on changes and prospective changes in the Membership of the Committee by the Secretary of the Committee.

   (D) The fourth item of business will be matters arising from the previous week.

(4) In the case of Standing Committee and Finance Committee, every Member of the Committee will be individually called upon by name to state their business.

(5) In the case of Consultative Committee, all Members of Secretary’s Committee and all Members of Standing Committee, except the Senior Officers, the Trustees and Ex-Officers who are Members of Standing Committee by virtue of being an Ex-Officer, will be individually called upon by name to state their business.

(g) Secretary

Except as otherwise provided by the Rules, every Committee shall elect its own Secretary, who shall circulate the Agenda before every Ordinary Meeting, keep and maintain a Committee Minute Book, and record attendance at Meetings of the Committee, including through recording the lengths of time that Members are present at Meetings.

(h) Agenda

   (i) The Secretary to any Committee shall send an Agenda to every Member of that Committee at least 48 hours before any Ordinary Meeting. The Agenda must contain notice of all business the Secretary has been informed of, together with any Unratified Draft Minutes of that Committee, provided that they are explicitly marked as Unratified.

   (ii) Any business specified on the Agenda must be accompanied by any document essential to discussion, such as copies of any proposed change to any Rule or Standing Order.

   (iii) No Motion involving the expenditure of any sum in excess of £100 shall be passed by any Committee unless the amount and purpose have been specified on the Agenda, and either the Senior Treasurer be present or have been notified of the business in question at least seven days in advance. This sub-clause may be waived by the agreement of a Senior Officer.

   (iv) No matter not specified on the Agenda, save any matter legitimately arising under the item ‘Business Arising from the Minutes’, shall be discussed if two Members of the Committee, being present at the time the matter arises, object before any discussion of that matter commences.
(i) Public Minutes

(i) The Secretary to any Committee shall keep and maintain a Committee Minute Book, which shall be available to Members for inspection.

(ii) Minutes shall be affixed to the Committee Minute Book, not kept in a loose-leaf file, and shall be in such form and detail as the Committee shall decide, save that any public documents presented to the Committee must be included.

(iii) If a Committee goes in camera, or excludes observers, the Public Minutes shall state what time the Meeting did so and stopped doing so and shall state the reason for going in camera or for excluding observers.

(iv) The Secretary to any Committee shall within 24 hours of the end of any Meeting of that Committee publish on the noticeboard all Motions passed at that Meeting, including In Camera Motions, and any other details or announcements that the Committee think fit.

(v) The Secretary to any Committee shall within 72 hours of the end of any Meeting of that Committee publish on the noticeboard the Draft Public Minutes of the Meeting.

(vi) The Secretary to any Committee shall within 24 hours of the end of any Meeting of that Committee in which Public Minutes are ratified, attach the Ratified Public Minutes (with any amendments made) to the Committee Minute Book and publish them upon the noticeboard.

(vii) The Public Minute Book for each Committee shall be available to all Members to inspect in the General Office. The Public Minute Book may only be removed from the General Office by the Returning Officer, the President or the Secretary or their agents, unless a Committee, or a body listed under (j)(i)(5)-(9) below has directed that the Public Minute Book should be brought before them.

(viii) Applications to examine Minutes of Committee Meetings held more than 50 years before the date of application shall normally be granted, on payment of a fee of at least £1 to be determined by the Librarian-in-Charge taking into account the amount of work this imposes on the staff.

(j) In Camera Minutes

(i) The In Camera Minute Book may only be inspected by the following:

(1) The President.

(2) The Secretary.

(3) The Returning Officer.

(4) The Senior Treasurer.

(5) The Intermediate Disciplinary Committee.

(6) The Senior Disciplinary Committee.

(7) The Election Tribunal.

(8) The Disciplinary Appeals Committee.

(9) The Appellate Board.
In addition, Standing Committee may pass a Motion permitting individuals not listed above to inspect the In Camera Minute Book or read specific In Camera Minutes. The Chair of any Committee may request that the Secretary present them with a copy of In Camera Minutes from that Committee after a Motion is passed by that Committee giving permission; such Minutes may then be circulated to the other Members of that Committee.

(ii) The Secretary to any Committee shall, within 72 hours of the end of any Meeting, circulate the Draft In Camera Minutes (if any part of that Meeting was In Camera) to the President, the Secretary and the Returning Officer. They shall additionally circulate the Draft In Camera Minutes to all Members of that Committee at the same time, but the Draft In Camera Minutes may not be shown to any person who is neither a Member of that Committee nor eligible to see In Camera Minutes under sub-clause (i) above.

(iii) If any Committee has In Camera Minutes that have not yet been ratified, a Motion may be moved (separately from any Motion to ratify the Draft Public Minutes) to ratify those In Camera Minutes. If any Member of the Committee objects to that Motion, the Committee shall move In Camera to discuss the Draft In Camera Minutes. Should a Member of the Committee have not been a Member of the Committee at the time in which the Committee went In Camera, they shall still be entitled to see the Draft In Camera Minutes should they wish, and may vote on ratification. The Secretary to any Committee shall, within 24 hours of the end of any Meeting of that Committee in which In Camera Minutes are ratified, circulate the Ratified In Camera Minutes to the President, the Secretary, and the Returning Officer. They shall additionally circulate the Ratified In Camera Minutes to all Members of that Committee at the same time, but the Ratified In Camera Minutes may not be shown to any person who is neither a Member of that Committee nor eligible to see In Camera Minutes under sub-clause (i) above.

(iv) The In Camera Minute Book shall be stored securely. The Members or Staff who have keys to the place in which the In Camera Minute Book is stored shall ensure that said In Camera Minute Book is made accessible to those listed under sub-clause (i) above no more than 24 hours after receiving notice of their need to access it. Those who have access to any In Camera Minutes, whether legitimately or in violation of these Rules, are bound by the provisions of Rule 71(a)(i)(18) with regard to the contents of those In Camera Minutes.

(v) The Secretary shall affix the Draft and Ratified In Camera Minutes of each Committee to the In Camera Minute Book, which they are responsible for under Rule 19(b)(ii), within 72 hours of said In Camera Minutes being circulated.

(k) Files

All files and documents produced by any member of any Committee relating to their work, and any such materials produced by Appointed Officials, shall be the property of the Society.

(l) Elections

(i) All elections held by any Committee shall be by secret ballot, following hustings and questions chaired by the Returning Officer or a Deputy Returning Officer, who shall have speaking rights. All elections shall be conducted by Single Transferable Vote, and Re-Open Nominations shall always appear on the ballot, save that the election for the Chair of Consultative Committee shall be run according to the provisions of Rule 36.

(ii) The Count of voting shall be performed by at least two people, ordinarily two of the Senior Officers, the Bursar and the Returning Officer or the Deputy Returning Officers. If at any stage of the count two or more candidates, one of whom has to be eliminated, have an equal number of votes, the candidate shall be eliminated who under Standing Order D11 is the junior.
RULE 24: STANDING COMMITTEE

(a) Purpose

Standing Committee shall be the Committee of Management mentioned in the Society's Trust Deed, and shall manage the general conduct of the Society’s affairs subject to the Rules. The Licensee (or Licensees) of the Bar shall be appointed by Standing Committee, and shall be an appropriate Member of Staff and/or an appropriate Member of Standing Committee. No Member may sign any contract on behalf of the Society except in strict accordance with Rule 65.

(b) Composition

(i) Voting Members shall be the Junior Officers, seven Elected Members, and any Ex-Officer as specified below:

(1) Ex-Presidents during the first six terms, and ex-Librarians, ex-Treasurers, and ex-Secretaries during the first three terms, succeeding in which they last held a Junior Office (other than President-Elect, Librarian-Elect or Treasurer-Elect) shall be eligible for Membership of Standing Committee.

(2) Except in the term in which they vacate Office, no ex-Officer shall serve as a Voting Member on Standing Committee for a term unless they signify their consent in writing to the President and Returning Officer ten days before the first Public Business Meeting of that term.

(ii) Non-Voting Members shall be the Trustees, the Senior Officers, the Returning Officer, the Chair of Consultative Committee, and the Chair of Debate Selection Committee.

(iii) The Bursar and the Access Officers shall attend Meetings of Standing Committee in an advisory capacity and shall have speaking rights and be invited to state their business. All Members of Access Committee shall have speaking rights during the business of the Access Officers.

(iv) Any Senior Appointed Official or Ex-Member of Standing Committee shall have speaking rights for a Meeting if they have given notice to the President at least 24 hours before that Meeting. All Trustees and Ex-Trustees shall have speaking rights.

(c) Meetings

The President shall call an Ordinary Meeting at least once a week in Full Term, and in each of 0th Week and 9th Week, normally for 4pm on Monday. There shall be a quorum of three, of whom the President, the Librarian, or the Treasurer shall be one.

(d) Duties of Elected Members

(i) During the vacation, the Elected Members shall be required to work in the Society’s Buildings for the amount of time specified under Rule 34(b)(ii). They shall be given a portfolio of work by the President, and should the President designate an Elected Member to assist a Junior Officer, that portfolio shall also be to help that Junior Officer carry out their duties as outlined in Chapter Three.

(ii) During Full Term, the Elected Members shall assist at Meetings as required by the President or Chair of Consultative Committee, and at social events as determined by the Secretary.

(e) Standing Committee Delegates
(i) The President shall appoint, and Standing Committee shall ratify, an Elected Member of Standing Committee as the Standing Committee Delegate to each of the Committees of the Society listed in sub-clause (iii).

(ii) The Elected Members shall select, in order of seniority, the Committee to which they wish to be the Standing Committee Delegate, save that any Member qualified under Standing Order H1(c) shall have priority over those less qualified if they wish to be the delegate to Debate Selection Committee, regardless of seniority. A more qualified Member shall not be obliged to be delegate to Debate Selection Committee by virtue of this exception.

(iii) An Elected Member shall be delegate to each of Library Committee, Debate Selection Committee and Bar Strategy Committee, while two Elected Members shall be the delegate to each of Finance Committee and Access Committee.

(iv) The following shall apply to the Standing Committee Delegates:

   (1) They shall bring proposals of financial importance excluding those already covered by existing budgetary arrangements from the Committee to be ratified at the next Meeting of Standing Committee. They shall inform Standing Committee of all new policy decisions.

   (2) They shall be Non-Voting Members of the Committee to which they are delegate, unless expressly provided otherwise within these Rules.

(f) Vacation

   (i) Vacation Standing Committee may exercise the powers of Standing Committee during the vacation only, and shall consist of the President, Senior Treasurer, and Treasurer, or any of them.

   (ii) Any decision taken by Vacation Standing Committee that would ordinarily be a decision of Standing Committee shall require ratification at the first Ordinary Meeting of Standing Committee held in the following term. If the decision is not ratified and can be reversed, it shall immediately be reversed.

   (iii) Vacation Standing Committee shall neither alter, waive, delete or create any Standing Order, nor set up an Election Tribunal, nor exercise the powers of Standing Committee under Rule 7, nor appoint an acting Senior Officer to act as Senior Treasurer except the Senior Librarian or a person approved in writing by either Senior Officer.

   (iv) None of the things Vacation Standing Committee is forbidden to do by (iii) shall be done in the vacation save by an Ordinary Meeting of Standing Committee. Vacation Standing Committee shall give full details of its proceedings and the decisions to any Member who requests them.

RULE 25: FINANCE COMMITTEE

(a) Purposes

   Finance Committee shall concern itself with all areas of the Society’s finances, and shall oversee termly and annual budgets. It shall also undertake such investigations and prepare such reports for the consideration of Standing Committee as it shall see fit and as Standing Committee shall require. It shall have no power to authorise expenditure by itself.

(b) Composition

   (i) Voting Members shall be the Senior and Junior Officers, with the Treasurer as Chair, the Standing Committee Delegates, and any Ex-Officers appointed by Standing Committee.
(ii) The Bursar shall attend Meetings in an advisory capacity.

(iii) Three Voting Members elected by Consultative Committee:

(1) They shall be Members of at least two terms’ standing, and have attended at least one Meeting of Finance Committee, and may not be Members of Secretary’s Committee or Standing Committee. They shall serve for one year from their election. The Members shall be elected separately in 2nd Week of Michaelmas, Hilary and Trinity Terms respectively.

(2) The Returning Officer shall inform Members of the Society of the fact of the election by noon on Friday of 1st Week. Members must submit their applications to the Returning Officer by noon on Monday of 2nd Week.

(3) Any vacancies arising in the Membership of the Committee from time to time shall be filled using the procedure as for their original selection, mutatis mutandis, at the soonest possible Ordinary Meeting of the relevant Committee, the Member filling the vacancy to serve until the expiration of the term of Membership (if any) of the Member causing the vacancy, as the case may be. The Returning Officer shall post a notice on the noticeboard to inform Members of changes to the three Elected Members under (iii) above.

(c) Meetings

The Treasurer shall call an Ordinary Meeting at least once a week in Full Term, normally at 3pm on Monday. There shall be a quorum of four, of whom the President, the Senior Treasurer, or the Treasurer shall be one.

RULE 26: LIBRARY COMMITTEES

(a) Purpose

Library Committee shall, under the general supervision of the Senior Librarian, and in conjunction with the day-to-day management of the Library by the Librarian-in-Charge, and the advice of Library Strategy Committee, act in accordance with the following:

(i) In accordance with Rule 57, establish and implement its policies for the acquisition and disposal of books and other library materials.

(ii) Take into account the views of Members of the Society on Library policy and management.

(iii) Respond to the advice of Library Strategy Committee on the long-term, strategic issues of fundraising and Library development.

(b) Composition

(i) Voting Members shall be:

(1) The Librarian, who shall Chair, Senior Librarian, Librarian-Elect, and the Librarian-in-Charge.

(2) The Standing Committee Delegate.

(3) Not more than twelve Senior Members, who must have completed an undergraduate degree and shall serve for three years. Senior Members shall apply to the Librarian, and shall be nominated at an Ordinary Meeting of Library Committee, and ratified by Standing Committee.
(4) Not more than twelve Junior Members, who shall serve for one year and be eligible for reappointment. Junior Members still enrolled at institutions listed under Rule 3(a) may have completed an undergraduate degree, otherwise Members who have completed an undergraduate degree shall instead nominate to be Senior Members. Junior Members shall apply to the Librarian, and shall be nominated at an Ordinary Meeting of Library Committee, and ratified by Standing Committee.

A Senior or Junior Member may resign by writing to the Librarian; a successor may be elected for the remainder of their term of office. They shall provide a balanced representation of interests in the selection and disposal of books and the general development of the Library.

(ii) Any Officer may attend in an advisory capacity, with speaking rights.

(c) Meetings

The Librarian shall call an Ordinary Meeting of Library Committee at least once a week in Full Term, normally for 2.15pm on Monday. There shall be a quorum of four of whom the Senior Librarian, Librarian or Librarian-in-Charge shall be one.

(d) Vacations

(i) Vacation Library Committee may exercise the powers of Library Committee during the vacation only, and shall consist of the Senior Librarian or Librarian-in-Charge, or any of them, acting in consultation with the President and Librarian.

(ii) Any action of the Vacation Library Committee must be reported to the Library Committee at its first Ordinary Meeting after and, where appropriate, be ratified by it.

(e) Library Strategy Committee

(i) Library Strategy Committee shall ordinarily meet once a term, with the Senior Librarian as Chair, and shall be entrusted with providing advice to the Society and to Library Committee on long-term strategic development, fundraising, and professional library matters, including liaison with appropriate donors and fundraising bodies. The Senior Librarian will be responsible for reporting to Library Committee the views of Library Strategy Committee.

(ii) Voting Members shall be:

(1) The President, Senior Librarian, Librarian-in-Charge, Librarian, and the Librarian-Elect, who shall serve for the durations of their terms of office.

(2) Two Members, who need not be Members of the Society, with professional library experience to be nominated; one by the director of the University’s library services and Bodley’s Librarian, and the other by the Chairman of the Board of Curators of the University’s Libraries, both of whom are to be ratified by Standing Committee and shall serve for three years.

(3) Any ex-Librarian within two terms of their own period of office, who so signifies to the Librarian in writing by the beginning of full term and is nominated by Library Committee.

(4) Three additional members of Library Committee, elected by Library Committee no later than its second Ordinary Meeting in Michaelmas Term, who shall serve as long as they remain members of Library Committee for the duration of the academic year. Vacancies may be filled as they arise at any Meeting of Library Committee.
RULE 27: SECRETARY’S COMMITTEE

(a) Purpose

Secretary’s Committee shall be responsible for helping the Secretary promote and run the Society’s events under the direction of Standing Committee.

(b) Composition

Voting Members shall be the Secretary, who shall Chair, and eleven Elected Members.

(c) Meetings

The Secretary shall call an Ordinary Meeting at least once a week in Full Term, normally at 1.45pm on Monday.

(d) Duties

During the vacation, the Elected Members shall be required to work in the Society’s Buildings for the amount of time specified under Rule 34(b)(ii). During term, the Elected Members shall assist the Secretary and Chair of Consultative Committee with their duties. The Secretary or the Chair of Consultative Committee may issue a fine of up to £20 to any of the Elected Members for failure to provide assistance in relation to their duties when requested and without good reason.

RULE 28: CONSULTATIVE COMMITTEE

(a) Purpose

(i) Consultative Committee shall consider any suggestions made with a view to promoting the interests of the Society and the better administration of the Society's affairs. Any recommendation shall be brought by the Chair of Consultative Committee before Standing Committee at its next Ordinary Meeting.

(ii) The Committee shall suggest the topic of any Emergency Debate that week.

(b) Membership

(i) Voting Members shall be all Members of the Society.

(ii) The Secretary to Consultative Committee shall be elected by Consultative Committee in 8th Week, to serve for the following term as the assistant to the Chair of Consultative Committee. They shall do such duties as the Chair of Consultative Committee may require, and perform other duties as required by these Rules.

(c) Meetings

The Chair of Consultative Committee shall call an Ordinary Meeting at least once a week in Full Term, normally for 1.15pm on Monday.

(d) Questions to Officers

(i) Questions may be asked to any Member of any Committee, save Consultative Committee, or to any Appointed Official or Deputy Returning Officer. If a Member questioned is not present, they shall be informed by email of the question by the Secretary to Consultative Committee within 24 hours, and
shall post a written reply on the noticeboard within 72 hours. A written reply shall remain on the noticeboard until the next Ordinary Meeting.

(ii) No question shall be asked regarding a Junior Disciplinary Committee, Intermediate Disciplinary Committee, or Senior Disciplinary Committee, a Disciplinary Appeals Committee, an Election Tribunal, Appellate Board or the actions of the Returning Officer under Rule 33.

RULE 29: DEBATE SELECTION COMMITTEE

(a) Purpose

Debate Selection Committee shall meet to select Members and students of the University of Oxford to represent the Society in external debating competitions, and to organise debating competitions, workshops, and debate coaching.

(b) Composition

(i) Voting Members shall be the President, and between four and eight Voting Members appointed under Standing Order H1.

(ii) Non-Voting Members shall be the Standing Committee Delegate, who shall also be Secretary to Debate Selection Committee.

(c) Meetings

The Committee shall meet at least three days before the closing date for entry to external competitions to discuss applications from Members. The Chair shall invite applications by email to the debating mailing list at least one week before the relevant selection meeting. Standing Orders Chapter H shall govern the proceedings of the Committee.

RULE 30: OTHER COMMITTEES

(a) Special Committees

Standing Committee, or the House by way of Private Business Motion, may appoint a Special Committee to conduct or report upon any matter affecting the interests of the Society. The lists of Voting and Non-Voting Members elected shall be read at the next Public Business Meeting following their election. Members of Special Committees shall enter office at the time of their election or appointment and shall hold Office until they resign or are discharged.

(b) Bar Strategy Committee

(i) Purpose

(1) The Committee shall be the Wines and Spirits Committee of the Society for the purposes of the licensing laws.

(2) The Committee shall manage the purchase on behalf of the Society and the supply by the Society of intoxicating liquor in accordance with the provisions of the Licensing Act 1964 and any amendments, other relevant statutes or regulations as may be enacted or laid down from time to time by competent statutory or regulatory bodies.

(3) The Committee shall determine the general pricing strategy for the Society’s Bar in consultation with the House Manager.
(4) The Committee shall determine what stock is bought and sold, shall oversee the services, furniture, fixtures and facilities, in the Society’s Bar.

(ii) Voting Members shall be:

   (1) The Secretary, who shall Chair.

   (2) The Licensee(s) of the Bar, as appointed by Standing Committee.

   (3) Five other Voting Members will be selected by the Committee to serve for a year, and replaced as and when vacancies arise. Such appointments shall be advertised by the Secretary, and ratified by Standing Committee.

(iii) Non-Voting Members shall be:

   (1) The Bursar.

   (2) The House Manager.

   (3) The Standing Committee Delegate.

(iv) The Secretary shall call an Ordinary Meeting at least twice during Full Term.

(c) Cellars Management Committee

(i) Purpose

Cellars Management Committee shall supervise the running of the Cellars, in compliance with the lease and management agreement between the Union and Purple Turtle, with the aim of ensuring that the Cellars offer a good service for Union members as a central student venue for drinking, dancing and entertainment, and provides a safe and trouble-free environment.

(ii) Composition

   (1) Voting Members shall be the President, the President-Elect, and two representatives chosen by the Purple Turtle.

   (2) Non-Voting Members shall be the Secretary, the Chair of Consultative Committee, the Bursar, and up to three representatives chosen by the Purple Turtle.

(iii) Meetings

The Committee shall meet at least six times a year. Unless otherwise agreed by the Committee, it shall meet on the Monday which is three weeks before the start of each term, and again in 9th Week of each term.

(d) Access Committee

(i) Purpose

Access Committee shall supervise and discuss all access related matters concerning the Society. The general aim of the Committee shall be to promote access and wider participation within the Society and its Committees.
(1) To aid the Access Officers in the running of access related events within the Society, such as visits by secondary schools to the Society.

(2) To encourage progressive change within the Society with the purpose of increasing participation in Committees and Membership of the Society from those who are currently underrepresented.

(3) To aid in the development of a long-term strategic plan to increase access to the Society. This should include advocating to maintain ‘Access’ fees.

(4) To foster links with Oxford SU and other student bodies with the aim of furthering access to the Society. The Access Committee will strive to uphold any welfare provisions outlined elsewhere in the Rules and Standing Orders.

(ii) Composition

(1) Voting Members shall be:

(A) The President.

(B) The Access Officers, who shall report to Standing Committee regularly on the business of the Committee. The Access Officer ratified first shall chair the meeting.

(C) The Ethnic Minorities Officer, the Disabilities Officer, the LGBTQIA+ Officer, the Women's Officer, the Graduate Officer, the International Officer, the Socioeconomic Officer, and the Permanent and Temporary Members Officer.

(D) The Standing Committee Delegates.

(E) Five other Voting Members shall be elected by the Committee to serve for a year, and replaced as and when vacancies arise. Such elections shall be advertised by the Access Officers, and shall be ratified by Standing Committee.

(F) Junior Officers shall have the right to serve as Voting Members only at Meetings when they have notified the Access Officers of their intention to attend the Meeting at least 24 hours in advance.

(2) Non-Voting Members shall be the Senior Treasurer, the Senior Librarian, and the Bursar.

(3) In the event of a Motion being tied and the President is present, they shall have the casting vote, otherwise the Motion shall be decided by Standing Committee.

(iii) Meetings

The Access Officers shall call an Ordinary Meeting once every week during Full Term, normally for 1pm on Friday.

(iv) Duties

Access Committee shall have no power to authorise policy, except in that it may recommend to Standing Committee how the Society’s funds and policies may be used and adapted in accordance with the aims of this Committee, subject to the agreement of Standing Committee. In the event of a Motion being tied and the President is present, they shall have the casting vote, otherwise the Motion shall be decided by Standing Committee.
(v) Expenditure

The Access Committee shall have the power to authorise expenditure up to the sum of £100 a term. Any expenditure exceeding £100 must be recommended to Standing Committee and will only be undertaken subject to the agreement of Standing Committee.

RULE 31: APPOINTED OFFICIALS

(a) Appointed Officials

(i) The Senior Appointed Officials shall only be:

1. The Chief of Staff.
2. The Director of Operations.
3. The Director of Press and Public Relations.
4. The Director of Sponsorship.
5. The Director of Digital Operations.

(ii) The Junior Appointed Officials shall only be:

1. Logistics Officers.
2. Press Officers.
3. Sponsorship Officers.
4. Guest Liaison Officers.

(iii) The Liberation Officers, who shall also be Junior Appointed Officials for the purpose of the Rules, shall only be:

1. The Disabilities Officer.
2. The Ethnic Minorities Officer.
3. The Graduate Officer.
4. The International Officer.
5. The LGBTQIA+ Officer.
6. The Socioeconomic Officer.
7. The Permanent and Temporary Members Officer.
8. The Women’s Officer.

(iv) The Secretary to Consultative Committee shall ordinarily be appointed as the Director of
Operations; if so, the Secretary to Consultative Committee shall have the status of a Senior Appointed Official for the purposes of these Rules, should they be ratified as Director of Operations by the close of Monday of 9th Week of the preceding term.

(b) **Vacation Duties**

(i) During the vacation, Appointed Officials shall be required to work in the Society’s Buildings.

(1) For Junior Appointed Officials, the amount of time required shall be that specified under Rule 34(b)(ii) for Secretary’s Committee.

(2) For Senior Appointed Officials, the amount of time required shall be that specified under Rule 34(b)(ii) for an Elected Member of Standing Committee.

(ii) The President-Elect shall notify each Appointed Official of the number of vacation days they would be required to complete at their interview.

(iii) Any Appointed Official shall be eligible for the same expenses for vacation days as those serving on Standing or Secretary’s Committee, pending the requirements of Standing Order B5(a).

(c) **Term Duties**

During term, the Appointed Officials shall be responsible for the following portfolios:

(i) The Chief of Staff shall manage the Appointed Officials, and shall:

(1) Organise and record the work of Appointed Officials.

(2) Liaise with the President and Chair of Consultative Committee to organise logistics for Public Business Meetings.

(3) Organise the logistical requirements of debate guest speakers in relation to their time in Oxford.

(4) Assign Members of Standing or Secretary’s Committee to liaise with debate guest speakers.

(ii) The Director of Operations shall act as deputy to the Chair of Consultative Committee, and shall:

(1) Assist the President with the logistical arrangements of events.

(2) Assist the Chair of Consultative Committee with their responsibilities under Rule 20.

(3) Manage the Logistics Officers.

(iii) The Director of Press and Public Relations shall manage the Society’s relations with the media, and shall:

(1) Manage the Society’s social media accounts (not including the Facebook Page), under the direction of the President, to maximise Member engagement.

(2) Manage press requests under the direction of the President, and maintain close relations with professional and student media outlets or publications within Oxford.

(3) Manage relations with national and international media outlets or publications.
(4) Manage the Press Officers.

(iii) The Director of Sponsorship shall, under the direction of the Treasurer, develop sponsorship for the Society, and shall:

(1) Attempting to secure sponsorship for debates and speaker events, and long-term sponsorship of the Society at large.

(2) Manage the Sponsorship Officers.

(iv) The Director of Digital Operations, under the direction of the President, shall send out the weekly Members’ email in term time, manage the Society’s Facebook Page and smartphone app, and ensure the Website contains the following:

(1) A list of all Members of all Committees, to be provided by the Chairs of each Committee.

(2) An up-to-date program of the events of the term, to be provided by the President.

(3) Results of each Public Business Motion, to be provided by the Secretary.

(4) Motions passed by any Private Business Meeting, or Private Business Motions passed at Public Business Meetings or by Poll, to be provided by the Secretary.

(5) Motions passed by Standing Committee, to be provided by the Secretary.

(6) The Emergency Debate Motion for the current week, to be provided by the Secretary to Consultative Committee.

(7) An up-to-date copy of the Society’s Rules, to be provided by the Returning Officer.

(8) An up-to-date list of the Treasurer’s Treats, to be provided by the Treasurer.

(v) Logistics Officers shall assist the President, Secretary, Chair of Consultative Committee, and the Director of Operations in the organisation of speaker events, debates, and socials.

(vi) Partnership Officers shall assist the President, Treasurer, and Director of Sponsorship to deliver on existing sponsorship contracts secured for the upcoming term, and to expand sponsorship relations for both the current and future terms.

(vii) Press Officers shall assist the President and Director of Press and Public Relations in the internal press requirements association with speaker events and debates, and in their liaison with external press association.

(viii) Guest Liaison Officers shall liaise with debate guest speakers as directed by the Chief of Staff.

(ix) Events

(1) The Disabilities Officer shall organise a social event, speaker meeting, debate or panel discussion during the last fortnight of Michaelmas Term (to coincide with the International Day of People with Disabilities, December 3rd).

(2) The Ethnic Minorities Officer, the LGBTQIA+ Officer, the Socioeconomic Officer, and the Women’s Officer shall organise, in coordination with the Secretary, at least one social event
per Full Term which is intended for the respective communities they represent.

(3) The Ethnic Minorities Officer shall also organise a social event, speaker meeting, debate or panel discussion during the last fortnight of Hilary Term (to coincide with International Day for the Elimination of Racial Discrimination, March 18th).

(4) The LGBTQIA+ Officer shall also organise a social event, speaker meeting, debate or panel discussion during the last fortnight of Trinity Term (to coincide with Pride celebrations).

(5) The Women’s Officer shall also organise a social event, speaker meeting, debate or panel discussion during the week before or the week after International Women’s Day (March 8th).

(d) Eligibility

(i) The President shall be required to appoint consenting Members as Junior and Senior Appointed Officials in accordance with Standing Order C7.

(ii) No Member may be appointed as an Appointed Official whilst an Elected Member of Secretary’s Committee, an Elected Member of Standing Committee, or an Officer.

(iii) An Appointed Official may be removed by two-thirds of Standing Committee present and voting. Replacements for removed or resigned Appointed Officials shall be ratified by Standing Committee, after nomination by the President following an open applications process of at least seven consecutive days, advertised on the Society’s website, mailing list and Facebook page. These replacements shall serve, unless they themselves are removed or resign, until the end of the original appointment.

(e) Appointment

(i) The President-Elect shall ensure that these positions, and the applications process, are advertised on the Society’s website, mailing list, and on the Society’s Facebook page for at least seven consecutive days before the close of applications. The President-Elect may start interviewing candidates before the close of applications.

(ii) No interviews shall take place before Monday of 5th Week and all interviews will have been completed by the end of Friday of 6th Week.

(iii) The President-Elect, in conjunction with the Librarian-Elect and Treasurer-Elect, shall shortlist applicants for each position to be interviewed. Interviews shall be conducted by at least two people, one of whom must be the President-Elect, and shall not take place before Monday of 5th Week. The President-Elect shall ensure that all applicants have received a description of the duties of the relevant position by the time of their interview.

(iv) 48 hours after the close of poll, candidates who are successful in the Society's Elections are deemed to have automatically withdrawn their applications to be Appointed Officials. The President-Elect may then consider unsuccessful candidates as applicants to be Appointed Officials if such an application was submitted, and the applicant interviewed, before the deadline.

(v) The President-Elect shall then select Appointed Officials from the interviewed pool of applicants, and present them to Standing Committee for ratification.

(vi) Standing Committee shall vote in 9th Week on whether to ratify each appointment individually. Following a simple majority vote for ratification, the Member shall become an Appointed Official.

(1) If the Appointed Official fails to complete at least half the required amount of vacation work by the start of term, they shall be deemed to have resigned.
(2) The President must, if the Member who previously held the Appointed Office wish, re-submit their application to Standing Committee for ratification, stipulating why the vacation work had not committed.

(3) Standing Committee shall vote on whether or not to re-ratify the Appointed Officials who did not complete at least half the required vacation work in the Ordinary Meeting of 1st Week.

(4) If an Appointed Official is not ratified by Standing Committee after failing to meet their vacation requirements, the position will be deemed to be vacant and the President may advertise for the position to be filled.

(5) Any application for the position of Appointed Official who the President wishes to submit for ratification during term shall be done so at the next Ordinary Meeting of Standing Committee.

(vii) Appointed Officials may resign after their ratification by writing to the President. If a Member resigns after their ratification, or is not ratified, the President may, if they wish, submit to ratify another Member from the original pool of applicants or publicly re-open applications to fill the position.

(viii) The President shall announce the successful candidates for all positions, after they have been ratified, either at the next Public Business Meeting or on the Society’s noticeboard.

(ix) If an Appointed Official resigns either by choice or due to a failure to meet vacation requirements, the President will announce this resignation through a notice on the Society’s noticeboard.

(f) Temporary Officials

(i) The President shall be able to appoint Members to be Temporary Officials, subjected to ratification by a two-thirds majority of Standing Committee.

(ii) For the purposes of these Rules, any Member appointed and ratified as a Temporary Official shall not be an Appointed Official.

(iii) Any Temporary Official shall not be bound Standing Order C7(a)(ii), and shall not have a conflicting portfolio, nor shall they supersede the portfolio of any Appointed Official.
CHAPTER FIVE: ELECTIONS OF OFFICERS AND COMMITTEES

RULE 32: THE RETURNING OFFICER AND THE DEPUTY RETURNING OFFICERS

(a) Appointment of Deputy Returning Officers (DROs)

(i) Applications

The President shall advertise on the Society’s noticeboard for Members to apply to be Deputy Returning Officers for the term’s Main Elections. Such advertisement shall be posted one week before the deadline for application. The deadline for application shall be 3pm on the day of the Ordinary Meeting of Standing Committee in 2nd Week. The President shall further advertise the posts at the Meeting of Consultative Committee immediately preceding the deadline for applications. Applications sent before the advertisement has been posted on the noticeboard shall not be accepted, and applications should include details of all relevant experience that the applicant wishes to have considered. Applications must be made in writing to the President and the Returning Officer, and may not be withdrawn.

(ii) Shortlist

Before the Ordinary Meeting of Standing Committee in 2nd Week, the President, the Returning Officer and the Chair of Consultative Committee shall compile a list, prioritised on the basis of their experience and capability, of Members from those who applied under (i) above. This list shall be presented to the Ordinary Meeting of Standing Committee in 2nd Week. Regarding this list:

   (1) Precisely eight shall be applicants who have not served as Returning Officer. If there are fewer than eight such applicants, they shall all appear on the list.

   (2) The Returning Officer shall be added to the list.

   (3) Any Ex-Returning Officer who applies shall be added to the list.

   (4) No Member shall be placed on the list if they violate the provisions of Rule 32(m). This paragraph may not be altered except by passage of a Private Business Motion at a Public Business Meeting.

(iii) Initial Appointments

At the Ordinary Meeting of Standing Committee in 2nd Week:

(1) The Returning Officer shall present the shortlist and the full list of original applicants, stating each applicant’s name, college, and declared relevant experience. They shall outline the procedure for Standing Committee to deal with the shortlist, informing Standing Committee that:

   (A) It has the power to reorder names on the shortlist by a simple majority vote of those present and voting, solely on the basis of the declared experience of those applicants, including through the replacement of names on the shortlist with names on the full list of original applicants.

   (B) They may only strike the name of an applicant on the grounds of the applicant’s capability, by a simple majority of those present and voting.

   (C) They can issue a corporate objection on the grounds of the suitability of an applicant, and informing them of the procedure for doing so.
(D) The criteria above shall be applied with reference to the circumstances at the time when the list is presented to Standing Committee, irrespective of circumstances when the list was initially drawn up, and with respect to the definitions in (vii) below.

(2) Should there be fewer than six names remaining on the shortlist who have not served as Returning Officer after such amendments, Standing Committee may augment the shortlist with Members who did not apply under (i) above, provided that all criteria under Rule 32(m) remain satisfied and those Members consent to serve. Standing Committee must in the first instance supplement the list with eligible Members who were on the full list of original applicants according to their experience and capability, and only after may they augment the list with eligible Members who were not on that list, up to a maximum of eight such individuals who have not served as Returning Officer.

(3) Standing Committee shall then ratify the shortlist by the passage of a Motion, at which point Members on the shortlist shall become Deputy Returning Officers. Unless on the new shortlist, all prior Deputy Returning Officers shall cease to hold the post.

(4) The Secretary shall post on the Society’s noticeboard a list of Deputy Returning Officers appointed within fifteen minutes of the closure of the Meeting at which they were appointed. The time of the posting of the notice shall be included, as shall details of the objections procedure under (v) below.

(5) Any person who remains on the shortlist after Standing Committee has ratified the shortlist, despite being rendered ineligible by Rule 32(m), shall have committed a disciplinary offence under Rule 71 if that person has not notified the President and Returning Officer in writing of their ineligibility prior to the ratification of the shortlist.

(iv) **Further Appointments**

In the event of the number of Deputy Returning Officers who have not served as Returning Officer falling below eight, the Returning Officer may nominate further Deputy Returning Officers to Standing Committee for appointment to bring the number to a maximum of eight, in line with the following procedure:

(1) All nominations made below shall be of people who have not served or are not serving as Deputy Returning Officers for the term’s Main Elections, who are eligible under Rule 32(m), who have not been removed by the Scrutiny Board for that term, who consent to serve, and who have not been found incapable by Standing Committee to serve for that term’s Main Elections.

(2) The Returning Officer shall nominate first the person who is highest ranked on the original full list of applicants, in order of precedence, according to their declared experience.

(3) If there is no such individual, the Returning Officer shall nominate a Member, preferencing those, in order of appointment, who are serving as Returning Officer’s Assistants, should any be appointed.

(4) Standing Committee must determine if the individual is capable or incapable (with capability defined under (vii)(2) below).

(5) If Standing Committee determines the individual to be capable, they shall provisionally appoint them. If Standing Committee determines the individual to be incapable, they shall ask the Returning Officer to submit an alternative candidate, and steps (1)-(4) above shall be
(6) Following the appointment, the provisions of (iii)(4), (iii)(5), (v) and (vi) shall apply, except the appointment shall be provisional in nature until either 48 hours after the posting of the notice of appointment, should there be no objections to the appointment, or until after the Scrutiny Board has met to rule on any objections brought.

(7) A provisionally appointed individual shall derive no powers or precedence from that provisional appointment. They shall become a Deputy Returning Officer only upon the expiration of the objections period, should no objections be brought, or upon the Scrutiny Board rejecting any objection brought.

(v) Objections to Appointments

(1) Standing Committee may record in its motion of appointment under (iii)(3) or (iv)(5) above a corporate objection to any of those appointed or provisionally appointed, determined by a majority of those present and voting. The President shall record the substance of any such objection to supply to the individual.

(2) Any individual Member may object to any Deputy Returning Officer appointment or provisional appointment.

(3) Objections under (1)-(2) above must concern the Deputy Returning Officer’s suitability, not their experience or capability.

(4) Individual Members wishing to object must do so in writing to the President within 48 hours of the posting of the notice of appointment under (iii)(4) above; objections shall only be considered if signed by the Member making the objection, unless they be a corporate objection.

(5) The President shall notify those individuals against whom objections have been made of the substance of all such objections, without revealing the identity of the objector, within 96 hours of the posting of the notice of appointment. Should the President fail to pass on any objection within this time, they shall be in dereliction of their duty under Rule 71(a)(i)(12).

(6) Within 144 hours of the posting of the notice of their appointment, or 48 hours after their being supplied with the objection, whichever is later, the individual objected to shall have the right to submit to the President a written rebuttal to such objections for consideration under (vi) below. This response shall be confidential and only made available to the Scrutiny Board.

(7) Any objection made may be withdrawn, either by the individual Member responsible for the objection in writing to the President, or, in the case of a corporate objection, by one-third of Standing Committee present and voting at an Emergency Meeting of Standing Committee called for that purpose.

(8) In the case of an individual Member’s objection being withdrawn before the individual objected to has been notified of the objection, then no further action shall be taken. Should such an objection be withdrawn after the individual has been notified, the individual shall not be informed until 144 hours after the posting of the notice of their appointment, or 48 hours after their being supplied with the objection, whichever is later, to allow time to respond. In this case, should the President, Returning Officer or Chair of Consultative Committee receive plausible evidence that the objection was withdrawn under duress, the Scrutiny Board shall meet to consider the initial objection, response, and the circumstances surrounding the withdrawal and their potential bearing on the suitability of the individual in question.
(9) Should no objections be made, and, if an objection is made and withdrawn, Scrutiny Board not consider it necessary to meet to consider the circumstances of such a withdrawal, then Scrutiny Board shall not meet and all appointments shall be considered to have passed through the Scrutiny Board process, and a notice to that effect shall be posted on the noticeboard by the Returning Officer or the President.

(vi) Scrutiny of Appointments

(1) Within 168 hours of the posting of the notice of appointment, or within 72 hours of all individuals objected to being supplied with the substance of any objection, whichever is later, a Scrutiny Board of three Members shall meet to consider objections and rebuttals make under (v) above, and may only consider material supplied as objection or rebuttal. The consideration of any other material by a Scrutiny Board shall be in breach of Rule 71(a)(i)(2).

(2) The Scrutiny Board shall meet in camera, and its Meetings shall be recorded. The recording of such Meetings shall be made available only to a Senior Disciplinary Committee, Election Tribunal, Disciplinary Appeals Committee, or Appellate Board, and only upon the explicit request of such bodies. The recording shall not be made available to any other individual of any status for any purpose. It shall be a disciplinary offence under Rule 71(a)(i)(18) for any Members of the Scrutiny Board to communicate any of the proceedings therein.

(3) Ordinarily this Scrutiny Board shall be composed of the President, the Returning Officer, and the Chair of Consultative Committee, except that being in breach of Rule 32(n) shall render these individuals ineligible to sit, and they shall be replaced as under (4) below. If any Member of the Scrutiny Board receives an objection to their appointment or provisional appointment as a Deputy Returning Officer, or has themselves lodged an individual objection against the appointment or provisional appointment of another individual, that Member shall be ineligible to be present when this objection is considered, and a replacement for that Member must be made to consider that objection only. If an objection is made against the Returning Officer or Chair of Consultative Committee, then that or those objection shall be heard first.

(4) In the event of replacements to the President, the Returning Officer or the Chair of Consultative Committee being required, vacancies shall be filled by Ex-Returning Officers who are also Deputy Returning Officers. Invitations to fill such vacancies shall be made, beginning with the most senior such Ex-Returning Officer, by the Returning Officer. If an Ex-Returning Officer receives an objection to their appointment as a Deputy Returning Officer in the term in question, they shall not act as a replacement. Such Ex-Returning Officers shall have the right to refuse the vacancy. If the list of Ex-Returning Officers who are not Deputy Returning Officers has been exhausted, then Ex-Returning Officers who are not Deputy Returning Officers and who are currently enrolled at institutions listed under Rule 3(a), and have not been previously removed by a Scrutiny Board, shall be asked, beginning with the most recent serving such Ex-Returning Officer.

(5) If, after the list of eligible such Ex-Returning Officers has been exhausted, three eligible people cannot be found to constitute the Scrutiny Board, the Senior Officers shall be empowered to appoint as many Members of good character who do not violate the provisions of Rule 32(n) or (3) above as may be required to bring the total to three. This must be done in consultation with the Returning Officer.

(6) The Scrutiny Board shall decide whether to uphold any objection by majority vote. If an objection is upheld, the appointment or provisional appointment of the Member in question shall be revoked, and they shall be deemed to have not been appointed as a Deputy Returning Officer.
Officer for that term. Any Member whose appointment or provisional appointment has been revoked on the grounds of an objection having been upheld shall not be eligible to become a Returning Officer’s Assistant in that term, and if they are already a Returning Officer’s Assistant they shall be removed from that post. The decision of the Scrutiny Board shall be made with strict reference to the objection and rebuttal material as provided, and to the definition of suitability given in paragraph (vii)(3) below. The Scrutiny Board shall not be protected from disciplinary action if these Rules are breached, with appeals against their decisions made to the Senior Disciplinary Committee. At the conclusion of their Meeting, the Scrutiny Board shall post on the noticeboard their determinations, though shall not specify how any Member voted or whether a vote was unanimous, and nor shall they specify any individual Deputy Returning Officer unless to strike them from the Deputy Returning Officer shortlist.

(vii) Definitions

The Scrutiny Board shall apply the same standard to every Deputy Returning Officer.

(1) ‘Experience’ in this Rule refers first to declared experience in the administration of the Society’s Elections, and shall follow the order of seniority of Deputy Returning Officers as defined in Standing Order D12, until these criteria are exhausted. It shall then relate to declared experience in the administration of other Elections and to declared general experience of the governance of the Society. Terms as a Deputy Returning Officer in which an objection was upheld against the applicant will not be counted, and nor will terms where an appointed or provisionally appointed Deputy Returning Officer resigned before Scrutiny Committee could meet.

(2) ‘Capability’ in this Rule refers to the competence of applicants to assist in the administration of the Society’s Main Election in that term, based on any known factors that may affect any applicant’s general ability to perform their duties should they be appointed. No Member shall be considered incapable unless they are unable to perform any of the duties of a Deputy Returning Officer. Capability should initially be based on the criterion of experience, and then on other known factors that may affect an applicant’s ability to perform their duties, potentially including definite absence during the entirety of the election period, though not the mere possibility of such. It may not involve potential expenditure, nor future allocation of duties by the new Returning Officer to their Deputy Returning Officers.

(3) ‘Suitability’ is to be determined by the Scrutiny Board, which shall apply the same standard to every Deputy Returning Officer.

(b) Election of the Returning Officer (RO)

(i) The Returning Officer shall summon a Conclave of the new Deputy Returning Officers to meet before 11pm on Wednesday of 3rd Week to elect a new Returning Officer, to serve until a successor be elected or appointed under this clause or under (d) below.

(ii) Conclave must take place in the Society’s Buildings, and observers must be able to attend. Should the Buildings be closed, observers shall still be permitted entry by notifying the Returning Officer and, if the closure is due to a social event, the Secretary, however must leave following the conclusion of Conclave. The Returning Officer shall give 48 hours notice of Conclave on the noticeboard.

(iii) The election shall take place according to a system of preferential voting in a secret ballot, where proxy voting by email must be permitted. The individual so elected must consent to serve, else another round of voting shall occur. Only the current Returning Officer or one of the new Deputy Returning Officers may be elected.

(iv) The Returning Officer may not be the Chair of Consultative Committee. The Returning Officer
may not have resigned or been removed under Rule 32(d) within the previous term, unless that removal was due to the bringing of an Allegation under Rule 33(b)(i)(2) alone against the Returning Officer. No Member may become Returning Officer unless they shall have attended at least one previous Count for the Poll for the Election of Officers and Committees of the Society.

(v) Voting rights shall be held exclusively by the Deputy Returning Officers. No Member shall have voting rights in Conclave nor be eligible to be elected as Returning Officer until their appointment that term has passed through the objections procedure under Rule 32(a)(v) and the Scrutiny Board has met. Any Conclave called as a result of the removal or resignation of the Returning Officer shall not require an additional Scrutiny Board to meet.

(c) Resignation or Removal of Deputy Returning Officers

(i) If a Deputy Returning Officer resigns, is elected or appointed Returning Officer, or is removed from their position following the determinations of a Scrutiny Board called under (iii) below, they shall immediately cease to be a Deputy Returning Officer. A Deputy Returning Officer may resign in writing to the Returning Officer.

(ii) Electoral Allegations and Disciplinary Complaints

(1) If a Deputy Returning Officer becomes subject to an Allegation under Rule 33, or they bring an Allegation or Complaint under Rule 33 or Rule 71, they shall immediately cease to be a Deputy Returning Officer until the conclusion of the judicial process, at which point they shall resume being a Deputy Returning Officer if they have not been convicted of any offence.

(2) If a Deputy Returning Officer becomes subject to a Complaint under Rule 71, the Returning Officer must immediately requisition an Emergency Meeting of Standing Committee. If a third of those present and voting at that Meeting vote that the nature of the Complaint relates to the performance of the duties of the Deputy Returning Officer, or the exercise of the powers of the Deputy Returning Officer, that Deputy Returning Officer shall immediately cease to be a Deputy Returning Officer until the conclusion of the judicial process, at which point that Deputy Returning Officer shall resume being a Deputy Returning Officer if they have not been convicted.

(3) A Deputy Returning Officer convicted of any other offence under Rule 71 shall immediately cease to be a Deputy Returning Officer, but shall resume being a Deputy Returning Officer if that conviction is quashed on appeal.

(4) For the purposes of Rule 32(a)(iv), (v) and (vi) only, anybody who ceases to become a Deputy Returning Officer under this sub-clause (ii) shall still be considered to be a Deputy Returning Officer, unless they are convicted of any offence that is not quashed on appeal or found to be frivolous.

(iii) The Returning Officer may convene the Scrutiny Board under (a)(vi) above to meet, subsequent to its initial meeting, to consider revoking the appointment of any Deputy Returning Officer should an objection be made against them to the Returning Officer. In this eventuality the Deputy Returning Officer in question shall be informed of the objection to them and given 48 hours to respond before the Scrutiny Board meets. The Scrutiny Board shall then proceed according to (a)(vi)(2)-(6) above.

(d) Resignation or Removal of the Returning Officer

(i) Resignation

If the Returning Officer should resign in writing to the President, they shall immediately cease to be
Rules of the Oxford Union Society, Trinity Term 2020
James Matthews, Balliol College, Returning Officer
© Oxford Union Society MMXX

Returning Officer, though shall become a Deputy Returning Officer unless they state they do not wish to do so in their letter of resignation.

(ii) Removal

If, in the opinion of two-thirds of Standing Committee present and voting, the Returning Officer should become unwilling or unable to perform their duties, they shall immediately cease to be Returning Officer and shall become a Deputy Returning Officer. Unwilling or unable is to be determined at the absolute discretion of Standing Committee. Additionally, if the Returning Officer is removed as a Deputy Returning Officer by the Scrutiny Board following initial appointments in (iii) and objections in (v) and (vi) above, they shall cease to be Returning Officer and shall not become a Deputy Returning Officer.

(iii) Electoral Allegations and Disciplinary Complaints

(1) If the Returning Officer becomes subject to an Allegation under Rule 33, including under Rule 33(b)(i), or if they become subject to a Complaint under Rule 71 and at its next Meeting two-thirds of those present and voting at Standing Committee vote that the Complaint relates to the performance of the duties or the exercise of the powers of the Returning Officer, or if the Returning Officer brings an Allegation or Complaint under Rule 33 or Rule 71, they shall immediately cease to be Returning Officer, and shall not become a Deputy Returning Officer. At the conclusion of the judicial process, if they have not been convicted, they shall resume being a Deputy Returning Officer.

(2) If the Returning Officer becomes subject to a Complaint under Rule 71, the Returning Officer must immediately requisition an Emergency Meeting of Standing Committee. If a third of those present and voting at that Meeting vote that the nature of the Complaint relates to the performance of the duties of the Returning Officer, or the exercise of the powers of the Returning Officer, they shall immediately cease to be Returning Officer and a Deputy Returning Officer. At the conclusion of the judicial process, if they have not been convicted, they shall resume being a Deputy Returning Officer.

(3) If convicted of any other offence under Rule 71, the Returning Officer shall immediately cease to be Returning Officer and shall not become a Deputy Returning Officer, but shall resume being a Deputy Returning Officer if that conviction is quashed on appeal.

(4) For the purposes of Rule 32(a)(iv), (v) and (vi) only, anybody who ceases to be Returning Officer under this Rule shall still be considered to be a Deputy Returning Officer, unless they are convicted of any offence that is not quashed on appeal or found to be the result of a frivolous Complaint.

(iv) Acting Returning Officer (ARO)

(1) In the event of (i), (ii) or (iii) above, the Deputy Returning Officers shall elect a successor as soon as possible, subject to (b) above, and an Acting Returning Officer shall be appointed in the interim.

(2) The position of Acting Returning Officer may not pass to any individual who is the complainant or defendant or representative for either in any case brought under Rule 33 or Rule 71. The position may be waived, and must then be offered to the individual next in the order of seniority in Standing Order D12, who is also an eligible Deputy Returning Officer.

(3) Should there be no such individual, then the Senior Treasurer shall appoint a Member of good character, who is not the Chair of Consultative Committee, who is eligible under Rule 32(m), and who is not the complainant or defendant or representative for either in any case
brought under Rule 33 or Rule 71, to the post of Acting Returning Officer.

(4) The Acting Returning Officer shall have the powers and the duties, but not the office, of the Returning Officer.

(5) The Acting Returning Officer shall be responsible for calling Conclave within 96 hours of their appointment under the provisions of (b) above, save that 48 hours notice of the meeting of Conclave may be waived if two-thirds of the Deputy Returning Officers agree.

(6) Should the removal of the Returning Officer be due to a pending Allegation brought under Rule 33(b)(ix), then the Acting Returning Officer shall have the power to delay calling Conclave until after the conclusion of the Election Tribunal called to hear that case. In this instance Conclave shall be called for no later than 48 hours after any Election Tribunal called has given its verdict.

(7) If it be impracticable for a new Returning Officer to be elected within four days, except where Conclave has been delayed under the provision of (6) above, the Senior Treasurer, or, failing that, the Senior Librarian, shall appoint the new Returning Officer from the list of those eligible and who consent to serve, first asking the most senior of those eligible. Should there be none eligible, or none who consent to serve, then the appointment may be of any Member of good character who is not the Chair of Consultative Committee and meets the requirements of Rule 32(m).

(e) Duties of the Returning Officer

(i) The Returning Officer shall conduct the Elections of Officers and Committees of the Society as provided in Rules 32-38 and Chapter D of the Standing Orders. The Deputy Returning Officers shall assist the Returning Officer in the conduct of the Elections. The Returning Officer and the Deputy Returning Officers shall attempt to ensure that no breach of Rule 33 occurs.

(ii) The Returning Officer shall maintain the six interleaved copies of the Rules, Standing Orders and Special Schedules referred to in Rule 67(g). The Returning Officer shall be responsible for entering therein such amendments and cancellations in Rules, Standing Orders, Special Schedules and Appendices to the Rules as may be made. The Returning Officer should thus be provided with a written copy of any amendment to these Rules, Standing Orders and Special Schedules. The Returning Officer shall have the power to correct minor spelling errors within these rules, and shall post on the noticeboard and in the Business Minute Book a list of any such corrections.

(1) Within 28 days of any alteration or cancellation to these, the Returning Officer shall give written notice to the Secretary to the Trustees of the Oxford Literary and Debating Union Trust and, if the Rule change is relevant, written notice to the Chief Executive of Oxford City Council and/or the Chief Constable of the Thames Valley Police. The Returning Officer shall also send a fully amended edition of the new rules to the Bodleian Library (Room 123) and to the other copyright Libraries. The Returning Officer shall also maintain a rules archive in the Society’s Archive Room.

(2) The Returning Officer may, in the course of this duty, adjudicate upon whether any amendment to the Rules or Standing Orders, or any Interpretation, has been made in accordance with the procedural requirements of the Rules (in particular, Rules 67, 68 and 73). Their Rulings and Interpretations on such matters shall be made under Rule 67(e), being binding in the instant case unless appealed to the Senior Disciplinary Committee. When the President of the Returning Officer rules that an amendment to the Rules or Standing Orders has or has not been validly made, any Member may, by delivering a Requisition to the Returning Officer, require the Returning Officer to summon a Senior Disciplinary Committee to
adjudicate upon whether that Ruling is correct.

(iii) The Returning Officer shall enter the results of the Society’s Main Elections in the Business Minute Book.

(iv) Disciplinary Duties

(1) The Returning Officer shall oversee the disciplinary and membership processes of the Society, as laid down in Rules 3(d), Rules 5-8, Rule 53, Rules 63-66, Rule 71 and Standing Order Chapter G.

(2) If the Returning Officer is not willing or able to conduct their disciplinary duties, an Acting Returning Officer shall be appointed as under (d)(iv) for the purpose of the disciplinary matter or those disciplinary matters only, and the Acting Returning Officer shall cease to be Acting Returning Officer upon the conclusion of the disciplinary matter or those disciplinary matters.

(3) In the absence of any Senior Officer holding the position of Senior Officer, for the purposes of the rules concerning fines and disciplinary offences, the Returning Officer shall be empowered to act in their place.

(f) The Returning Officer shall be familiar with the Rules and Standing Orders of the Society, and shall advise Standing Committee upon their content and Interpretation, although such advice shall have no binding effect under Rule 67(e)(i).

(g) Interpretation of the Rules

The Returning Officer may on request at any time issue to any Member in writing an Interpretation of any of these Rules and Standing Orders over which the Returning Officer is accorded power of Interpretation by Rule 67(e)(i). A copy of such an Interpretation shall be posted upon the Society’s noticeboard as soon as practicable and entered into the six official copies of the Rules, and shall have binding effect as provided by Rule 67(e)(i). The Returning Officer may decline a request for an Interpretation, posting the reason for such on the noticeboard.

(h) Tribunal Shortlist

The Returning Officer shall draw up a list of names of at least fifteen and not more than twenty-five Members to serve as the Shortlist for membership of any Election Tribunal called under Rule 33. The Returning Officer shall propose this list for the approval of Standing Committee at its Ordinary Meeting in 5th Week. A majority of Standing Committee present and voting may accept the list either as proposed or without any particular name or names. Should Standing Committee not accept any name on the original list, bringing the total number of names below fifteen, it shall require the Returning Officer to propose a further name or names in its place. Only Ex-Officers, Ex-Elected Members of Standing Committee, Ex-Chairs of Consultative Committee, and Ex-Returning Officers of at least eighteen terms’ standing shall be eligible to serve on the Election Tribunal Shortlist. The Returning Officer shall as soon as may be write to the Members whose names are on the Shortlist asking whether they are likely to be available for service on an Election Tribunal, should one be called.

(i) The Returning Officer shall supervise the Close of Nominations for the Society’s Elections. The Returning Officer shall be present in the Society’s Buildings for the last hour during which nominations are open.

(j) Returning Officer’s Assistants

The Returning Officer may appoint Members eligible under Rule 32(m) as Returning Officer’s Assistants, to serve during their term as Returning Officer, to assist them in the performance of their duties. The Returning Officer must post on the noticeboard the names of any Members they have appointed as Returning Officer’s Assistants immediately after they are appointed, with 4pm on the day of the Poll being the last deadline for
appointing Members as such. If two or more candidates object in writing before the start of the Count to the appointment of any Returning Officer’s Assistant, that appointment shall immediately be revoked. Returning Officer’s Assistants may resign their position in writing to the Returning Officer or be removed by the Returning Officer with a notice to that effect upon the noticeboard and written notification to that Member. Should the Returning Officer cease to be the Returning Officer after 4pm on the day of the Poll, but before the end of the Count, then all Returning Officer’s Assistants shall remain in post until the end of the Count, unless they are objected to by the procedure given above.

(k) The Returning Officer shall inform the Oxford Licensing Authority of any change in the Licensee or Licensees of the Society’s Bars.

(l) For the purposes of deadlines for notifying the Senior Officers of a matter, in relation to their duties under Rule 33 or Rule 71, receipt by the Returning Officer of a communication shall be deemed sufficient for meeting that deadline; the Returning Officer shall then ensure that the communication is passed to the Senior Officers as soon as possible.

(m) Any person who is a Voting Member of Standing Committee, or who has ever been convicted of any offence under Rule 33 or Rule 71 that has not been quashed on appeal or which was not found to result from a frivolous Allegation or frivolous Complaint, shall not be eligible to serve as Returning Officer, a Deputy Returning Officer or as a Returning Officer’s Assistant, unless that offence be under Rule 33(b)(viii) or (ix) alone. This clause may not be altered except by the passage of a Private Business Motion at a Public Business Meeting.

(n) Any person who has ever been convicted of any offence under Rule 33 or Rule 71 for which they were punished by a fine exceeding £100, immediate dismissal from any Office or Committee, suspension, or expulsion, or for which they were banned from nominating for the Society’s Election shall not be eligible to serve on a Scrutiny Board, Junior Disciplinary Committee, or Appellate Board. They shall also not be added to the shortlists for Intermediate Disciplinary Committees, Senior Disciplinary Committees, Election Tribunals, or Disciplinary Appeals Committees. Additionally, Senior Disciplinary Committees, Election Tribunals, Disciplinary Appeals Committees, or Appellate Boards may rule that any individual who has been convicted of any offence shall be ineligible to serve in these capacities, regardless of the above provision, unless that conviction be later quashed on appeal. No conviction that has been quashed on appeal, or that was the result of an Allegation or Complaint that was found to be frivolous, shall count as a conviction for Rule 32(n). Failure to inform the Returning Officer of all convictions upon request, when agreeing to hold a position listed above, shall be an offence under 33(a)(i)(17) and 71(a)(i)(14). This clause may not be altered except by the passage of a Private Business Motion at a Public Business Meeting.

RULE 33: ELECTORAL MALPRACTICE

(a) Electoral Malpractice

(i) A person shall have committed an Electoral Malpractice if they perform any of the following actions:

1. Communicating any illicit statement, as described in paragraph (ii)(1) below.

2. Communicating any illicit unscrutinised factual claim or pledge, as described in paragraph (ii)(2) below. This shall not preclude the press from legitimately reporting on the Society's Election.

3. Representing, or attempting to represent, themselves or any other Member or Members to be the Candidate of, endorsed by, supported by, or opposed by, as described in paragraph (ii)(3) below, any political or national party, group, or faction; any University Society; or any press outlet; or persuading, or attempting to persuade, any other person to do so.
(4) Engaging, or attempting to engage, in any electoral pact between Candidates in the Election and candidates in any different election inside or outside the Society. This shall not affect any internal agreements amongst Candidates for the various posts in the Election itself.

(5) Procuring, or attempting to procure, any vehicle or conveyance for the purpose of systematically transporting Members to the Poll, unless authorised to do so by the Returning Officer, where the Returning Officer is satisfied that neither the intention nor the effect of such transportation would be to unduly benefit or hinder any specific Candidate.

(6) Bribery or buying Memberships so as to influence the result of the Election.

(7) Paying, or promising to pay, another Member’s nomination fee, or attempting to do so.

(8) Making or attempting to make any payment or financial inducement either directly or indirectly to any person, in order to encourage, discourage, facilitate, or hinder another Member’s Candidature in any way.

(9) Extortion, blackmail, intimidation, harassment, or violent conduct in connection with the Election, or attempting any of the above.

(10) Organised treating by, or on behalf of, any Candidate, either between the Opening of Nominations and the Close of Poll, or so as to draw attention, or attempt to draw attention, to the Candidature of a Member.

(11) Interfering with, obscuring, defacing, or removing any material issued, distributed, or posted by the Returning Officer either physically or digitally, including notices, Manifestos, posters, and photographs, or attempting to do so, unless specifically authorised to do so by the Returning Officer.

(12) Soliciting votes for or against any Candidate or prospective Candidate in the Society’s Buildings, except when speaking in the Presidential Debate as a Candidate for President-Elect, or in the House during Hustings.

(13) Misusing or abusing, or attempting to misuse or abuse, one’s official position in the Society or elsewhere, or promising to misuse or abuse one’s prospective official position in the Society or elsewhere, so as to unfairly promote one’s own Candidature or to promote or hinder the Candidature of another Member.

(14) Any deliberate breach of the Rules or Standing Orders regarding the conduct of the Election.

(15) Making Allegations that are frivolous, or are unfounded and brought out of malice, or attempting to do so.

(16) Deliberately giving false evidence to an Election Tribunal or Appellate Board, including through the submission of doctored evidence or which purports to be a complete record.

(17) Unreasonable behaviour in front of an Election Tribunal or Appellate Board.

(18) Making an unreasonable Appeal against the findings of an Election Tribunal.

(19) Using the Society’s records of Membership with the intention of promoting or hindering the Candidature of any Member, or otherwise influencing the result of the Election.

(20) Deliberately hindering, or attempting to hinder, the Returning Officer or any Deputy Returning Officer or Returning Officer’s Assistant in the discharge of their duties, including through the knowing submission of false or misleading evidence during the Scrutiny process.
(21) Loitering in or outside the Poll Room during the Poll for an Election so as to influence the Poll.

(22) Producing for distribution, or distributing, physical campaign materials or videos; making websites or webpages, excluding those on free social media platforms.

(23) Spending money on advertising or publicising the Election or a Candidate. This provision shall not apply to day-to-day expenses, such as the costs of Internet usage and telephone usage.

(24) Impersonating another Member in order to hinder or promote any Candidature

(25) Pretending to be from any College or Institution not one's own when soliciting votes.

(26) Impersonating or attempting to impersonate any other voter when voting in the Poll Room.

(27) Making use of any University email system for the purposes of soliciting votes for or against a Candidate, or for drawing attention to the Election, or attempting to do so.

(28) Abusing the Forms of the House or persistently seeking to obstruct debate in the House, in order to promote or hinder the Candidature of a Member. This shall include the Chair systematically and persistently showing bias in the selection of Members being called to speak, persistently and systematically ignoring the time restrictions for speakers, or other action intended to hinder Members from making qualifying speeches.

(29) Maliciously or recklessly causing or attempting to cause the Returning Officer to suspend the Count under Rule 35(j)(iv). Any Allegation of Electoral Malpractice brought under this paragraph may be brought in addition to any other action against any person who has set off an alarm or otherwise prejudiced the good order of the Society’s Buildings.

(30) Breaching, or attempting to breach, the secrecy of the Count by disclosing any result, correct or otherwise, either directly or indirectly, with the announcement of the results in the Bar, whether or not the Count has been suspended for any reason, without the sanction of the Rules or Standing Orders.

(31) Breaching the Poll Regulations laid out in Rule 47(f).

(32) Conspiring to commit, aiding, or abetting any of the above.

(ii)

(1) A statement shall be deemed illicit for the purposes of paragraph (i)(1) above if all of the following conditions apply:

   (A) The statement is untrue or misleading. A statement shall be deemed untrue or misleading if evidence cannot be adduced to satisfy a reasonable belief to the contrary at the time of its communication.

   (B) The person communicating the statement intends, in whole or in part, to influence the course of the Election.

   (C) At the time of communication, the person communicating the statement could not reasonably believe it to be true and non-misleading.

(2) A factual claim or a pledge shall be deemed illicit for the purposes of paragraph (i)(2) above if all of the following conditions apply:
(A) The person communicating the factual claim or pledge intends, in whole or in part, to influence the course of the Election.

(B) The factual claim or pledge has not been scrutinised under Rule 35.

(C) The person communicating the factual claim or pledge could not reasonably believe that the factual claim or pledge had been scrutinised under Rule 35.

(D) The factual claim or pledge cannot reasonably be interpreted as a statement of opinion.

(E) In form or substance, the factual claim or pledge is intended to be encountered by more than 25 people.

(3) For the purposes of paragraph (i)(3) above, an act, including any statement or publication, shall be viewed as a representation of:

(A) Endorsement of a Candidate where it would demonstrate a declaration of approval of their Candidature.

(B) Support for a Candidate where it would demonstrate, to any extent, campaigning for the Electoral success of a Candidate.

(C) Opposition to a Candidate where it would demonstrate a clear expression of sentiment against their Electoral success.

(4) No member of Staff, Senior Officer, Trustee, Trustee of the Oxford Literary and Debating Union Trust, Deputy Returning Officer, Returning Officer’s Assistant, nor the Returning Officer may solicit votes for or against any Candidate in the Election. Such solicitation shall be deemed Electoral Malpractice under paragraph (i)(13).

(iii) This Rule shall be interpreted in accordance with the following:

(1) The intention of this Rule is to ensure that the criteria upon which the Officers and Committees of the Society are chosen are founded upon the merits of the Candidates themselves as displayed in debating ability, past or potential contributions to the administration of the Society, and general sociability; that Members do not gain advantage by virtue of being richer than other Candidates, or in a position to offer deals involving other elections inside or outside the Society, or by employing an election agent; that Members are not persistently harassed into voting for particular Candidates; and that Candidates do not behave in a manner liable to bring the Society into disrepute.

(2) It is not the intention of this Rule to stifle legitimate discussion of the merits or demerits of Candidates; to prevent Candidates from leading normal social lives involving as it may the sort of private discussion of their interests and pursuits that is common between close personal friends; to prevent Candidates from standing in other elections; to stop Members from asking or advising Candidates to stand or not to stand whether in general or for any particular Office or Committee; or to alter traditional practices the legitimacy of which has been generally agreed, in particular with regard to speakers in the Presidential Debate.

(3) The Returning Officer, Election Tribunals, and Appellate Boards are bound to bear in mind that the purpose of these Rules is to allow the Members to choose the leadership and management of the Society according to the criteria set out in the Rules, and in a fair and just way. The Society is in essence a democracy: the purpose of the Election is not to enable an abstract exercise in statutory construction, but to allow the Membership as a whole to determine who they want to run their Society and what direction they wish the Society to take.
(4) Nothing in these Rules or Standing Orders shall prevent any person from stating any of the following: their age, gender, marital status, nationality, race, religion, sexual orientation, or any disability they may have.

(b) **Innocent Interference**

(i) A person shall have committed an Innocent Interference if they perform any of the following actions:

1. Perverting the outcome of the Election by the dissemination of any untrue or misleading statement, unscrutinised factual claim, or unscrutinised pledge about a Candidate, although that dissemination was accompanied by a reasonable belief that it was truthful, non-misleading, or scrutinised.

2. As the Returning Officer, in good faith, through negligence or otherwise, misinterpreting or misapplying the Rules or Standing Orders concerning the conduct of the Election so as to affect its outcome, or otherwise affecting it through negligence.

(ii) An Allegation of Innocent Interference shall never require proof of intent to affect the course of the Election, merely proof of the fact that the Innocent Interference has done so.

(c) **Complaints and Allegations**

(i) If the Returning Officer receives, not later than the Close of the Poll, a Complaint in writing concerning the circumstances of the Election, they shall investigate the Complaint and advise and warn those concerned.

(ii) **Re-Counts**

1. The Returning Officer may order a re-Count, in whole or in part, if a Member brings to their attention within 48 hours of the Close of Poll an error in the results published on the noticeboard.

2. If a re-Count is ordered under paragraph (1) above or the Count, or part of it, has been postponed, the time limit for the receipt of Allegations shall be extended to 1 hour after the result of the re-Count or postponed Count has been announced, if this takes place after 1 hour prior to the normal 48 hours time limit. Allegations against the Returning Officer for failure to post on the noticeboard within thirty minutes of the appropriate time limit a list of Allegations received or a notice to the effect that no Allegations have been made, as appropriate, at the end of the appropriate time limit for the receipt of Allegations under this paragraph may be made within 1 hour of the appropriate deadline for the receipt of Allegations.

(iii) After the Close of Poll, but within 48 hours thereof, any Member or Members may bring before the Returning Officer or any Deputy Returning Officer an Allegation in writing, signed by the Member or Members concerned, that:

1. A Member or Members, including the Returning Officer or any Deputy Returning Officer, have committed an Electoral Malpractice or Innocent Interference.

2. A Non-Member, person, or persons unknown, has committed an Electoral Malpractice or Innocent Interference.

3. A fine levied by the Returning Officer or a Deputy Returning Officer under Rules 34-35 or Standing Order D2 was unjust.

The Returning Officer may not call an Election Tribunal without an Allegation in writing, save as under Standing Order D5(f).
(iv) The Returning Officer shall only be deemed to have received an Allegation if it is signed by the Member or Members bringing the Allegation and, in form or substance, includes all of the following:

1. The name of the Defendant or Defendants, if known.
2. The Rule(s) or Standing Order(s) alleged to have been breached.
3. Whether an Electoral Malpractice, Innocent Interference, or unjust fine is alleged.
5. Details of any documentary or other recorded evidence which corroborates the description in paragraph (4) above.
6. Details of witnesses or circumstances which corroborates the description in paragraph (4) above or the evidence in paragraph (5) above.
7. Details of the Offices and Committees purported to be affected by this Allegation for the purposes of sub-clause (f)(x) below.

(v) The Returning Officer and at least two Deputy Returning Officers shall meet in the Poll Room not later than 47 hours and 30 minutes after the Close of Poll, and shall remain there until 48 hours after the Close of Poll, for the purpose of receiving Allegations.

(vi) **Receipt of Allegations**

1. Within 30 minutes of the deadline of Allegations, the Returning Officer shall post on the noticeboard a list of Allegations received or a notice that no Allegations have been received, as appropriate. This list of Allegations shall not include the name of any party involved nor the Rule or Standing Order under which any Allegation is brought. It shall include any Office or Committee purported to be affected by the Allegation for the purposes of sub-clause (f)(x) below. An Allegation shall be considered brought 30 minutes after the expiry of the time limit for the receipt of Allegations, or when the full list of Allegations is posted, whichever is earlier. Any Allegation submitted to the Returning Officer in writing before this deadline may not be withdrawn, save as under sub-clause (vii) below.

2. The infringement of this provision by the Returning Officer shall be deemed to be Electoral Malpractice under paragraph (a)(i)(14) above. Notwithstanding the time limit imposed in sub-clause (iii) above, Allegations brought under this sub-clause may be made within 49 hours of the Close of Poll to the Returning Officer or any Deputy Returning Officer.

3. Should an Allegation be made against the Returning Officer, or should the Returning Officer bring an Allegation, the posting of this notice shall remain the responsibility of the Returning Officer, after which the provisions of Rule 32(d) shall apply, or else the provisions of Rule 32(d) shall apply thirty minutes after the expiry of the time limit for the receipt of Allegations, whichever is earlier.

(vii) On receipt of any Allegation or purported Allegation the Returning Officer shall call an Election Tribunal as under clause (e) below. Conditions attached to an Allegation shall not be followed. The Returning Officer shall not correct any incorrectly or invalidly made Allegation. An Allegation may only be withdrawn with the consent of the Election Tribunal. The Election Tribunal shall still consider the frivolity and malice of withdrawn Allegations.

(viii) **Reporting Obligations**

1. Every Candidate in the Election, Deputy Returning Officer serving at any point after two weeks before the Close of Nominations, ex-Returning Officer serving as Returning Officer
after two weeks before the Close of Nominations, and the Returning Officer shall report to the
General Office in person during office hours on the third day after the Poll to determine
whether their attendance is required by an Election Tribunal. If an Election Tribunal is set up,
any Candidate failing to report shall be disqualified from the Election and fined up to £50 by
the Election Tribunal. Likewise, any required current or former Returning Officer or Deputy
Returning Officer failing to report shall be fined up to £50 by the Election Tribunal and
disqualified from serving as the Returning Officer, a Deputy Returning Officer, or a Returning
Officer’s Assistant for the remainder of the term and the following two terms.

(2) Notwithstanding the provisions of paragraph (1) above, any person required by paragraph
(1) above to report to the General Office who is prevented by genuinely pressing reasons from
reporting in person shall arrange with the Returning Officer to instead report to the General
Office by telephone at a time agreed with the Returning Officer.

(3) An Election Tribunal may rescind either the fine, the disqualification, or both, of any
Member who fails to report if it is satisfied that the failure to report was the result of
unforeseeable or unavoidable circumstances or would otherwise be manifestly unjust. Any
action taken by the Election Tribunal under this sub-clause shall not be deemed to be a
conviction for the purposes of these Rules.

(4) Every Candidate shall, at the time of nomination, sign a declaration that they are aware of
the provisions of this sub-clause, and that they expect to be able to report as under paragraph
(1) above or that they require a dispensation as under paragraph (2) above.

(d) Conduct of the Election Tribunal and Appellate Board

(i) Any objection to the composition or validity of an Election Tribunal or Appellate Board must be
made to that Panel.

(ii) Any Allegation found to be invalid in form or substance shall result in an immediate verdict of No
Case to Answer.

(iii) During the hearing of evidence that concerns them directly, all Complainants, Defendants,
Appellants, and Respondents, and any Member they appoint to represent them shall have the right to be
present.

(iv) Complainants, Defendants, Appellants, Respondents, and Members of the Election Tribunal or
Appellate Board shall have the opportunity to call, examine and, where possible, cross-examine
witnesses. Witnesses may only be asked questions of fact, except where they are expert witnesses.
Witnesses shall be bound by the provisions of paragraphs (a)(i)(16) and (17) above.

(v) All formal Allegations shall be read out at the start of the investigation. If, during the investigation,
the Election Tribunal has reason to suppose that a person has committed an Electoral Malpractice or
Innocent Interference that they have not been granted the rights of a Defendant with respect to, they
shall inform the said person immediately, and they shall have the rights of a Defendant thereafter with
respect to that Allegation. All such investigations must be directly concerned with the circumstances of
those Allegations that the Election Tribunal is directly investigating. If the Election Tribunal supposes
that a person has committed an Electoral Malpractice or Innocent Interference on grounds that the
person was not present to hear, it shall ensure that the evidence is repeated in their presence or, failing
that, that the recording made of the grounds is played to the person. Any person given the rights of a
Defendant under this sub-clause shall be deemed to have had an Allegation brought against them by the
Election Tribunal.

(vi) Adjournments may be requested by any party to the investigation and shall be granted at the
discretion of the Election Tribunal or Appellate Board. After all the witnesses have been called,
Complainants, Defendants, Appellants, and Respondents shall have the right to sum up their case.
(vii) After the summing up, the Election Tribunal or Appellate Board shall retire to make its decisions and consider its Declaration and Report. The Election Tribunal shall make an explicit finding of 'Guilty' or 'Not Guilty' on every Allegation. The Appellate Board shall make an explicit finding of 'Upheld' or 'Not Upheld' on every ground of Appeal. The proceedings of an Election Tribunal or Appellate Board shall be recorded, save only those parts of the proceedings for which only Members of the Election Tribunal or Appellate Board are present. The tapes shall be available, except as under sub-clause (v) above, only to an Appellate Board set up under clause (f) below. They shall be stored in camera in the archives for one year, and then they shall be destroyed.

(viii) No Election Tribunal or Appellate Board shall consider electronic messages as evidence without the written consent of at least one of the parties involved, nor should they consider as evidence information obtained from private computers or other private electronic devices or private online accounts without the written consent of the owner of the device or the account, always provided that access to those devices or accounts was legitimately obtained. All such written consent is irrevocable.

(ix) The standard of proof required for a conviction shall be that the Election Tribunal or Appellate Board is satisfied beyond all reasonable doubt of the Defendant’s guilt. No person shall be found guilty save by unanimous vote. The standard of proof required to settle all other questions of fact shall be a simple balance of probability, and a majority verdict shall be sufficient.

(x) Any Member who has a direct interest in the outcome of an Election Tribunal or Appellate Board shall be entitled to be represented at said Election Tribunal or Appellate Board. The Election Tribunal or Appellate Board shall have the power to determine whether any interest be direct, save that any party that had the right to be represented before the Election Tribunal shall have the right to be represented before any consequent Appellate Board.

(xi) The Election Tribunal and Appellate Board shall have the absolute right to sit, in whole or in part, in camera or excluding observers. An Election Tribunal or Appellate Board may declare all or part of their Declaration or Report to be in camera, and publish a redacted version of the documents for use by the Returning Officer. Distribution of in camera, redacted, or otherwise public Declarations and Reports shall be at the discretion of the Election Tribunal or Appellate Board, always provided that Complainants, Defendants, Appellants, and Respondents receive full, unredacted versions of any part or parts of a Declaration or Report that concern them.

(xii) Subpoenas

The Election Tribunal or Appellate Board may inflict a fine of up to £100 on any Member who fails to appear before it, should any of the following conditions be met:

(1) A letter has been handed to them in person, at least 20 hours before the scheduled time, by the Returning Officer or a Deputy Returning Officer.

(2) An email has been sent in accordance with the provisions of Rule 67(k)(iii), at least 20 hours before the scheduled time.

(3) A Member is present before the Election Tribunal or Appellate Board and receives reasonable warning, at the discretion of the Election Tribunal or Appellate Board, of their being needed later in proceedings, and have written notice served to them specifying the scheduled time.

The notification given under this sub-clause shall specify a date, place, and time at which the Member is required to attend by the Election Tribunal or Appellate Board, and shall state the conditions under which they may be fined if they fail to attend. The notification must state the Allegation with respect to which the person is being summoned.

(xiii) No Member shall be fined under sub-clause (xii) above if:

(1) They have given the Election Tribunal or Appellate Board good reason for non-attendance as determined by a simple majority of the Election Tribunal or Appellate Board Members, and either one of the following applies:
(A) They are unable to give evidence in writing, or they have made a written statement, which they have signed as full, truthful, and non-misleading, in the presence of the Returning Officer who has also signed the statement as a witness.

(B) They have attended at the time specified under sub-clause (xii) above and have placed themselves at the disposal of the Election Tribunal or Appellate Board for the following four hours, save if a further subpoena under sub-clause (xii) above is issued.

(2) They have the rights of a Defendant with respect to the Allegation with respect to which they have been summoned.

Any notification which complies with sub-clause (xii) above and this sub-clause shall constitute a valid subpoena, and shall be deemed to have been served at the moment at which the letter is handed over, the email sent, or the Election Tribunal or Appellate Board provides the written notice. Nothing else shall constitute a valid subpoena.

(xiv) Once the Appeals process is concluded, the decisions of any Election Tribunal that have not been quashed, or any consequent Appellate Board, or consequent Election Tribunal, shall not be challenged or otherwise questioned; and shall stand valid.

(e) The Election Tribunal

(i) Composition

(1) The Election Tribunal shall be set up by the Returning Officer if an Allegation is made, as soon as possible, and shall consist of any three of the Members whose names were on the Shortlist made under Rule 32(h). Should fewer than three of the said Members be available, the Election Tribunal shall consist of any Members chosen with the approval of Standing Committee that satisfy the requirements of Rule 32(h). The Returning Officer and Standing Committee shall use their best efforts to ensure that at least one Member of the Election Tribunal is a qualified lawyer. No person shall serve on an Election Tribunal more than once in the space of three terms.

(2) If the Returning Officer is unable to form a quorate Election Tribunal able to hear all the Allegations fully within the required time period and deadlines, then the Returning Officer shall be empowered to Requisition an Emergency Meeting of Standing Committee for the purpose of appointing an additional Member or Members to the Election Tribunal Shortlist only, with a minimum notice period of 4 hours for the Meeting.

(ii) The Election Tribunal shall have absolute investigatory powers with regards to all Allegations. No Allegations brought after the time limits laid down in clause (c) above shall be considered by the Election Tribunal, save if the Election Tribunal has brought an Allegation using its investigative powers or if directed to consider such an Allegation by an Appellate Board. The Election Tribunal shall have discretion in the determination of penalties, save that:

(1) Any Member making an Allegation, or attempting to make an Allegation, which is frivolous, or unfounded and brought out of malice, shall be suspended for at least one term, and, if such an Allegation or attempted Allegation be made against the Returning Officer or any Deputy Returning Officer, the Member shall in addition be fined at least £50.

(2) If the Returning Officer or any Deputy Returning Officer be found guilty of Electoral Malpractice, they shall be automatically disqualified from attending and taking part in the Count in future, dismissed from any post they currently hold in the Society, and suspended for at least one term.
(3) Notwithstanding anything else in this Rule, no penalty shall be inflicted upon a person if the Allegations against them are found to be frivolous, and nor shall any conviction resulting from such Allegations be deemed to be a conviction for the purposes of these Rules or Standing Orders, save that individuals so convicted shall maintain their rights of Appeal.

(4) The Election Tribunal shall always consider whether or not any Allegations before it are frivolous, and, if unfounded, brought out of malice.

(5) Allegations of Innocent Interference, if resulting in convictions, shall carry no penalty, nor shall they be deemed to be convictions for the purposes of these Rules or Standing Orders, save that individuals so convicted shall maintain their rights of Appeal.

(6) The Election Tribunal shall have complete power to overturn, reduce, uphold, or increase any fine levied in the course of the Election that is the subject of an Allegation. Increases shall have no upper limit, regardless of the provision under which the fine was originally levied.

(iii) The Election Tribunal may inflict any or all of the following penalties on a person found guilty of Electoral Malpractice, even in addition to the provisions of sub-clause (ii) above:

(1) A fine.

(2) Disqualification from the current Election.

(3) Immediate dismissal from any Office, Committee, Appointed role, or official position, including the power to revoke any or all degrees of seniority the Member may have.

(4) Disqualification from, in any or all following terms: holding Office; sitting on any Committee; or holding any Appointed role or official position.

(5) Disqualification from nominating in any subsequent Election.

(6) Suspension from any or all of the privileges of Membership, including but not limited to the right to attend Dinners, Speaker Meet-and-Greets, and social events.

(7) Expulsion.

(iv) The Election Tribunal shall not inflict any penalty upon any person other than one whom it convicts of Electoral Malpractice, save as under sub-clauses (c)(viii) or (d)(xii) above. The annulment of the Poll or part of the Election and the ordering of a re-Poll or new Election, or the ordering of a re-Count, shall not be considered a penalty. Re-Counts shall be conducted according to the same provisions as the original Count, unless the Election Tribunal orders otherwise.

(v) The Election Tribunal may annul the whole Election or the Election for any particular Office or Committee if it is satisfied that Electoral Malpractice or Innocent Interference has substantially affected the result. In the event of an annulment, it shall be the duty of the Returning Officer to arrange a new Election for Monday of 1st Week, or, if the Election annulled was itself held on Monday of 1st Week, at the most convenient time during Full Term. The Election Tribunal may make any provisions it thinks fair with regards to the arrangements for and conduct of this new Election, including but not limited to:

(1) Ordering a re-Poll.

(2) Restricting those eligible to Nominate in the new Election or re-Poll.

(3) Allowing previously-nominated Candidates to withdraw from the Election.

(4) Re-opening nominations.
Disqualifications under sub-clause (c)(x) above shall be handled at the absolute discretion of the Election Tribunal. Disqualifications shall normally be resolved by recounting the ballot papers while ignoring all preferences for the disqualified Candidates.

(vi) The Election Tribunal or the Appellate Board shall have the power and the duty to make any order necessary to remedy any failure of the Rules or otherwise to determine how to fill vacancies left by its action. Should the President-Elect be implicated in an ongoing Allegation, the Election Tribunal shall determine whether to devolve the powers of the President, but not the Office, to the Returning Officer, and for what duration, as under Rule 12(c)(ii).

(vii) The Election Tribunal shall present a Declaration to the Returning Officer within 216 hours of the Close of Poll. The Declaration shall state the Allegations made, the verdicts returned, and any penalties inflicted, and shall be read by the Returning Officer to the next Public Business Meeting at the discretion of the Election Tribunal. The Declaration shall also state which Offices and Committees have been accepted as being subject to the proceedings of the Election Tribunal for the purposes of sub-clause (f)(x) below, and any Members subject to the provisions of sub-clause (f)(xi) below. Within 336 hours of the Close of Poll, the Election Tribunal shall produce a full Report to the Returning Officer and thereupon cease to exist except as regards clause (f) below. A copy of the public Report shall be posted on the noticeboard as soon as practicable for at least five days. The Election Tribunal may direct the Returning Officer to read out any part of this Report at the next Public Business Meeting, unless the Election Tribunal has been subsequently quashed by an Appellate Board.

(viii) The Report in sub-clause (vii) above should detail the decisions of the Election Tribunal and a statement of the reasoning that led to the decisions. If different routes were followed, whether or not to the same conclusion, by different Members of the Election Tribunal, the reasoning of each of them shall be stated.

(ix) Once the Election Tribunal is set up, no question whatsoever shall be asked, no Motion whatsoever moved, nor discussion whatsoever initiated, in the House or in any Committee, that in any way relates to the action of the Returning Officer under this Rule, or to the setting-up, composition, action, Declaration, or Report, or any other circumstances whatsoever of the Election Tribunal, save as may be necessary to enable Standing Committee to ensure that any punishments inflicted are carried out, or to determine the Society’s response to any judicial or quasi-judicial proceedings, or to carry out actions directed or recommended by the Election Tribunal in their Declaration or Report.

(f) The Appellate Board

(i) The sole grounds of Appeal to the Appellate Board from the decision of the Election Tribunal shall be that one of the following has occurred:

1. There has been a breach of Election Tribunal procedure.
2. The decision of the Election Tribunal was founded on an error of law.
3. There has been a breach of any of the Principles of Natural Justice.
4. An Election Tribunal failed to reach any verdict and publish a Declaration or Report within the set deadlines, substantially affecting the smooth running of the Society.

(ii) The following shall have the right of Appeal:

1. Any Member who has brought an Allegation under sub-clause (c)(iii) above with regard to the Election concerned.
2. Any person who has had an Allegation brought against them during the Election concerned.
(3) Any other person to whom a Senior Officer gives Leave to Appeal.

(iii) Notice of Appeal or Request for Leave to Appeal, as appropriate, may be lodged with either of the Senior Officers within 48 hours of the Report being posted on the noticeboard as under sub-clause (e)(vii) above. A late Report shall not negate the right of any person to Appeal, and the 48 hour window shall begin from the deadline for the posting of the Report, and shall run until 48 hours after the actual posting of the Report, save if the Appellate Board determines otherwise. Notice of Appeal may not be withdrawn save with the consent of the Appellate Board, which shall then issue its Report under sub-clause (viii) below.

(iv) If a Request for Leave to Appeal has been made under paragraph (ii)(3) above, either Senior Officer may grant Leave to Appeal, in which case the Request for Leave to Appeal shall be treated as Notice of Appeal. If the Senior Officers refuse Leave to Appeal they shall publish the fact of, and the reasons for, refusal on the noticeboard within seven days of their receipt of the Request. It shall be a legitimate ground for refusal of Leave to Appeal that the interests of the Membership would, on balance, be adversely affected. Should the Senior Officers fail to make and publish on the noticeboard any decision within seven days of the Request being made, then the Request shall be deemed to be accepted and shall be treated as Notice of Appeal from the expiration of the time period. Should the Returning Officer be acting as Senior Officer under Rule 32(e)(iv)(3) and also have been either the Complainant or Defendant in the Allegation concerned, then the most senior consenting Deputy Returning Officer not so involved shall act as Senior Officer for the purposes of granting or refusing Leave to Appeal. Should both Notice of Appeal be lodged and a Request for Leave to Appeal be made, the Appellate Board may not sit before Leave to Appeal has been either granted or refused.

(v) The Returning Officer, acting under the instructions of the Senior Officers where possible, shall set up the Appellate Board, which shall consist of three Members who are members of any Convocation, including those with MAs, MA status, or an entitlement to supplicate for MA status, and which may include either or both of the Senior Officers, always provided that no Member of the Appellate Board served on the Election Tribunal subject to Appeal.

(vi) The Appellate Board shall adopt whatever fair way of proceeding it thinks fit, save that it shall not alter nor quash the Report of an Election Tribunal in whole or in part without informing the Members of the Election Tribunal and giving them an opportunity to defend or explain their actions.

(vii) The Appellate Board shall:

1. Ensure that explicit verdicts are returned to every Defendant on every Allegation, that it is explicitly stated in the case of every Allegation whether or not it was frivolous and, if the Defendant was found not guilty, whether the Allegation was unfounded and brought out of malice, and that any ambiguous verdicts are clarified for this purpose. Any Member of the Election Tribunal who did not explicitly dissent from the Report of the Election Tribunal nor reply within a reasonable time to a request for clarification from the Appellate Board shall be deemed to have voted with those who have made or do make their position clear. If clarification be altogether impossible, ambiguous verdicts shall be treated as acquittals.

2. Ensure that sub-clause (e)(ii) above is obeyed.

3. Have the power to order that a Member or Members of the Election Tribunal whose proceedings they are considering shall never sit on an Election Tribunal again.

4. Have the power to quash the findings or purported findings of an Election Tribunal or purported Election Tribunal in whole or in part, save that if it do so and it be necessary it shall order a new Election Tribunal to be set up.

5. Have the power to declare the Appeal unreasonable in whole or in part, whereupon the Appellant shall be deemed convicted of an offence under paragraph (a)(i)(18) above, suspended for at least one term, forbidden to serve on any Committee or nominate themselves for any Committee or Office for at least a further three terms, and fined at least £50, in addition to any other penalties already imposed under sub-clauses (e)(ii) or (iii) above. A person with a right to Appeal may still be found guilty of bringing an unreasonable Appeal.
(viii) The Appellate Board shall report to the Returning Officer as soon as it has completed its investigations, which shall be within the later of 28 days of Notice of Appeal being given, or 28 days of Leave to Appeal being granted, and shall thereupon cease to exist. The Returning Officer shall read the Report to an Emergency Meeting of Standing Committee Requisitioned for that purpose as soon as practicable, and at the conclusion of the said Meeting shall post the Report on the noticeboard. If the Appellate Board has exercised its powers under paragraph (vii)(4) above, the Returning Officer shall set up a new Election Tribunal subject to any additional provisions the Appellate Board may have made. The Report shall be distributed at the discretion of the Appellate Board subject to sub-clause (d)(xi) above. The Appellate Board may, at its discretion, issue a Declaration prior to any Report for the purposes of waiving the restrictions on the entry to Office or Elected place on Committee of any Member otherwise imposed by sub-clause (x) below, however in so doing it binds itself to issue no Interpretation or Ruling in its Report that contradicts such action.

(ix) If a new Election Tribunal is set up:

1. The time limits laid down in sub-clause (e)(vii) above shall apply from the opening of the said Emergency Meeting of Standing Committee instead of from the Close of Poll, save that if either of the Senior Officers certify in writing that gross injustice might thus be done, the time limits shall apply from noon on Monday of 0th Week before the Full Term next following.

2. No Member who served as a Member of the quashed Election Tribunal, or the Appellate Board, shall serve on the new Election Tribunal.

3. The new Election Tribunal shall consider those and only those charges and findings which the Appellate Board has quashed, and any other charges laid before the former Election Tribunal that the Appellate Board has directed the new Election Tribunal to hear.

4. If the new Election Tribunal annuls any Election not annulled by the previous Election Tribunal, it shall itself determine upon whom the powers and duties of any Office in question shall devolve until the result of the new Election shall have been declared; such devolution shall not comport the Office itself. Any Committee places so affected shall remain vacant in the interim.

(x) No Member shall enter upon Office or an Elected place on Committee until the latest of:

1. Forty-nine hours have elapsed since the Close of Poll in the Election concerned.

2. In the case of an Allegation being brought, and not withdrawn before the sitting of an Election Tribunal, that purports to affect an Office or Committee, with respect to that Office or Committee only, or with respect to a Member implicated in sub-clause (xi) below:

   A. Forty-eight hours have elapsed since the publication of the Report of any Election Tribunal that considered that Allegation, with no Notice of Appeal lodged or Request for Leave to Appeal made with respect to that Allegation, including any Election Tribunal set up by an Appellate Board or an Appellate Board constituted as an Election Tribunal.

   B. If no Notice of Appeal has been lodged with respect to that Allegation, but a request for Leave to Appeal has been made, the Senior Officers have refused Leave to Appeal with respect to that Allegation.

   C. If Notice of Appeal has been lodged, either directly or following a request for Leave to Appeal being granted, the Report has been published of any Appellate Board with respect to that Allegation.

(xi) An Election Tribunal or Appellate Board may additionally prevent any Member who they determine to be directly implicated in an ongoing Allegation from entering any Office or Elected place
on Committee until the deadlines outlined in sub-clause (x) above have expired, at their absolute discretion. Any such action shall form part of the Declaration and Report of such bodies. Any Member prevented from entering Elected place on Committee shall prevent all Members who would otherwise enter Elected places on that Committee from entry until the expiration of the deadlines outlined in sub-clause (x) above.

RULE 34: ELECTION OF JUNIOR OFFICERS AND COMMITTEES

(a) Election

An Election shall be held every term to choose the President-Elect, Librarian-Elect, Treasurer-Elect, Secretary, the Elected Members of Standing Committee, and the Elected Members of Secretary’s Committee for the following term. The Poll, if one is necessary, shall be held on Friday of 7th Week, open between 9.30am and 8.30pm. For the purposes of these Rules, should no Poll be necessary, the Close of Poll shall be deemed to be 8.30pm on Friday of 7th Week.

(b) Nominations

(i) Nomination Period

(1) Nominations shall open at 9.30am on Friday of 5th Week and close at 3pm on Friday of 6th Week. Nominations may only be submitted in the said period during hours when the General Office is open or else when the Returning Officer or their designated agent has access to the General Office, save for the last hour of the nomination period. For the last two hours of the nomination period, Nomination Envelopes may only be received by the Returning Officer in a room designated by the Returning Officer in their Letter to Candidates under paragraph (ii)(4) below.

(2) Should this designated room change, the Returning Officer must post a notice detailing the new designated room on the noticeboard, the door to the General Office, and the door of the previously designated room. During this period, the Returning Officer shall be present in the designated room for the purpose of receiving nominations, and only Deputy Returning Officers, Returning Officer’s Assistants, the Returning Officer and those Members wishing to submit nominations shall be permitted to enter, unless the Returning Officer grants an exception.

(3) Any Member deemed to be loitering in the designated room by the Returning Officer, or the most senior Deputy Returning Officer in their absence, shall be liable to a fine of up to £50 to be imposed by the Returning Officer.

(ii) Nomination Packs

Nomination packs shall be available from the General Office from 9.30am on Friday of 5th Week until the Close of Nominations, containing:

(1) A Nomination Form, as prescribed under sub-clause (x) below.

(2) A checklist of relevant items to be included, pertaining to the nomination.

(3) A copy of Rules 33-35 inclusive, and Standing Orders D2 and D11.

(4) A Letter to Candidates from the Returning Officer providing further information, including the times the Returning Officer will be in the Society’s Buildings to advise Members wishing to nominate; the designated room for Close of Nominations; the two Candidates’ Meetings; digital Manifesto and photograph submission deadlines; Manifesto Scrutiny; and the time and location of for Manifesto Stickering.
(5) A Letter to Candidates from the President-Elect, confirming the Vacation Day requirements for each position, the definition of this under Standing Order B5, and the date, time, and location of the Committee Induction event.

(iii) It shall always be the obligation of the Member wishing to nominate to ensure that their nomination is correctly completed. The Returning Officer shall be present in the Society’s Buildings at two designated times to advise Members wishing to nominate on the proper completion of their nomination.

(iv) Vacation Day Requirements

The total amount of time, defined under Standing Order B5, during the Vacation in which the Candidates would be required to work in the Society’s Buildings if Elected shall be decided by the President-Elect and outlined in their Letter to Candidates, subject to a maximum as outlined below:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number of Days</th>
<th>Junior Officers (Excl. Officers-Elect)</th>
<th>Officers-Elect and Standing Committee</th>
<th>Secretary’s Committee</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Michaelmas Term</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hilary Term</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trinity Term</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(v) Committee Induction

The Committee Induction event shall be a training day during Full Term for Officers-Elect-Designate, the Secretary-Designate, Elected Members of Standing Committee-Designate, and Elected Members of Secretary’s Committee-Designate after they are elected. The Induction shall be supervised by the President-Elect. Attendance shall be compulsory, and unless an individual has an acceptable reason for their absence, as judged by the 9th Week Ordinary Meeting of Standing Committee, then the absent Member shall be fined up to £20 by the President-Elect. The President-Elect shall ensure that any Members who miss this event are informed of any essential information from it.

(vi) Nomination Envelopes

Any eligible Member may nominate themselves by submitting to the Returning Officer, either directly or to an agent authorised by the Returning Officer during hours when the Returning Officer or their designated agent has access to the General Office, or, in the last hour of the nomination period, in the designated room, a sealed Nomination Envelope, signed over the seal by the nominating Member, containing the following:

(1) A completed Nomination Form.

(2) Correct payment of the Nomination Fee, established by Standing Order D2, for the position the Member has nominated for by cash in Pounds Sterling.

(3) A photocopy of the front and back of the Member’s Membership Card.

(4) Two copies of any photograph the Member wishes to submit, compliant with sub-clause (xiv) below.

(5) Any Short or Long Manifesto the Member wishes to submit.

(vii) Nomination Envelope Submission

(1) On submission of the sealed Nomination Envelope, the Returning Officer or their agent shall countersign the seal of the Envelope. They will also enter the Member’s name and the
(2) Members may nominate a proxy, who must also be a Member, in writing to the Returning Officer prior to nominating to submit their nomination on their behalf should they be unable to do so themselves. Proxies may only submit pre-signed and sealed Nomination Envelopes.

(viii) Final Submissions Period

(1) The doors of the designated room shall be sealed at exactly 3pm and Candidates, or their proxies, who have presented to nominate by this point but have not yet done so, shall be permitted to nominate.

(2) Should the Member not have sufficient means of payment on their person for the Nomination Fee, they shall be unable to nominate. Members shall not be permitted to leave the room to rectify their nomination if it is found to be insufficient after the doors have been sealed, or to find other means of payment.

(ix) Dual Nominations

(1) If a Member wishes to nominate for two separate positions they must submit two separate nominations in separate Nomination Envelopes. There is no requirement to submit both nominations at the same time. However, each individual nomination must be complete as an independent nomination, including all relevant monies and documentation. If a Member submits two nominations, valid or invalid, which are incompatible under clause (c) below, the nomination for the more junior position under Standing Order D11 shall be deemed to be the only nomination received from that Member.

(2) If a Candidate is Elected to two positions, they shall be deemed Elected only to the senior position under Standing Order D11, and the more junior position shall be considered vacant from Sunday of 9th Week, save if Rules 12, 33, or 38 otherwise delay succession.

(x) Nomination Forms

The Nomination Form shall contain sections for the following:

(1) A list of positions arranged in a single column, with each position accompanied by a box which the Member shall mark to nominate for the position in question.

(2) Information about the Nomination Fees required for each position under Standing Order D2.

(3) The name that the Member wishes to appear under on Election materials. Where a Member does not indicate a preferred first name and surname, or the Returning Officer believes the indicated name may be confusing, frivolous, or not a recognised name for that Member, the Returning Officer shall instead use the first name and surname of the Member as shown on their Membership Card.

(4) The College or Institution that the Member belongs to, to appear with their name on the Manifesto Booklet. Where a Member does not indicate a College or Institution, or the Returning Officer believes the indicated College or Institution may not be a recognised College or Institution for that Member, the Returning Officer shall instead use the College or Institution of the Member as shown on their Membership Card.

(5) A valid email address for contacting the Member.
(6) The seniority under Standing Order D11 that the Member holds. The Returning Officer shall ensure that this is verified as far as practicable. This position shall appear next to the name of the Candidate on the Manifesto Booklet, Notice of Poll, and ballot paper, and any other appropriate Election materials.

(7) The term in which the Member became a Member.

(8) Any qualifying speeches which the Member wishes to draw to the Returning Officer’s attention.

(9) Information about additional eligibility evidence required where sub-clause(c)(ii) applies.

(10) Confirmation that the Candidate will comply with the requirements of Rule 33(c)(viii) regarding signing-down.

(11) A written declaration that the Member understands and agrees to abide by the Rules of the Society during the Election and during any term of service; and that they are prepared and able to assist during the Vacation, as detailed in the Letter from the President-Elect, if they are Elected or if they succeed to Office or an Elected place on Committee.

(12) A designated space for the Member to sign and date their agreement to paragraph (11) above.

(xii) Invalid Nominations

After the Close of Nominations, the Returning Officer, in the presence of at least two Deputy Returning Officers, shall open the Nomination Envelopes, and verify that they contain valid nominations. A nomination shall be ruled invalid by the Returning Officer should they be satisfied beyond reasonable doubt that any of the following provisions apply upon their investigation:

(1) Where the nomination was not submitted, with the Member’s signature on the Nomination Envelope, within the time period allowed by the Member or their validly nominated proxy.

(2) Where the required Nomination Fee or photocopies of the Member’s Membership Card are not included in the Nomination Envelope as under paragraphs (vi)(2) and (3).

(3) Where the Member is not eligible to nominate for the Office or Committee as under clause(c) below.

(4) Where the Member has not satisfied the qualifying speech requirements. The Returning Officer shall include, at a minimum, the check of any potential qualifying speech listed on the Member’s Nomination Form against the Public Business Minute Book.

(5) Where the Member or their proxy altered their nomination after the Close of Nominations, or did not have on their person the required items to validly nominate at this time, having presented themselves to nominate.

(6) Where the Member has not indicated the position for which they have attempted to nominate on the Nomination Form, or where they have indicated more than one position, and the materials contained within the Nomination Envelope do not resolve the ambiguity. The Returning Officer shall not contact the Member and shall rely solely on the materials in the Nomination Envelope.

(7) Where the Member has not provided a valid email address by which to contact them during the Election period.
(8) Where the Member has not recorded the term they became a Member, or confirmed how they will comply with Rule 33(c)(viii) on signing-down, or signed and dated their Nomination Form as required under paragraph (x)(12) above.

(9) Where the Member owes monies to the Society.

(10) Where the Member is ineligible to nominate as explicitly stated elsewhere in the Rules, including but not limited to any Junior Disciplinary Committee, Intermediate Disciplinary Committee, Senior Disciplinary Committee, Disciplinary Appeals Committee, Election Tribunal or Appellate Board sentence which prevent the Member nominating in the Election.

(xii) Notification of Invalid Nominations

(1) If the Returning Officer determines that a nomination is invalid under paragraphs (xi)(2), (7), (8), or (9) above, the Returning Officer shall inform the Member as soon as practicable after the Close of Nominations, but no later than 7pm on Friday of 6th Week, of all deficiencies in their nomination and of how to rectify them. The Member shall then have until 8pm on Friday of 6th Week to rectify their nomination. Any payment of monies owed to the Society required by this paragraph must be paid to the Returning Officer in Pounds Sterling and exact cash, who shall deposit those monies with the General Office or Library as soon as practicable.

(2) Where alterations must be made to a Nomination Form, the Member shall be supervised at all times by the Returning Officer and a Deputy Returning Officer, or the most senior Deputy Returning Officer and another Deputy Returning Officer, making sure that no other changes are made. Any unauthorised alterations shall be deemed to render the nomination invalid under paragraph (xi)(5).

(3) If the Returning Officer determines that a nomination is invalid under paragraphs (xi)(1), (3), (4), (5), (6), or (10) above, or that a nomination is invalid under paragraphs (xi)(2), (7), (8), or (9) above and has not been rectified by 8pm on Friday of 6th Week, they shall post a list of all such nominations on the noticeboard and notify those Members of their nomination’s invalidity.

(xiii) Manifestos

(1) Each Candidate shall be entitled to submit a Short and Long Manifesto, clearly labelled and named, in their Nomination Envelopes, adhering to any requirements outlined in the Rules.

(2) Candidates who submit physical manifestos shall also submit editable, digital, versions to the Returning Officer by Close of Nominations. If no physical and digital Short Manifesto, or Long Manifesto, has been submitted, the Returning Officer shall notify the Candidate as soon as practicable after the Close of Nominations, but no later than 7pm on Friday of 6th Week. If the Candidate has not submitted both a physical and digital Manifesto by 8pm on Friday of 6th Week, they shall not have a Manifesto displayed. If only a Short Manifesto is submitted, it shall be treated as both the Short and Long Manifesto, and displayed accordingly.

(3) Minor discrepancies between physical and digital Manifestos shall be permitted. It shall be at the discretion of the Returning Officer whether to deem a discrepancy “minor”. The physical Manifesto shall always be authoritative. If the physical and digital Manifestos are deemed to significantly differ, the Candidate shall not have a Manifesto displayed.

(xiv) Photographs

(1) Candidates are not required to submit a photograph. Each Candidate shall be entitled to submit two current, identical, non-frivolous, full-facial photographs of themselves, in black and white, with a plain background and between 3cm x 4cm and 4.5cm x 5.5cm in size in their
Nomination Envelope, for display on a board in the Poll Room during the Poll and on the noticeboard.

(2) Candidates for Office or Standing Committee who submit physical photographs shall also submit a digital version of that photograph to the Returning Officer by the Close of Nominations if they wish to have a photograph displayed in the Manifesto Booklet. The digital version of the photograph must be identical to the physical version, save that it may be any reasonable size. The Returning Officer shall determine whether to include photographs in the Manifesto Booklet at their discretion, and shall include all submitted photographs of Candidates for each Office or Committee or none.

(3) If the Returning Officer believes that a submitted physical or digital photograph does not conform to the above requirements, or, in the case of a Candidate for Office or Standing Committee, no physical or digital photograph has been submitted, they shall inform the Candidate as soon as practicable after the Close of Nominations, but no later than 7pm on Friday of 6th Week. Should the Candidate not provide a suitable photograph by 8pm on Friday of 6th Week, they shall not have a photograph displayed.

c) Eligibility

(i) Any Life Member may offer themselves for Election during their first 11 terms of Membership, subject to any restrictions elsewhere in the Rules.

(ii) Any Life Member who has been a Member of the Society for more than 11 terms may offer themselves for Election, always provided that:

1. They are not a Fellow nor a Junior Fellow of a College, nor employed by the University in a full-time teaching capacity.

2. They have not offered themselves for Election on more than seven occasions during their first 11 terms of Membership.

3. They are, at the time of Election, and have been for the previous six months, resident within 25 miles of Carfax.

4. They have not offered themselves for Election on more than eight occasions after their first eleven terms of Membership.

(iii) No Member shall nominate themselves for the Office of President-Elect unless they are a current or former Member of Standing Committee.

(iv) No Member who holds or has held the position of President, President-Elect, Librarian, Librarian-Elect, Treasurer, Treasurer-Elect, or Secretary shall nominate themselves for any Office equal or junior to themselves in seniority under Standing Order D11. No Member may serve for more than two terms total as an Elected Member of Secretary’s Committee.

(v) No Member shall nominate themselves at the same Election for more than one Office, for more than one Committee, or for an Office and Secretary’s Committee. Dual nominations for Office and for Standing Committee shall be treated as separate nominations for the purposes of these Rules, and must be submitted separately.

(vi) No Member shall nominate themselves for Standing Committee or for Office during their first term of Membership.

(vii) No Member shall nominate themselves for any position in the Election if they have served as Returning Officer, a Deputy Returning Officer, or a Returning Officer’s Assistant after two weeks before the Opening of Nominations for the Election concerned.
(viii) No Member shall nominate themselves for Secretary’s Committee without having made at least two qualifying speeches, at least one of which shall have been in the term in which the Member nominates. No Member shall nominate for Standing Committee or an Office without having made at least four qualifying speeches, at least two of which shall have been made in the term in which the Member nominates. For the purpose of this sub-clause only:

1. Speeches made in Public Business including Emergency and After Debates shall count as qualifying speeches. Only one speech may be counted from any one day, and all such speeches must address the Motion at hand and substantively argue for the side of the Motion which the Candidate purports to support. Speeches made regarding Private Business, Points of Order or Information, or Procedural Motions shall not be counted.

2. The Public Business Minute Book and recording of Public Business shall be treated as an authoritative record of qualifying speeches, and Candidates shall be given the benefit of any doubt regarding the validity of any one speech.

(ix) Office in this eligibility clause shall refer to the Offices of President-Elect, Librarian-Elect, Treasurer-Elect, and Secretary.

(x) No Member shall nominate themselves for any position in the Election if they are a member of Staff, Senior Officer, Trustee, Trustee of the Oxford Literary and Debating Union Trust, the Librarian-Elect, Treasurer-Elect, or Chair of Consultative Committee. No Member who resigns or is removed from any of those posts shall be eligible to nominate in the term during which they served.

(d) Election Nominations Timeline and Notifications

(i) Opening of Nominations

Before the Opening of Nominations, the Returning Officer shall post on the noticeboard notice of the following, and this shall further be distributed, at the discretion of the Returning Officer, on the Society’s Mailing List by Monday of 6th Week:

1. The Opening of Nominations and the period during which nominations may be received, and details of the Close of Nominations.

2. Any agent the Returning Officer has authorised to receive nominations, such as the General Office staff or a Deputy Returning Officer. This may be amended later by the Returning Officer as additional agents are authorised or removed.

3. That Nomination Packs may be collected from the General Office.

4. Information regarding the two times the Returning Officer shall be present in the buildings to assist Candidates who have queries about the Election process.

5. The qualifying speech requirements under sub-clause(c)(viii) above.

6. That examples of past Manifestos are available on request from the Returning Officer.

7. Information for the two Candidates’ Meetings that will be held under Standing Order D2.

(ii) Close of Nominations

By 9pm on Friday of 6th Week, the Returning Officer shall post on the noticeboard the following:

1. A List of Validly Nominated Candidates, in the ballot order determined under Rule 35(b).
(2) A list of any Candidate whose nomination was ruled invalid under sub-clause (b)(xi) above, and the Returning Officer’s reasoning for doing so.

(3) Photocopies of all Nomination Forms received, with contact details obscured.

(4) Notification of the objections period to Short and Long Manifestos.

(5) The times and locations of Manifesto Scrutiny, Manifesto stickering, Hustings, the Presidential Debate, the Poll, and the Count.

(iii) The Returning Officer shall compile a mailing list of all Candidates, which shall be sent to the President-Elect no later than 9pm on Wednesday of 7th Week to assist with their Committee Induction preparations.

(iv) The President shall announce the details for the Poll, if one is necessary, at the next Public Business Meeting following the Close of Nominations. In the event that no Member has validly nominated for any Junior Office, that Junior Office shall be considered vacant from Sunday of 9th Week. In the event that no Member has validly nominated for any Junior Office, the President shall inform the soonest practicable Public Business Meeting of this fact and of the relevant rights of succession under Rules 12 and 38.

(e) Election Expenditure

(i) Before the Opening of Nominations, the Returning Officer and the Senior Treasurer shall approve a termly budget for expenditure on the Election. This shall not be subject to scrutiny, amendment or ratification by any Committee or other Officer, except as a result of disciplinary proceedings under Rules 33 and 71. It shall be included in any accounts and financial reports presented in subsequent terms.

(ii) The Returning Officer shall not exceed their budget, except in exceptional circumstances. Should these circumstances occur, the Returning Officer shall inform the Senior Treasurer as soon as is practicable. Expenditure on disciplinary proceedings shall not count as part of Election expenditure.

(f) Accountability of Elected Officials

The Short Manifestos of each elected Officer and Officer-Elect must be displayed on the noticeboard for the duration of their terms as an Officer-Elect and an Officer.

RULE 35: CONDUCT OF THE POLL

(a) Re-Open Nominations

In addition to those Members who have validly nominated under Rule 34(b), Re-Open Nominations shall appear on the ballot paper in any Election for President-Elect, Librarian-Elect, Treasurer-Elect, and Secretary. Re-Open Nominations shall not be considered a Candidate, except for the purposes of Rule 33, clause (i) below, and Standing Orders D5, D6, and D7.

(b) Order of the Ballot

(i) Before the List of Validly Nominated Candidates under Rule 34(d)(ii)(1) is posted on the noticeboard, the Returning Officer, at the first Candidates’ Meeting and in the presence of at least two Deputy Returning Officers, shall draw lots to determine the ballot order as it shall appear on the ballot paper for the Election of each Office and Committee.
(ii) Re-Open Nominations shall always appear after all Candidates for Office on the ballot paper. Should any Candidate subsequently be declared ineligible, their name shall be removed from the ballot order.

(c) Manifestos

(i) Short Manifestos will be included in the Manifesto Booklet. Long Manifestos will be distributed via the Society’s Mailing List, displayed in the Poll Room on Election Day, and displayed on the noticeboard.

Manifestos shall comply with the word lengths below at the point of submission, and A4 page restrictions. Short and Long Manifestos shall be standardised with 12-point Times New Roman font, save for the heading, which shall be in 14-point type. Short Manifestos may be changed in size and font by the Returning Officer for the Manifesto Booklet. The Returning Officer may remove line breaks in a Short Manifesto to ensure that the Manifesto Booklet is suitable.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Word/Page Lengths</th>
<th>President</th>
<th>Other Officer</th>
<th>Standing Committee</th>
<th>Secretary’s Committee</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Short</td>
<td>140</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Long</td>
<td>500 (max 3 pages)</td>
<td>350 (max 3 pages)</td>
<td>80 (max 1 page)</td>
<td>40 (max 1 page)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Boldface, italic type, simple • bullet points, and underlining shall be permitted in Manifestos, but no other visual embellishments, numbering, or indentation shall be permitted.

Where spaces between discernibly distinct words have been omitted, or where words have been compounded by a symbol, such as a hyphen, except where such a compound occurs in common usage, the words shall be counted as if they had not been compounded for the purposes of word lengths.

(ii) The Returning Officer shall ensure that all Manifestos contain sufficient demonstration of experience and capability regarding the Office or Committee for which they stand. The following thresholds shall apply:

1. For all Short Manifestos for Office and Standing Committee at least seventy-five percent of the total word count, and for Secretary’s Committee at least fifty percent.
2. For all Long Manifestos at least fifty percent of the total word count.
3. The remaining number of words in Manifestos may be used by the Candidate to make whatever statements or pledges that they see fit, while ensuring it is not in breach of any Rules or Standing Orders, especially Rule 33, and other provisions under this Rule regarding Manifesto content.

All Candidates must take into account the contents and spirit of this Rule when writing Manifestos. It is an offence under Rule 33(a)(ii)(1) to deliberately make either a false or misleading statement in a Manifesto.

(iii) No Candidate may list in their Manifesto:

1. Any specific speakers, by name or title, whom they intend to invite during their potential term of service.
2. Any specific speakers, by name or title, whom they have invited unless a confirmation has been received which includes a mutually agreed date of attendance.
Rules of the Oxford Union Society, Trinity Term 2020
James Matthews, Balliol College, Returning Officer
© Oxford Union Society MMXX

(3) Any sponsorship or other monies raised for the Society, unless a contract or other form of confirmation has been received by the Candidate acting on behalf of the Society.

(4) All monetary values contained in Manifestos shall exclude VAT.

(iv) The Returning Officer shall strike out from the Manifesto any statements which they deem to breach the guidelines below:

(1) No Manifesto shall explicitly or implicitly make any statement or pledge that is in the rational opinion of the Returning Officer false, misleading, in camera or confidential, unlawful, or liable or calculated to bring the Society into disrepute, or are otherwise in breach of the Rules or Standing Orders. The Returning Officer shall not deem any statement or pledge to be liable or calculated to bring the Society into disrepute unless they are satisfied that the content of the statement or pledge is either frivolous or malicious.

(2) No Manifesto shall be permitted to express concerns about the activities or the running of the Society without also pledging the changes that the Candidate would implement were they to be Elected in order to rectify that concern.

(3) No Manifesto shall mention any other Member, save the Candidate, by name or implication save those who have been Guest Speakers and are not studying for a degree at the University of Oxford nor Oxford Brookes University.

(4) However, Candidates may make general comparative claims within their Manifesto to draw Members' attention to the fact that the Candidate has more proven instances of a particular claim than any other Candidate in the Election for the position for which they have nominated.

(5) Words in the Glossary of Terms under paragraph (e)(ii)(3) below shall be held to an appropriate standard in the rational opinion of the Returning Officer.

(6) Any claim which derives from actions taken for any institution outside the Society must contain reference to the type of external institution concerned, and held to a standard consistent with that of the terms in the Glossary of Terms under paragraph (e)(ii)(3) below.

(7) No Manifesto shall use the following terms in reference to any Officer of the Society: "deputised" or any synonym thereof, and "Vice President".

(d) Displaying Manifestos and Objection Provisions

(i) All Manifestos shall be Scrutinised by the Returning Officer, assisted by Deputy Returning Officers, to verify statements and pledges made in Manifstos and discuss any necessary alterations. The Returning Officer shall verify that all pledges made in a Manifesto are feasible. All Candidates may be interviewed as part of this Scrutiny process, in accordance with the following:

(1) The interviews must be held in a room in the Society’s Buildings; the interviews shall be public, although the Returning Officer at their discretion may remove any or all persons from the interview, save the Candidate and the Candidate’s Representative. The President shall ensure that the Returning Officer has access to the Society’s Buildings for as long as is necessary to conduct the Scrutiny process.

(2) The Candidate shall submit to the Returning Officer in writing the name of one Representative, who is not another Candidate, if they do not wish to represent themselves. The Candidate may change this Representative at any time, notifying the Returning Officer in writing. This shall not limit the Returning Officer’s power to require a Candidate to provide evidence directly where it may assist the Scrutiny process. Candidates for Standing Committee and for Office in particular shall be expected to attend Scrutiny in person.
(3) The Returning Officer shall give each Candidate an approximate interview time with as much notice as possible and inform them and their Representative where this is altered, where possible.

(4) These interviews shall be recorded, and the Returning Officer shall have the responsibility of safeguarding the recording.

(5) The Returning Officer shall be entitled to strike any and all statements and pledges made by a Candidate by the objections deadline for the Office or Committee for which the Candidate has nominated.

(6) All Candidates shall supply the Returning Officer with a digital evidence pack to support the statements and pledges in their Manifesto. Failure to supply an adequate digital evidence pack by a reasonable time given by the Returning Officer without good reason shall be an offence under Rule 33(a)(i)(20).

(ii) By 9pm on Friday of 6th Week, all Unscrutinised Short and Long Manifestos shall be displayed on the noticeboard until the objections deadline for each Office or Committee, and sent to all Candidates and their Representatives as soon as practicable. A valid photograph of each Candidate shall also be displayed on the noticeboard until the deadline for receipt of Allegations, if submitted as part of their nomination.

(iii) As soon as practicable following the completion of Scrutiny, all Scrutinised Short and Long Manifestos shall be displayed on the noticeboard until the deadline for receipt of Allegations and sent to all Candidates and their Representatives.

(iv) Any Member may object to any Manifesto in writing on the grounds that a statement or pledge is in breach of a specified Rule or Standing Order. The Member objecting shall present all relevant evidence to support the objection in the objection itself. The Returning Officer shall keep a copy of all objections made, and shall first determine whether there is a case to investigate for each one. The Returning Officer shall only determine that there is no case to investigate if they reasonably believe that the objection is 

prima facie frivolous or unfounded and malicious. All objections shall be kept anonymous, by the Returning Officer unless the objector consents to be named.

(v) If there is a case to investigate, the Returning Officer shall determine whether the Candidate’s attendance is necessary to obtain further evidence or discuss Manifesto alterations. If so, the Returning Officer shall contact the Candidate and their Representative to arrange this or the submission of further written evidence. If the Candidate and their Representative are unable to attend the Returning Officer and the Deputy Returning Officers shall discuss the evidence in the Candidate’s absence. The Returning Officer shall then determine whether the objection should be upheld, and alter the Manifesto as appropriate.

(vi) For all candidates, objections shall be submitted by noon on Sunday of 7th Week, unless the Returning Officer, at their discretion, extends the objection deadline for a given Committee or Office through a notice on the noticeboard to that effect, notifying all Candidates and their Representatives of the extension, at any time up to 2 hours prior to the deadline.

(vii) Manifestos shall be considered Scrutinised when the Returning Officer has formally closed Scrutiny for all Candidates for the Committee or Office in question, the objections deadline for the Committee or Office in question has expired, and all objections, if made, disposed of by the Returning Officer. Candidates and their Representatives, shall be notified when their Scrutiny has been formally closed, as soon as is practicable.

(e) Manifesto Booklets, Glossary of Terms, and Election Publicity

(i) The Returning Officer shall produce a Manifesto Booklet containing all Short Manifestos and publicising the Poll.
(ii) The Returning Officer shall ensure that when laying out the Manifesto Booklet they include:

(1) Descriptions of each Office or Committee as below:

President: with overall responsibility for the Society and for arranging its debates

Librarian: with responsibility for the Library and for arranging individual speaker addresses

Treasurer: with responsibility for the raising of sponsorship and for buildings maintenance

Secretary: with responsibility for the term’s social events and for minuting Standing Committee Meetings

Standing Committee: Members of the Society’s governing body, to assist the Officers and plan social events

Secretary’s Committee: to assist with running social events and distributing publicity

(2) A prominent direction to a Glossary of Terms in the Manifesto Booklet alerting Members to the fact that the Glossary may help them judge “the relative merits of Manifestos”, a phrase which should be included.

(3) A Glossary of Terms as follows:

“The Returning Officer has ensured to the best of their ability that all claims made in Manifestos are true; they advise, however, that Members acquaint themselves with the commonly used terms below in order that they are not misled. Members may wish to consider other similar words used as holding the same meanings and draw inferences from the fact that a Candidate has been unable to make the most substantial kinds of claims.

Stronger Claims:

Raised / Secured - the Candidate must prove primary responsibility for the production or negotiation of a contractual arrangement, to claim to have raised/secured funds or partnerships.

Brought - the Candidate must prove that a speaker visited the Society as a direct result of their confirmation.

Confirmed - the Candidate must prove primarily responsibility for a speaker accepting an invitation to visit on a mutually agreed date, or the Candidate has drawn up an as yet unsigned contract, following agreement from involved parties on its contents, which is set to be signed in due course.

Organised - the Candidate must prove their primary control of an event’s inception and development. Where primary control is shared comparably with another Member, co-organised shall be used.

Responsible for / Led / Ran - the Candidate must prove primary responsibility for the content of claim.

Arranged - the Candidate must prove a substantial degree of control of an event’s development, but not the contribution to inception that any organised claim requires.
Negotiating - the Candidate must prove primary responsibility for an ongoing negotiation, clear interest in response to their proposition, and further progress from this towards a confirmed claim since then.

Weaker Claims:

Assisted / Helped to – modifiers used where there is sufficient proof that a Candidate contributed substantively, but insufficient to prove that they have the necessary level of contribution or control for the stronger claim.

Interest from – where there is insufficient evidence for a stronger negotiating claim, but there has been clear interest received to their invitation or proposition.

Invited / Contacted – proof has been provided that the Candidate had primary responsibility for the invitation.

Supervised / Oversaw / Co-ordinated – proof has been provided for a lower level of involvement in an event or project suitable for these claims.

Facilitated / Worked – proof has been provided that a candidate contributed significantly to an event, usually but not necessarily the logistics or hospitality.

Weaker claims will be used often in Manifestos even by good Candidates: usually only Candidates for Office will be able regularly to make “stronger claims”. The distinction is nonetheless worth making.”

(4) A copyright notice, forbidding any unauthorised reproduction or copying.

(iii) The Returning Officer shall produce a Notice of Poll which shall include:

(1) Details of the Poll, such as where and when to vote.

(2) Details of the Presidential Debate, if applicable, and the Hustings.

(3) A list of all Candidates in ballot order, noting the seniority of each under Standing Order D11.

(4) A copyright notice, forbidding any unauthorised reproduction or copying.

A Notice of Poll shall be displayed in the General Office, outside the Society’s Library, and at the entrance of the Goodman Library.

(iv) The Returning Officer shall ask the Bursar and the Director of Digital Operations to distribute the Manifesto Booklet, Long Manifestos, and Notice of Poll through the Society’s Mailing List. The email shall be sent no later than Thursday of 7th Week, and the Returning Officer shall supply the documents as soon as practicable.

(v) Manifesto Stickering

The Returning Officer shall ensure that physical copies of the Manifesto Booklets are distributed to all Life Members paying the Facility Fee, using a list provided by the Bursar. The Returning Officer may, at their discretion, require Candidates to assist with the distribution of Manifesto Booklets. Should any Candidate fail to assist without good reason, as determined by the Returning Officer with respect to Rule 23(e), they shall be liable to a fine of up to £50 issued by the Returning Officer. Further, should they not distribute Manifesto Booklets to a College they have been allocated within a reasonable time specified by the Returning Officer, they shall have committed an offence under Rule 33(a)(i)(11). No person, unless authorised by the Returning Officer, may systematically distribute physical Manifesto Booklets, or parts of physical Manifesto Booklets, to other persons.
(vi) **Physical Manifesto Booklet Distribution**

The Returning Officer shall not be held liable for any failures of the pigeon-post system, nor shall any non-malicious failings of the pigeon-post system be deemed as Innocent Interference. The Returning Officer shall have no obligation to provide Members with more than one copy, nor to deliver the Manifesto Booklet to Life Members who have not paid the facility fee; however, the Returning Officer may make copies of the Manifesto Booklet available in the General Office to any such Member. No person may photocopy or physically reproduce the Manifesto Booklet or any part thereof without the Returning Officer’s express permission. The Returning Officer, when performing their duties under this clause, shall not be deemed to be committing Electoral Malpractice under Rules 33(a)(i)(22), (23) or (27).

(vii) A number of unmarked Manifesto Booklets shall be made available for consultation in the Poll Room on the day of the Poll. These Booklets shall not be removed from the Poll Room except with the permission of the Returning Officer.

(viii) No Candidate may mark, alter, tear, highlight, or deface a Manifesto Booklet, nor shall they conspire to do so, or encourage others to do so. Members who are not Candidates may mark the Manifesto Booklet that they receive if they wish, but no person may encourage other Members to do so. No person may engage in any systematic or persistent campaign to mark the Manifesto Booklets of other persons.

(f) **Hustings**

(i) Hustings shall be held immediately prior to the Presidential Debate, unless there be no Presidential Debate, in which case Hustings shall take place on the evening prior to the Poll. The Returning Officer, or the most senior consenting Deputy Returning Officer in their absence, shall Chair Hustings. and the most senior consenting Deputy Returning Officer shall act as Secretary, ensuring that a recording is made of all speeches, and securely stored.

(ii) All Candidates for Office shall be entitled to make a Hustings speech which shall not exceed three minutes, save in the case of Candidates for the Office of President-Elect, where it shall not exceed five minutes. Points of information shall not be permitted.

(iii) The President shall give all Candidates for President-Elect the opportunity to make Paper Speeches during one Public Business Meeting between the Close of Nominations and the Opening of Poll; this debate shall be the Presidential Debate.

(iv) **Questions to Candidates**

1. Following the husting speeches of the Candidates for each Office, questions may be asked of the Candidates for that Office.

2. The Returning Officer shall decide how much time is allocated to questions for the various Offices, and how long Candidates’ answers to questions may be. The order in which Candidates answer shall be rotated with each question.

3. Candidates may take points of information at their discretion during their answers. Questions must be addressed to all Candidates for an Office. Questions and points of information must directly relate to the Candidates’ experience, capability, or views concerning the administration of the Society. This paragraph shall be brought to the attention of Members at the start of Hustings for each Office.

4. The Returning Officer shall, at their discretion, rule a question out of order if they suspect it may break these guidelines, and any Member disrupting Hustings may be fined up to £25 by the Returning Officer.

(g) **Order in the Poll Room**
(i) The ballot shall be secret. Any Member infringing the secrecy of the ballot shall be fined up to £100 by the Returning Officer or, failing them, the most senior Deputy Returning Officer present.

(ii) The Returning Officer shall be responsible for preserving good order in the Poll Room. Any Member who disrupts the Poll Room shall be warned by the Returning Officer. If their ballot has been cast, they shall be instructed to leave. If they do not cease their disruption, the Member shall be fined up to £100 by the Returning Officer. Any Member warned this way who has not yet cast their ballot shall have a reasonable amount of time determined by the Returning Officer to do so. If they do not do so in the determined time frame, the Returning Officer may requisition the ballot paper of the Member and place it without further marking in the ballot box, in the presence of at least two Deputy Returning Officers. The Returning Officer shall do likewise with any ballot paper left unattended, provided that it can be verified as having been issued by a Poll-Clerk. In the absence of the Returning Officer, the most senior Deputy Returning Officer present shall act as the Returning Officer for the purposes of this sub-clause only.

(iii) Nothing in sub-clauses (i) and (ii) above shall be held to prevent any Member from informing others of the way that Member has voted after that Member has left the Poll Room.

(iv) If the Returning Officer, or failing them the most senior Deputy Returning Officer present, casts a ballot on a Member’s behalf, then they must:

1. Make a private record of the name and Membership Number of the Member whose ballot they placed in the ballot box on the Member’s behalf.

2. Post a notice on the noticeboard within one hour of placing a Member’s ballot in the ballot box on the Member’s behalf stating the time at which they placed the ballot in the ballot box, and the names of the Deputy Returning Officers present and consenting.

3. Read out at the beginning of the Count the public notice regarding any ballots placed in the ballot box on behalf of Members.

(h) Procedure for voting

(i) The Returning Officer shall appoint Poll-Clerks to issue ballot papers to Members. Any Member may vote in the Poll by submitting their name and Institution, with their Membership Card or some form of photographic identification, to one of the Poll-Clerks. The Poll-Clerk shall check that the person’s name is recorded in the list of Members provided for that purpose and that they have not already voted in the Poll, require them to sign a numbered list of those voting, and then deliver a ballot paper to them. The Poll-Clerk shall write their initials next to the Member’s name on the list of Members, and cross them off. Any Member carrying their Membership Card or proof of Membership shall be entitled to vote, even if their name does not appear on the list of Members. In this case the Poll-Clerk shall write in the Member’s name, Institution, and Membership Number.

(ii) A Member may only be issued with another ballot paper if they inadvertently spoil their ballot paper. In this case, the Member shall return it to the Poll-Clerk who shall, with the consent of the Returning Officer, or failing them the most senior Deputy Returning Officer present, issue another ballot paper, and deposit the spoiled ballot paper separately in a box provided for the purpose.

(iii) If the Returning Officer or any Deputy Returning Officer observes that a Member has torn or otherwise damages their ballot paper, they may temporarily prevent that Member from casting their ballot. They shall bring this to the attention of the most senior Deputy Returning Officer present who is not themselves who shall determine whether to proceed under sub-clause (ii) above if they determine that the ballot paper has been spoiled by the damage, or to otherwise deposit the ballot paper in an envelope with the time and the Member’s Membership Number on the front. It shall be sealed in their presence, and signed by the Returning Officer, or failing them the most senior Deputy Returning Officer present, and at least two Deputy Returning Officers. Any ballots cast in this manner shall be opened in the Count in the presence of at least two Candidates’ Representatives, or failing them two Deputy Returning Officers.
(iv) Any ballot that cannot be recognised as a single ballot having had all of its constituent parts cast in the ballot box, either through it being whole or by reasonable deduction by the Returning Officer, that has not been signed by a Poll-Clerk, is unstamped, written in red pen, or has not been signed down for by a valid voter shall be deemed invalid.

(i) System of Voting

Single Transferable Vote is to be used in the Election, under Standing Order D6. If a Candidate must be eliminated and two or more Candidates have received an equal number of votes in a given round, the Candidate shall be eliminated whose vote was lowest at the earliest distribution to show a difference. Should this criterion fail, the most junior of them under Standing Order D11 shall be eliminated. Should this too fail, the Returning Officer shall draw lots to determine who shall be eliminated.

(j) The Count

(i) The Returning Officer shall be responsible for the counting of the votes, which shall be done as soon as is practicable and in accordance with Standing Orders Chapter D. The Returning Officer, the Deputy Returning Officers, the President, the Returning Officers' Assistants, and the Candidate’s Representatives shall have the right to be present throughout the Count for the Election.

(ii) Any Candidate in the Election shall be entitled to send a Member to represent them at the Count. No person shall act as a Representative for more than one Candidate for any individual Office or Committee. A Representative representing more than one Candidate must seek the permission of the Returning Officer to do so before the commencement of the Count. No Candidate, Member of the Election Tribunal Shortlist under Rule 32(h), Deputy Returning Officer, Returning Officer’s Assistant, nor the President nor Returning Officer shall be the Representative of any Candidate. No person ineligible to serve as a Deputy Returning Officer under Rule 32(m) shall be the Representative of any Candidate, unless that ineligibility results from them being a Voting Member of Standing Committee.

(iii) For the duration of the Count, the Returning Officer shall be empowered to issue fines of up to £100 on any other person present if such a person is acting in breach of Standing Order D5 or is otherwise disrupting the Count.

(iv) In the event of an actual or apparent emergency, the Returning Officer shall suspend the Count and evacuate the Count Room. As far as is practicable and safe, the ballot papers shall be stored in a secured ballot box, and guarded by at least three Deputy Returning Officers, until the Count can resume. Any person who breaks the secrecy of the Count during its suspension under this sub-clause may be fined up to £200 by the Returning Officer for each offence, subject to a maximum of £1000 per person; this shall not prejudice any further action under Rule 33.

(v) In the case of a suspension of the count under sub-clause (iv) above, the Returning Officer shall adjourn the Count to a time stated at the time of adjournment, if they believe that it will not be possible to recommence within nine hours of the beginning of the Count, and shall announce such results as have been definitively decided by the time of suspension. The ballot papers shall, when the Count is adjourned, be sealed up as under Standing Order D5(h).

(vi) The Returning Officer shall announce the results of the Poll in the Bar, as soon as is practicable after the Count has been completed, and shall then post the results on the noticeboard and in the Public Business Minute Book and send them to all Candidates, their Representatives, the President, the Bursar, and the Senior Officers.

(k) The Second Election

(i) In the event that Re-Open Nominations is elected to Office, a Second Election shall be held for that Office.

(ii) The deadline for nominations for the Second Election shall be 72 hours after the announcement of results as under sub-clause (j)(vi) above. In the event that the deadline for nominations falls outside the
(iii) All Candidates wishing to nominate themselves for the Second Election, including any Candidates who had nominated themselves for the First Election, shall be required to nominate themselves as under Rule 34(b).

(iv) The normal Rules for eligibility under Rule 34(c) shall apply, except that no qualifying speeches shall be required and no Member elected to any position in the First Election shall be eligible to nominate.

(v) In the event that no nominations are received for a position in the Second Election, then the position shall be considered vacant under Rule 38 from Sunday of 9th Week, and no Poll for that position in the Second Election shall be necessary. In the event that one valid nomination is received for a position in the Second Election, then that nominating Member shall be considered Elected to that position, and no Poll for that position in the Second Election shall be necessary. In the event that no Poll for the Second Election be necessary, then the Close of Poll shall be deemed to be 8.30pm on Friday of 8th Week for the purposes of these Rules.

(vi) The Returning Officer shall determine at their sole discretion and outline on the noticeboard, at least 24 hours before the Close of Nominations for the Second Election, the timelines for the submission of late materials, the posting of the List of Validly Nominated Candidates, the Scrutiny process, Manifesto objections, and any other information and deadlines that they see fit.

(vii) If a Poll for the Second Election be necessary, the Returning Officer shall arrange for the Society’s Mailing List to be emailed a Notice of Poll for the Second Election, and the Scrutinised Manifestos of any Candidates for the Second Election, not later than 9pm on Thursday of 8th Week. The Returning Officer, when performing their duties under this sub-clause, shall not be deemed to be committing Electoral Malpractice under Rules 33(a)(i)(22), (23) or (27).

(viii) The Poll for the Second Election, if necessary, shall be conducted in the same form as under clauses (g)-(j) above. The Poll shall be open from 9.30am to 8.30pm on Friday of 8th Week. Re-Open Nominations shall not appear on the ballot paper in the Second Election. Any Member Elected to Office in the Second Election shall succeed to that Office as under Rule 12(c)(i).

(ix) The deadline for Allegations concerning the Second Election shall be 24 hours after the Close of Poll for the Second Election, and such Allegations shall be brought as under Rule 33(c), adjusting the time periods accordingly.

(l) Re-Open Nominations and Electoral Malpractice

(i) In the event that Re-Open Nominations is Elected to a position in the First Election, and an Election Tribunal subsequently orders a re-Poll of the First Election, the re-Poll shall be held on Monday of 1st Week in the following term, and any Second Election which has already been held shall be declared void.

(ii) Any successful Candidate in a Second Election which is subsequently declared void shall be deemed never to have been Elected.

(iii) In the event that an Election Tribunal disqualifies a Candidate in the First Election, and a subsequently ordered re-Count demonstrates Re-Open Nominations to have been Elected in the First Election, another Election shall occur on Monday of 1st Week.

(iv) In the event that an Election Tribunal orders a re-Poll of the Second Election, the re-Poll shall occur on Monday of 1st Week.

(v) Nominations, if necessary, for any Election on Monday of 1st Week shall open at 9.30am on Monday of 0th Week, and shall close at 3pm on Thursday of 0th Week.
(vi) The Rules for eligibility under Rule 34(c) shall apply, except that no qualifying speeches shall be required, no Member Elected to any position in the First Election or Second Election shall be eligible to nominate, and only Members who were eligible to nominate for the Office of President-Elect in the previous term shall be eligible to nominate for that Office. The Election Tribunal may amend this sub-clause as it sees fit in any Declaration or Report ordering an Election on Monday of 1st Week.

(vii) In the event that no nominations are received for a position in an Election on Monday of 1st Week, then the position shall be considered vacant under Rule 38, and no Poll for that position shall be necessary. In the event that one valid nomination is received for a position in an Election on Monday of 1st Week, then that nominating Member shall be considered Elected to that position, and no Poll for that position shall be necessary. In the event that no Poll for the Election on Monday of 1st Week be necessary, then the Close of Poll shall be deemed to be 8.30pm on Monday of 1st Week for the purposes of these Rules.

(viii) The Returning Officer shall determine at their sole discretion and outline on the noticeboard, at least 24 hours before the Close of Nominations for the Election, the timelines for the submission of late materials, the posting of the List of Validly Nominated Candidates, Scrutiny, Manifesto objections, and any other information that they see fit.

(ix) If a Poll for any Election on Monday of 1st Week be necessary, the Returning Officer shall arrange for the Society’s Mailing List to be emailed a Notice of Poll for the Election, and the Scrutinised Manifestos of any Candidates for the Election, not later than 9pm on Sunday of 1st Week. The Returning Officer, when performing their duties under this sub-clause, shall not be deemed to be to committing Electoral Malpractice under Rules 33(a)(i)(22), (23) or (27).

(x) The Poll for the Election on Monday of 1st Week, if necessary, shall be conducted in the same form as under clauses (g)-(j) above. The Poll shall be open from 9.30am to 8.30pm on Monday of 1st Week. Re-Open Nominations shall not appear on the ballot paper in the Second Election.

(xi) Any successful Candidate in an Election on Monday of 1st Week shall assume Office at the deadline for Allegations, if none are brought, or at the appropriate time according to the provisions of Rule 33(f)(x), if an Allegation is brought. Any Office due to have an Election on Monday on 1st Week shall be considered vacant until after the Election.

(xii) Any Allegations concerning a Second Election which has been declared void under sub-clause (i) above may still be made within the deadline under sub-clause (j)(ix) above, and shall still be investigated as under Rule 33.

(xiii) The deadline for Allegations concerning an Election on Monday of 1st Week shall be 24 hours after the Close of Poll on Monday of 1st Week, and such Allegations shall be brought as under Rule 33(c), adjusting the time periods accordingly.

(m) Elections in Extraordinary Circumstances

(i) Notwithstanding any other provision in these Rules or Standing Orders, in extraordinary circumstances, two-thirds of Standing Committee present and voting, with the consent of a Senior Officer and the Returning Officer, may empower the Returning Officer to run as much of the Election, as well as any other election in the Society, as they see fit remotely and/or electronically. The Returning Officer shall be empowered to waive any requirements or alter any processes under Rules 33-35 and Standing Orders D2-9, including but not exhaustively Rules 34(b)(xii)(2), (9), and (c)(viii), as required to ensure the fair and effective running of the Election. Should the Returning Officer be so empowered as per (iii), they shall determine at their sole discretion and post on the noticeboard, where practicable, any and all amended or waived deadlines and schedules for the Election, to ensure the good running of the Election.

(ii) Any waivers or alterations must apply to all Members or other persons. Such alterations or waivers must be publicised, at a minimum, to all Candidates, Electoral Officials, Representatives, and Members of Standing Committee in writing as soon as is practicable.
(iii) A Motion to enact the provisions of this clause must be brought to Standing Committee with the prior consent of the Returning Officer and at least one Senior Officer. The Returning Officer may Requisition an Emergency Meeting of Standing Committee for this purpose, save that the minimum notice period shall be 12 hours, and there shall be no requirement for the Requisition to be posted on the noticeboard.

(iv) All action taken under this clause must be in all cases reasonable, fair, just, and operate under the principle that the Election should, wherever practicable, be run as under Rules 33-36 and Standing Orders D2-9, with the minimum of alteration.

(v) The Returning Officer shall not be protected from Allegations of Innocent Interference concerning this clause. All action taken by the Returning Officer under this clause shall be in accordance with the principles set out in Rule 33(a)(iii).

(vi) The extraordinary powers granted to the Returning Officer under this clause shall last until noon on Monday of 9th Week, at which point this clause shall no longer apply, save that any such Motion moved between Sunday of 9th Week and Monday of 4th Week the following term may specify a shorter time limit.

RULE 36: ELECTION OF THE CHAIR OF CONSULTATIVE COMMITTEE

(a) Principle

The Chair of Consultative Committee shall be elected by both Consultative Committee and Standing Committee in two separate secret ballots according to the mechanism given in Standing Order D10.

(b) Returning Officer

The election shall be conducted by the Returning Officer, unless they have themselves nominated to run in that election. In this case, the election will be conducted by the most senior Deputy Returning Officer who has not nominated for Chair of Consultative Committee.

(c) Nominations

The President shall post a notice on the noticeboard inviting nominations by the Saturday of 6th Week and shall draw attention to this notice at the next Public Business Meeting. Nominations may be received by the Returning Officer from the posting of this notice until 48 hours after the Close of Poll for the Election of Officers and Committees held in that term. As soon as possible after the close of nominations, the Returning Officer shall post a notice declaring the nominations they have received.

(d) Eligibility to stand and to vote

(i) Any Life member, who has attended four of the last eight meetings of Consultative Committee may stand for election to the post of Chair of Consultative Committee. The provisions of this clause shall not prevent the Chair of Consultative Committee standing for re-election in a term in which they hold office.

(ii) Members of Standing Committee with voting rights shall be eligible to vote in the Standing Committee ballot.

(iii) Members who have attended four of the last eight meetings of Consultative Committee, other than members of Standing Committee with voting rights, shall be eligible to vote in the Consultative Committee ballot. The meeting at which the vote takes place shall not count as one of the qualifying four of the last eight meetings, and thus the last of the qualifying eight meetings shall be the one prior to the meeting in which the vote is held.
(iv) For the purposes of this Rule, attendance at a meeting of Consultative Committee may be demonstrated by in the following ways only:

(1) By having signed the official list of those present at the meeting kept by the Secretary of the Committee, to which the Chair shall draw attention during the course of each meeting; or

(2) By being mentioned in the approved public minutes of the meeting.

The Returning Officer shall place a list of those members they consider to be eligible to vote in the Consultative Committee ballot on the noticeboard by Thursday of 7th Week.

(e) Conduct of the Ballots

Both ballots shall take place at the Ordinary Meetings of the respective Committees in 8th Week.
Each Committee shall determine whether it wish the candidates to hust. If so, each candidate shall be entitled to make a hustings speech of no more than three minutes. The count shall take place after the later of the two ballots, and the Returning Officer shall post the result on the noticeboard as soon as may be after the completion of the count. A candidate may withdraw their nomination at any stage prior to the commencement of the earlier ballot.

(f) In the event of the resignation of the Chair of Consultative Committee, the President shall post a notice inviting nominations as soon as possible and the closing date shall be decided by Standing Committee, but at least seven days of Full Term after the posting. The Librarian-Elect (and in their absence, the Treasurer-Elect) shall take over the duties of the Chair of Consultative Committee until such time as a new election can take place, which may be no longer than two weeks (in full term) of the position falling vacant. If the Chair of Consultative Committee be absent the Librarian-Elect shall take over their duties until their return, if the Librarian-Elect be absent also then the Treasurer-Elect shall take over their duties, if the Treasurer-Elect be absent also then immediate juniors of the Treasurer-Elect shall take over the duties of the Chair of Consultative Committee, save that the Chair of Consultative Committee has appointed a deputy to take over their duties should they be absent.

(g) If the Chair of Consultative Committee should become, in the opinion of a majority of Consultative Committee (with the exception of members of Standing Committee) and two-thirds of Standing Committee, unwilling or unable to perform their duties under the Rules, they shall cease to be the Chair of Consultative Committee. In this event the procedures under (f) above shall be followed for the election of the new Chair of Consultative Committee.

RULE 37: SENIOR OFFICERS

(a) Senior Officers

(i) If Standing Committee does not vote, by secret ballot and by a two-thirds majority, in the meeting of Standing Committee in 1st week of the relevant Trinity Term (see (iv) and (v) below), to open the nominations for the relevant Senior Officer, the incumbent shall be deemed to continue to hold office for another three year term.

(ii) Standing Committee shall determine the nomination of the relevant Senior Officer at the meeting of Standing Committee in 4th week of the relevant Trinity Term, set out at (iv) and (v) below.

(iii) Nominations shall be advertised as described at (d) below only if Standing Committee votes to do so, as described at (ii) above. The opening of nominations shall not preclude the incumbent from re-nominating themselves. Standing Committee shall nominate its preferred candidate in the 3rd week meeting of the relevant term. It shall then propose the appointment by way of a Private Business Motion at a Public Business Meeting. In the event of the rejection of the candidate Standing Committee shall, as
soon as may be, submit a further name. These motions shall also include their appointment as Trustees, as per Rule 12.

(iv) This shall take place for the position of Senior Librarian in Trinity Term 2017 and every third year thereafter.

(v) This shall take place for the position of Senior Treasurer in Trinity Term 2016 and every third year thereafter.

(vi) If a Senior Officer die or resign, Standing Committee shall appoint their successor for the remainder of their term of office. A Senior Officer wishing to resign shall give notice in writing to the President and it will be effective immediately.

(b) Eligibility

All Members nominated under this Rule shall be members of any Convocation. They shall not be bound by the requirements for eligibility for candidates in the Election of Junior Officers and Committees laid down in Rule 34.

(c) No Senior Officer may be the Hon. Secretary, the Hon. Treasurer or a Trustee of the Oxford Literary and Debating Union Trust during their term of office.

(d) Advertising Senior Vacancies

(i) Standing Committee shall invite applications for Senior Officer and Trustee appointments. The Returning Officer shall ensure that the position is advertised on the noticeboard at least two weeks in advance of the consideration by Standing Committee; the post, the membership and residency requirements for holding the position, the duties and the procedure for applying shall be detailed. In addition, the post shall also be advertised on the Society’s website for a period of not less than 2 weeks.

(ii) A meeting of Standing Committee shall openly consider all applications that are received; it shall only consider written applications made by the applicants to fill any position. Standing Committee may request that the candidates attend a meeting of that Committee prior to the selection. Standing Committee’s nominated candidates shall be selected by secret ballot, using a system of transferable voting if there are more than two applications.

(iii) Applicants must have been members of the Union for at least two years unless Standing Committee votes by a three-quarters majority to waive this requirement.

RULE 38: VACANCIES

(a) Resignation

(i) Any member of any Committee wishing to resign from that committee shall do so by writing to the Chair of that Committee, except as provided for below.

(ii) Resignations from Office or from Standing Committee must be sent simultaneously by email to the President and to any person next in line to succeed.

(iii) Resignations from Secretary’s Committee must be sent simultaneously by email to the Secretary, to the Chair of Consultative Committee and to any person next in line to succeed.

(iv) When a signed notice of resignation is sent under this rule, it cannot later be withdrawn, and the resignation is valid. Under the Rules of this Society, the death of any Member holding a position shall be treated as a resignation.
(b) In case of a vacancy arising:

(i) A Senior Officer or Senior Member of Library Committee shall be succeeded as under Rule 37.

(ii) The Chair of Consultative Committee shall be succeeded as under Rule 36.

(iii) An Ex-Officer shall not be succeeded on Standing Committee.

(iv) A Junior Officer or Elected Member (except the most junior) of Standing or Secretary’s Committee shall be succeeded by their immediate junior, except as under (v) and (vi) below; this provision shall apply progressively to all vacancies thereunder created, the most junior elected member being succeeded under sub-section (vii).

(v) In the event of a vacancy arising in the office of President:

1. The President-Elect shall become Acting President and shall exercise all the powers and fulfil all the duties of the President, and they shall continue to hold the office of President-Elect, for the remainder of the term.

2. If the President-Elect is unwilling or unable to serve as Acting President, they shall offer the position to voting members of Standing Committee, in order of precedence but excluding ex-presidents, until one of them consents to serve. The President-Elect shall in the interim continue to serve as Acting President.

(vi) The President-Elect shall be succeeded by the Librarian, the Librarian-Elect shall be succeeded by the Treasurer and the Treasurer-Elect shall be succeeded by the Secretary, unless the vacancy in the Office of President-Elect, Librarian-Elect or Treasurer-Elect occurs after the opening of nominations for Office or Committee for the following term, in which case the vacancy shall not be filled under this Rule, but shall instead be left vacant and filled in accordance with the provisions of Rules 12(c)(ii), (iii) and (iv) respectively.

(vii) The most junior member of Standing or Secretary's Committee shall be succeeded by the member that at the previous election for that Committee received most votes without being elected at the latest round of the election in which at least one such candidate participated, or, if there were no other candidates for that election, by whomsoever the Committee in question shall think fit. When the most junior member of Standing or Secretary’s Committee is succeeded as per this rule, the successor shall assume the most junior position on that Committee regardless of the amount of first preferences originally received in the previous election for that Committee.

(viii) If the succession to any Office is delayed under the provisions of Rule 33(d)(x) beyond the start of the vacation following the Election and a vacancy occurs in that Office under Rule 38(a), under Rule 38(a), the provisions of (iv) above shall not apply, and the Office shall remain vacant until the completion of the election proceedings and entry to office of the duly elected Officer, the duties of the Office in the meantime, though not the Office itself, devolving upon the elected members of Standing Committee in order of seniority so that no one elected member of Standing Committee carries out the duties of more than one Office.

(ix) If a vacancy occurs in any Office or on Standing or Secretary’s Committee after the opening of nominations, the provisions of (iv) shall not apply, and the post shall remain vacant until filled by those elected in the main election. The powers and duties of the vacant post, but not the post itself, shall in the meantime devolve upon the individual who would have succeeded to the post had the vacancy arisen before the close of nominations, unless the vacancy is in the Office of Librarian, in which case the powers and duties of the post shall devolve on the Librarian-Elect, or the vacancy is in the Office of
Treasurer, in which case the powers and duties of the post shall devolve on the Treasurer-Elect.

(x) Whenever a person holds the powers and duties of a post under this Rule 38(b), but not the post itself, that person shall be able to forswear them, whereupon they shall devolve upon the individual who would be next in line to succeed were the post vacated. Such forswearing must be sent simultaneously by email to the President and to the person on whom the powers and duties will devolve.

(c) Succession to Office of Librarian in a Special Case

If the Office of Librarian be vacant because the incoming Librarian has succeeded to the Office of President as a result of the operation of Rule 12(c)(ii), it shall be filled as if the incoming Librarian had resigned under Rule 38(a). If the Office of Treasurer be vacant because the incoming Treasurer has succeeded to the Office of Librarian as a result of the operation of Rule 12(c)(iii), it shall be filled as if the incoming Treasurer had resigned under Rule 38(a). If the Office of Secretary be vacant because the incoming Secretary has succeeded to the Office of Treasurer through the operation of Rule 12(c)(iv), it shall be filled as though the incoming Secretary had resigned under Rule 38(a).

(d) Co-option

If there are fewer candidates for any elected Committee than places to be filled following an election or no eligible member to succeed to a vacant position following forswearing under Rule 38(b)(x) or waiving under Rule 38(j), there shall be an Emergency Meeting of Standing Committee called within 48 hours of the Chair of Standing Committee being made aware that this situation has arisen. The notice given for this meeting shall be treated the same as any other Emergency Meeting, with all members entitled to attend being informed else its actions shall not be valid. The Chair of Standing Committee shall be required to advertise any vacancies being co-opted, including how to nominate and a copy of Rule 23(l), on the Society’s noticeboard in a prominent and unobscured position. Members of the Society shall then be able to nominate themselves for an advertised position to the Returning Officer outlining all their relevant experience with the deadline for nominations being no later than half an hour prior to the Emergency Meeting. The Emergency Meeting shall be provided with copies of these applications and elect a Member from these applications that they consider most suitable using Rule 23(l) as the method of election. The Returning Officer is ineligible to be co-opted under this rule.

(e) Status

All successors under this Rule shall count for all purposes as elected members under Rule 34.

(f) Officers-designate

Should an Officer-designate or a Member-designate of Standing or Secretary's Committee resign under Rule 38(a) then this shall be deemed, for the purposes of this Rule only, to have taken place immediately after their succession to Office. The Member who holds the Office of President-Elect is not an Officer-designate under this Rule, nor is the Librarian-Elect or the Treasurer-Elect; however, the President-Elect-designate, who has yet to succeed to the Office of President-Elect, shall be an Officer-designate under this Rule, as shall the Librarian-Elect-designate and the Treasurer-Elect-designate.

(g) Seniority

All Seniority in this Rule shall be according to Standing Order D11 as if there were no mention therein of Trustees, Charitable Trustees, Senior Officers, President-Elect, Librarian-Elect, Treasurer-Elect, Ex-Officers, Ex-Trustees, Ex-Charitable Trustees, Ex-Senior Officers, Chairs of Consultative Committee, Ex-Elected Members of Standing Committee, Ex-Chairs of Consultative Committee, and Ex-Elected Members of Secretary’s Committee.

(h) Simultaneous or Coincidental Vacancies
(i) In the event that two or more posts become simultaneously vacant, or that it cannot be determined which became vacant first, the vacancy in the more junior office shall be deemed to occur first; a vacancy in the office of Treasurer-Elect shall be considered to occur after all other vacancies, a vacancy in the office of Librarian-Elect after all vacancies except one in the office of Treasurer-Elect, and a vacancy in the office of President-Elect after all other vacancies except one in the office of Librarian-Elect or Treasurer-Elect.

(ii) Powers and Responsibilities

(1) Assumption of the powers and duties of a vacant post under (j) below shall not prejudice a person’s eligibility to succeed to any other post. No person shall hold the powers and duties of more than one vacant post under this Rule.

(2) If a person is simultaneously eligible to succeed to multiple vacant posts, that person shall assume the powers and duties of the senior vacant post, and the powers and duties of each junior post shall devolve in order of seniority to those next in line to succeed.

(3) Coincidence of vacancies shall not prejudice the discretion of the person in line to succeed to accept or reject any of the posts in question. However, any of those assuming the powers and duties of junior posts under (2) above shall be entitled to waive their right to succeed to any post utilising the mechanism described under (j) below, as though they were refusing succession.

(j) Timing and Refusal of Succession

(i) Right

If an Office or place on any Committee of the Society becomes vacant, the individual who is eligible to succeed by virtue of seniority may choose to pass-over their right of succession. That individual shall remain in any current post and retain their current status, and shall have none of the rights, status, privileges or duties of the vacant post. The right of succession shall pass the next most senior individual under the appropriate Rule, who shall have the option of succeeding to the post, as if they were originally in line for succession.

(ii) Mechanism

(1) Upon discovering a vacancy in an Office, or a place on Secretary’s or Standing Committee, the President shall within 24 hours inform by email the individual eligible to succeed and every person who could, in the event that senior individuals refuse succession to the post, become eligible to succeed to the post without being co-opted.

(2) Every recipient of this email shall be entitled to waive their right to succeed to any post to which, as a result of the vacancy in question arising, they could become eligible to succeed. Such waiving must be sent simultaneously by email to the President and to every person who could become eligible to succeed as under (1) above. Such waiving may not be made conditional on any circumstance other than becoming eligible to succeed to the post, is of immediate effect and cannot be withdrawn.

(3) Such refusal must take place within 24 hours of the President’s email being sent in Full Term, or within 72 hours during the Vacation. The vacancy shall then be filled by the most senior individual who has not waived their right to succeed to that post. Further vacancies resulting from such succession shall be filled successively by the most senior remaining individuals who have not waived their right to succession to the post in question, or have not already succeeded to a senior post.
(4) Refusal of succession to any one post will not affect any individual’s right to succeed either to a senior or a junior post on this occasion, nor will it affect their right to succeed to any post on a future occasion.

(iii) *Interim Powers and Duties*

Upon being informed of the relevant resignation or refusal of succession, the individual immediately in line to succeed shall assume the powers and duties of the vacant post (except as under (h) above), but not the post itself, which shall remain vacant until filled under (ii) above. No person who has waived their right to succeed to a post shall hold the powers and duties of that post.

(iv) If a resignation takes place in the course of a meeting of a committee at the end of which the person in line to succeed was present, this person shall be deemed to have been informed at the time of resignation. Otherwise, a person in line to succeed shall be deemed to have been informed of a resignation or refusal of succession at such time as that person’s immediate senior, or the President, has successfully sent that person an email to this effect.

(k) Any person who succeeds to a post under this Rule shall vacate any junior Office or any junior place on Standing or Secretary’s Committee.
CHAPTER SIX: MEETINGS AND MOTIONS

RULE 39: MEETINGS - GENERAL

(a) The Chair

(i) At all Business Meetings, the President shall take the Chair, save if:

(1) A Motion, Amendment or Rider in their name is under discussion, or their decision is being challenged under Rule 67(e), in which case the Chair shall be taken by an ex-Officer.

(2) They ask the Returning Officer or, failing them, a Deputy Returning Officer in order of seniority to take the Chair.

(3) They ask a Junior Officer, excluding the Secretary, or an elected member of the Standing Committee to take the Chair.

In the absence of any of the above, the Chair shall be taken by other Members in order of seniority.

(ii) The Chair shall have no power to put the question at its own discretion, and shall have a casting, but no deliberative, vote.

(iii) The Chair may adjourn the House without debate or notice for a token period if it receives news of the death of any Ex-Officer or distinguished public figure. In a genuine emergency, the Chair may adjourn the House until the emergency has passed.

(b) Rules of Order

(i) No expressions of a personal or offensive nature may be used at any Business Meeting. The Chair may call for any Member to explain any expression that Member has used; such explanation shall be received without question as to the speaker's intention, but if unsatisfied the Chair may call on the Member concerned to withdraw and apologise. The Member concerned shall immediately and without question submit to the authority of the Chair.

(ii) Members shall observe the Forms of the House, except during Speaker Meetings called under Rule 42(a)(iii).

(iii) No Member while present at any Meeting shall smoke, eat, or bring intoxicating liquor into the place where the Meeting is being held. Disorderly conduct shall likewise be forbidden.

(c) Non-Members

(i) Guests, Visitors and non-Members shall only attend Business Meetings as under Rules 52 and 53(a), save that they are specifically invited by the President. Only Members may vote or speak on Private Business.

(ii) The Chair may at any time order all or any Guest, Visitor or non-Member to withdraw, whether they are on the floor or in the gallery, if they deem this necessary for the preservation of order.

(d) Order of Business

At all Business Meetings, the order of Private Business shall be:

(i) Any Report of an Election Tribunal or Appellate Board.
(ii) Appeals moved under Rule 67(e)(iv).

(iii) Special Adjournment Motions.

(iv) Private Business Motions.

(v) President’s Announcements.

(vi) Librarian’s Announcements.

(vii) Treasurer's Announcements.

(viii) Secretary's Announcements.

(ix) Any other official announcements.

(x) Questions to Officers.

(e) Questions to Officers

(i) Questions may be asked to any member of any Committee, save Consultative Committee, or to any appointed official. If a Member questioned is not present, they shall be informed by email of the question by the Secretary within 24 hours, and shall post a written reply on the noticeboard within 72 hours. A written reply shall remain on the noticeboard until the next Public Business Meeting.

(ii) Questions of which at least 8 hours notice has been given on the noticeboard before they are asked shall have precedence over other questions, and may not be postponed under Rule 40(c)(i). At any Business Meeting, questions of which notice has not been given shall not occupy more than fifteen minutes.

(iii) No question shall be asked regarding a Junior Disciplinary Committee, Intermediate Disciplinary Committee, or Senior Disciplinary Committee, a Disciplinary Appeals Committee, an Election Tribunal, Appellate Board or the actions of the Returning Officer under Rule 33.

RULE 40: PUBLIC BUSINESS MEETINGS

(a) The President shall call at least seven Public Business Meetings each Full Term, at least one of which must be during 7th Week before the Society’s Elections, and give at least five days notice of a meeting.

(b) At all Public Business Meetings that begin at or after 7pm, the President, Librarian, Treasurer, and Secretary shall wear full evening dress.

(c) Private Business

(i) Private Business shall ordinarily take precedence over Public Business. When Private Business is under discussion, any Member may move the Procedural Motion "that Private Business be postponed". The Chair shall have the power to pass such a Motion without vote, or it may put the Motion to the House for it to vote upon without debate. If such a Motion be defeated, it shall not be repeated within 20 minutes.

(ii) If the Procedural Motion above passes, any Private Business shall be postponed until after the conclusion of Public Business, save Motions approving expenditure in excess of £10,000, any announcements at the discretion of the President, and Questions to Officers of which notice has been given.
RULE 41: PRIVATE BUSINESS MEETINGS

(a) Ordinary Private Business Meeting

The President shall call an Ordinary Private Business Meeting each Full Term, not later than Thursday of 6th Week. At least 10 days notice shall be given on the noticeboard of the Ordinary Private Business Meeting, and it shall also be announced at the last Public Business Meeting before it if possible.

(b) Special Private Business Meeting

The President shall call a Special Private Business Meeting if they be directed by Standing Committee to do so, or if they receive a request signed by 75 Members. It shall be called to meet at least three, but not more than fourteen, days from receiving the direction or request. At least three days notice shall be given on the noticeboard of the Special Private Business Meeting, and if possible it shall also be announced at the last Public Business Meeting before it.

(c) Adjournment

Two and a half hours after the start of a Private Business Meeting, and at 30 minute intervals thereafter, the Chair shall propose a Procedural Motion that the Meeting be adjourned to a specified day. Any Member may move an Amendment to change the day. If the Procedural Motion be carried, the House shall adjourn; if it be lost, the Meeting shall continue. If the House adjourns to another day, notice of the adjourned Meeting shall be placed on the noticeboard, and no further notice shall be necessary.

RULE 42: EXTRAORDINARY MEETINGS

(a) The President may call an Extraordinary Meeting, giving at least two days notice, for the purpose of holding:

(i) An Emergency Debate prior to a Public Business Meeting.

(ii) An Informal Debate.

(iii) A Speaker Meeting.

(iv) A Parliamentary Debate.

(b) At any Extraordinary Meeting, no Public or Private Business shall be allowed except official announcements.

(c)

(i) The President, when calling any Speaker Meeting, shall give Members the opportunity to submit questions in advance, of which at least two shall be asked to the speaker by the Chair.

(ii) The President shall ensure that Standing Committee is given at least a week’s notice of any Speaker Meeting, save if a Speaker Meeting is confirmed at less than a weeks notice, in which case Standing Committee shall be informed immediately. At the discretion of the President, any notice given to Standing Committee may be in camera under the provisions of Rule 23(b)(iv)(5) if necessary for the security of the speaker or Members.
RULE 43: MOTIONS - GENERAL

(a) Every Member shall in person, or by proxy, move any Motion of which they have given notice, and shall resume any debate which has been adjourned while they were in possession of the House.

(b) A Motion shall be considered carried if it receives no opposition.

(c) Notice of all Motions shall be posted on the noticeboard, and a copy shall be sent electronically to the Returning Officer within 6 hours of posting.

(d) A Member may withdraw a Motion before it has been brought forward to the House. Once a Motion has been brought forward it may be withdrawn only by leave of the House.

(e) Procedural Motions

   (i) Any Procedural Motion may be refused by the Chair if it considers it an abuse of the Forms of the House, otherwise it shall be put immediately to a vote without Amendment or debate.

   (ii) Procedural Motions shall be:

       (1) “That Private Business be postponed” as in Rule 40(c)(i).

       (2) “That the Meeting be adjourned to …” as in Rule 41(c).

       (3) “That the House be counted” as in Rules 46(c) and 47(e).

       (4) “That the Motion be moved at the Public Business Meeting on …” as in Rule 47(b)(ii).

       (5) “That the Motion be taken in parts” as in Rule 47(d).

       (6) “That I demand a Poll” as under Rule 47(f)(i).

       (7) “That the Ruling be reversed” as in Rule 67(e)(iv).

       (8) "That the question be now put", or "That the question be not put".

(f) When the House proceeds to a division, the Chair shall appoint two or more Members to tell the numbers. A Member not appointed shall not interfere in taking the numbers. A Motion shall be deemed carried if passed by simple majority.

(g) No Motion, save a Special Adjournment Motion or Procedural Motions, that has been voted upon shall be brought forward again in form or substance, nor shall any that has been passed be rescinded, in the same term. A Motion that has been withdrawn shall not be deemed to have been voted upon.

(h) A Motion of No Confidence in any Officer specified under Rule 12(b) may not be moved in form or substance, although a Motion of Impeachment may be moved under Rule 71(p).
RULE 44: AMENDMENTS AND RIDERS

(a) Every Member shall in person, or by proxy, move any Amendment or Rider of which they have given notice. At least 24 hours notice on the noticeboard shall be given for all Amendments or Riders, and they shall not be altered or withdrawn after notice has been given, save by leave of the House.

(b) The Chair shall decide what is an Amendment and what is a Rider, and forbid the bringing forward of any Amendment or Rider it considers an abuse of the Forms of the House. Before a Substantive Motion is moved, the Chair shall announce to the House the terms of any Amendment or Rider proposed. No Public Business Motion shall be amended.

(c) Moving

   (i) The mover of a Substantive Motion may accept an Amendment in which case the Amendment shall be incorporated in the Substantive Motion.

   (ii) Any Amendments not accepted shall be moved immediately after the second speech on the Substantive Motion. Riders shall only be moved if the Substantive Motion has passed.

(d) When an Amendment or Rider is moved, neither its proposer nor its opposer shall speak for more than five minutes, nor any other speaker to it for more than three.

RULE 45: SPECIAL ADJOURNMENT MOTIONS

(a) Any decision by any Committee may be challenged by means of a Special Adjournment Motion, save a decision made under Rules 4, 7, 32-36, 53 or 63.

(b) Moving

   (i) A Special Adjournment Motion shall only be brought forward if notice, signed by at least 30 Members, is posted on the noticeboard within ten days of the publication of the decision in question, and also sent to the President and Returning Officer.

   (ii) A Special Adjournment Motion shall be moved at the first Public Business Meeting after at least 24 hours notice has been given, save that a Special Adjournment Motion relating to the Standing Orders covered by Rule 68(c) shall be moved at the first Public Business Meeting of the following term.

   (ii) If a Special Adjournment Motion is carried by the House, the decision being challenged shall be reversed in its entirety.

(c) Any decision which is challenged by a Special Adjournment Motion of which notice is given within 24 hours of the publication of the decision shall be suspended from operation in its entirety until the Motion has been discussed by the House.

RULE 46: PUBLIC BUSINESS MOTIONS

(a) The President shall choose all Public Business Motions, and give at least five days notice.

(b) Speeches

   (i) In Public Business no Member shall make more than one speech on the Motion, unless for the purpose of explanation, save for the proposer of the Motion, who shall have the right of reply to the debate. In making an explanation no fresh matter shall be introduced.
(ii) In Public Business no paper-speaker shall speak for more than twelve minutes; they may, however, appeal to the Chair for extra time, which it shall grant or refuse at its discretion. Speakers from the floor shall not (save at the Chair's discretion) speak for more than five minutes, or such less period as the Chair may determine.

(iii) If at any time, there be no Members wishing to speak on one side of the Motion, the Chair shall call for a speech on the other side of the Motion. If at any time, there be no Members on the floor of the House wishing to speak, the Chair shall at once call upon the Tellers to sum up the debate and the House shall proceed to a division.

(c) If during Public Business, a Member move “that the House be counted”, and there be fewer than ten Members present, excluding the Chair, Secretary and Tellers, then the Chair shall at once call on the Tellers to sum up the debate, and the House shall proceed to a division.

(d) During Public Business, Members leaving the House after the second speech shall be counted by the Tellers as voting in favour of the Motion if they pass to the right of the barrier, and against it if they pass to the left, unless they signify to the Tellers their wish not to vote.

RULE 47: PRIVATE BUSINESS MOTIONS

(a) At a Public Business Meeting

(i) A Private Business Motion shall be posted on the noticeboard with at least three days notice or, if it be a Motion to which Rule 67(b)(ii) applies, eight days notice, to be brought forward.

(ii) A Private Business Motion may be moved by the recommendation of Standing Committee, otherwise a Private Business Motion shall only be moved if at least eight days notice have been given, and at least 30 Members signed the notice within two days of it being posted.

(b) At a Private Business Meeting

(i) A Private Business Motion shall be posted on the noticeboard with at least three days notice or, if it be a motion to which Rule 67(b)(ii) applies, eight days notice, to be brought forward.

(ii) The proposer of a Private Business Motion may move “that the Motion be moved at the Public Business Meeting on (specific date)”, which if carried shall allow the proposer to bring forward their Motion at the specified Public Business Meeting. The Procedural Motion must specify a date at least 3 days but not more than two weeks after the Private Business Meeting, save that if the Private Business Meeting is held within three weeks of the end of Full Term, the Motion may be brought before the first Public Business Meeting of the following term. Any Member may move an Amendment to the date.

(c) In Private Business a Member may not speak more than once on a Private Business Motion unless in the opinion of the Chair the course of the debate makes it desirable. In a debate on a Private Business Motion, the speeches of the mover and opposer shall be limited to five minutes each; those of other speakers to three minutes each; save that the Chair may allow extra time at its discretion.

(d) If a Private Business Motion deals with two or more distinct questions, the Chair, on request, shall divide it, and shall put the questions separately to votes. No Private Business Motion shall be regarded as having been decided by acclamation if fifteen or more Members call for a division.

(e) Counting Out

(i) If during or immediately following a vote on a Private Business Motion other than an Appeal, a Member move that the House be counted, and the number of Members qualified to vote present is beneath that specified under (iii) below, the House or the mover of the Motion may agree to a
postponement of the discussion to a specified future Public Business Meeting.

(ii) If no such postponement is agreed, the House shall continue to debate the Motion and proceed to a division, and the numbers voting on either side shall be recorded. The Motion shall be put in Private Business at the next Public Business Meeting if within 144 hours a petition to that effect be posted on the notice-board and be signed by more Members than voted in favour of the Motion if it passed, or more Members than voted against the Motion if it fell. From the time of the said decision or petition to the division at the said meeting it shall be as if the said Motion had not been put.

(iii) In the case of a Private Business Motion to which Rule 67(b)(v) applies, the requisite number of Members qualified to vote shall be 150. In the case of a Private Business Motion which Rule 67(b)(v) does not apply, the requisite number of members shall be 40.

(f) Polls

(i) Any Member may demand a Poll on a Private Business Motion or an Adjournment Motion moved under Rule 45 immediately after a division on it has been taken. A Poll shall not be taken unless within 48 hours (excluding Sundays) after such demand a Requisition to the same effect, signed by 150 Members in the Society’s Buildings, be deposited in the Office. The Member demanding a Poll shall not be permitted to withdraw the demand. No Poll shall be demanded on an Appeal from a decision of the President or from a fine or a suspension, nor on a matter of expulsion.

(ii) Time When

If a Poll be requisitioned, it shall be held not less than five nor more than twelve days after the Requisition is presented.

(iii) Repetition of Motion

No Private Business Motion that has been rejected on a Poll shall be brought forward again in form or substance within two terms of being moved.

(iv) Arrangements For

In the event of a Poll being requisitioned, Standing Committee shall lay down the arrangements for the Poll and the Count. The Extraordinary Returning Officer, who shall ordinarily be the Returning Officer, shall conduct the Poll, and shall have power to decide all questions not specifically covered by the Rules, the Standing Orders, or the motion laying down the said arrangements. The Extraordinary Returning Officer shall also have the power to inflict fines of up to £25 for disruption of the Count or interference with the secrecy of the Poll. The Extraordinary Returning Officer shall not be the proposer or seconder of the motion, or named in the Motion, nor shall they have spoken on either side or have taken the chair in any earlier debate on the Motion. If the Returning Officer be hereby disqualified from being Extraordinary Returning Officer, the Standing Committee shall appoint a Deputy Returning Officer or an Ex-Returning Officer qualified to be a Deputy Returning Officer not so disqualified as Extraordinary Returning Officer.

(v) Any breach of the arrangements laid down for the Poll by Standing Committee or the Extraordinary Returning Officer shall be an offence. Any such offence may be complained about as below:

(1) In the event of a Poll being held on the same day as the Election of Officers and Committee, an allegation of Poll Malpractice may be made in the same manner, and with the same time limits as would be required of an allegation of Electoral Malpractice. An Election Tribunal shall then deal with the allegation in the same way as if it were an allegation of Electoral Malpractice. For the purposes of Rule 33(b)(ii) an allegation should state that a
(2) In the event of a Poll being held at any other time of term, a breach of Rule 47(f)(v) shall be an offence under Rule 71(a)(i)(19).

(vi) In addition, should notice be given of a Rules change such that a Poll be required under Rule 73 for the change to have effect, Standing Committee shall lay down the Motion required by Rule 47(f)(iv) at its next meeting. The same shall apply if Rule 67(b)(v) is employed regarding a Rules change. If either of these should occur, 47(f)(v)(1) and (2) shall only apply to arrangements, as decided in Standing Committee's motion or by decision of the Extraordinary Returning Officer promulgated in writing on the noticeboard, that are made before close of business on the sixth day prior to the date set for the Poll.

(g) Any Motion, Amendment, or Rider, that affects any Rule of the Society shall be subject to the provisions of Rule 67(b).

(h) No Private Business Motion with financial implications shall be put to a vote without the prior written consent of a Senior Officer or Standing Committee, save any Motion tabled under Rule 57. Motions tabled under Rule 57 shall not entail spending more money than is available in the Library budget for that year.
CHAPTER SEVEN: THE SOCIETY’S BUILDINGS

RULE 48: OPENING AND CLOSING

(a) Full Term

(i) The Society’s Buildings shall be open every day during Full Term, except as otherwise determined by Standing Committee, supported by three-quarters of members of Standing Committee present and voting.

(ii) The hours of opening shall be at least from 9.30am until 11.30pm on Monday to Saturday and noon until 11pm on Sundays, except when functions sanctioned by standing Committee require otherwise.

(b) Vacation

(i) During Vacation the Society’s Buildings shall be open from 10am to 5pm Monday to Friday except when Standing Committee decides otherwise.

(ii) The Society’s Buildings shall be closed for a minimum period of seven consecutive days in each vacation.

(c) Bars

(i) In Full Term, when the Society’s Buildings are open, the main bar shall be open and serve intoxicating liquors from at least 11am to 11pm on Mondays to Saturdays and at least from noon to 10.30pm on Sundays.

(ii) In Vacation, when the Society’s Buildings are open, the main bar shall be open and serve intoxicating liquors as Standing Committee so orders, to a maximum of the same hours as in full term.

(d) Times of Meetings

No Public Business Meeting, Private Business Meeting, Election, Poll, informal debate, Parliamentary debate, emergency debate, Election Tribunal hearing, Disciplinary Hearing, or meeting of any duly constituted Committee shall commence during hours when the Buildings are closed under Rule 48. If the event of a Poll being requisitioned under Rule 47(f), and the five to twelve day period mentioned in Rule 47(f)(ii) coincides with the day of the main Elections, the Poll shall take place at the same time, in the same room and open for the same hours as the main Elections.

RULE 49: USE OF ROOMS FOR COMPETITIVE DEBATING

For the purposes of this Rule the phrase "all the Society's Buildings" shall include the Goodman Library, Macmillan Room, Gladstone Room, Snooker Room, Morris Room, Television Room, Library, Library Lobby, Poetry Room, Chamber, garden and all landings and corridors. It shall not include the Bar, the General Office, the House or any Officer's office. The phrase "external debating competition" shall mean a debating competition at which non-Members may participate, and "internal debating competition" shall mean a debating competition at which only Members may participate. "DSC" refers to the Debate Selection Committee.

(a) Debate Selection Committee shall have the right to use all the Society’s Buildings for the purposes of debating competitions, workshops, coaching sessions, trials and any other competitive debating activity.

(b) Debate Selection Committee shall inform the Staff and Standing Committee of the rooms needed at which times before the end of 7th Week of the term preceding the requirements. If Debate Selection Committee
requires the use of the Society’s Buildings during the vacation they shall inform Standing Committee before the end of 4th Week of the term preceding the requirements.

(i) Standing Committee shall not refuse the following standard requests:

(1) The use of all the Society’s Buildings once in each full term for a length of time not exceeding 48 hours for an external debating competition.

(2) The use of not more than five rooms once a week in each full term for a length of time not exceeding 4 hours for workshops and internal debating competitions.

(3) The use of a single room once a week in each full term for a length of time not exceeding 3 hours for coaching sessions.

(4) The use of not more than five rooms not more than twice in each full term for a length of time not exceeding 2 hours for competitive trials and internal debating competitions.

(ii) Standing Committee shall not refuse other requests, or requests made after the deadline specified, unless to fulfil the request would significantly prevent the Union achieving its other Objects under Rule 2.

(c) Debate Selection Committee shall inform the Staff and Standing Committee of the criteria for attendance at a competitive debating event.

(i) Debate Selection Committee may require that during an external debating competition the Society’s Buildings be closed to individuals not attending that competition, as for a ticketed event in accordance with Rule 52(g)(ii).

(ii) Workshops, but not trials, coaching sessions, internal or external debating competitions, shall be open to all students of the University of Oxford, as well as all Members.

(d) Debate Selection Committee shall inform the Staff and Standing Committee of any logistical requirements a competitive debating event may have.

(i) If a competitive debating event must start at a time before the Society’s Buildings would normally open, a nominated member of Debate Selection Committee or the Organisational Committee of the event shall be entitled to the keys and passcodes necessary to open the Society’s Buildings for that event, to be returned at the earliest possible opportunity.

(ii) A secure space shall be set aside for the storage of food, drink or other resources for competitive debating events. Nothing shall be taken from this space other than by Debate Selection Committee or the Organisational Committee of the event in question.

(e) No event of any sort shall take place or be planned to take place at the same time as a debating competition without the permission of Debate Selection Committee.

(f) Any member who disrupts the functioning of an external debating competition, including by the organisation of an event at the same time as the competition, shall be deemed to be bringing the Society into disrepute for the purposes of Rule 71(a)(i)(5).

RULE 50: UNUSED
RULE 51: DOGS

Any Member introducing or causing to be introduced a dog into the Society's Buildings shall be liable to a fine of £5 issued by the Treasurer. Any animal leading a blind person shall be deemed to be a cat. Any animal entering on Police business shall be deemed to be a wombat. Any animal that the President wishes to exempt from the Rule shall be deemed to be a mongoose.

RULE 52: GUESTS, VISITORS, AND NON-MEMBERS

(a) Exclusion of Disciplined Members

Members of the Society who have been expelled or who are under suspension shall not be allowed onto the Society’s premises, except for the purposes (solely) of any Appeal.

(b) Room Hire

(i) Rooms may be hired as per Standing Orders Chapter E.

(ii) When a room is hired, the Society must be informed who will be using the room, and particularly told if any distinguished, high-security or controversial individual will be attending. The Society reserves the right to cancel room bookings without notice or liability, returning any monies paid.

(iii) When a room is booked, the hirer must sign down on the booking form that they agree to abide by the Rules of the Society as part of the room-hire contract.

(c) Guests of Members

(i) Any Member introducing a guest or guests into the Society’s Buildings shall write their name and college and their guest’s name and address in a Guest Book on entering the Buildings.

(ii) Between the hours of 5.30pm and 2am, the President or Staff shall have the right to charge members a levy for each guest admitted onto the premises. This levy shall be determined by Standing Committee from time to time.

(iii) After signing in, guests shall be given a “Visiting Membership Card”, which shall be valid for that day. By accepting such a card, guests agree to be bound by the Rules of the Society. Guests shall carry this card at all times whilst in the Buildings, and shall show it on demand to any member of Staff or Standing Committee. Cards issued before 5.30pm shall not necessarily exempt any guest from the evening charge set out in (ii) above.

(iv) Guests may use the main Bar provided they are accompanied by the Member who signed them in. They may not themselves be served at the Bar. They may attend a Debate or Speaker Meeting if accompanied by the Member who signed them in. Such guests shall have no voting rights in any Private Business or election.

(v) No Member shall introduce more than three such guests into the Society’s Buildings at one time, nor introduce a particular guest more than four times a term, unless the President permits otherwise. No individual eligible to join the Society under Rule 3(a) or (c) shall be introduced under this section without the President’s written permission except that they may be allowed in the bar upon payment of fee of £3 as if they were eligible to join the society.

(vi) Any Member who fraudulently introduces an individual eligible to join the Society under Rule 3(a) or (c) shall be fined £60 by the President for each offence.
(vii) It shall be a disciplinary offence under Rule 71 for a Member to purchase alcohol for, or allow alcohol to be purchased by, a guest who is under-age.

(viii) The President or their agent may exclude any guest from the Buildings at any point for any period of time.

(d) Tourists

(i) The President is empowered to make arrangements to admit non-members to the Society’s Buildings as tourists, and to charge such non-members a fee.

(ii) Members may not introduce guests into the Society’s Buildings for profit or commercial gain, nor sell tickets to debates or speaker meetings, without the express permission of the President.

(e) Members’ Only Events

The President may choose to mark an event “Members only”. Such events may only be attended by Members of the Oxford Union Society (as defined in Rule 3), and other individuals only as the President allows.

(f) Trespassers

The President may, at their discretion and notwithstanding Rule 72, submit to the Proctors the name of any member of the University found in the Society's Buildings who is neither a Member nor an employee of the Society, and who has not been admitted legitimately under this Rule.

(g) Ticketed Events

(i) All tickets to events, whether for Members or non-Members, shall be non-transferable, except when done through the General Office.

(ii) During a ticketed event, the Society may restrict access to any or all of the Society’s Buildings to those who hold a ticket. A notice informing Members of the restricted access to the Buildings must have been placed on the Society’s noticeboard at least 7 days in advance. The Society may not arbitrarily restrict access to the main generality of the Buildings to particular types or groups of Members during normal opening hours in Full Term, save for reasons of security or safety. At ticketed events, the Standing Committee may specify that formal dress (daytime or evening as appropriate) is required; any individual not conforming to the specified dress code may be excluded from the event without compensation.

(iii) The Society may not discriminate between different types of Member in the distribution of such tickets, save that in the interests of decorum, and notwithstanding anything else in the Rules, Standing Committee may choose to make any bona fide ‘women-only’ event open to female members only. It may also make events during Michaelmas Term open to freshers only.

(h) The Open Period

(i) Between Monday 0th Week and 7pm on Thursday 2nd Week of each Michaelmas Term, the Buildings shall be open to non-members of the Society who are eligible to join under Rule 3(a) or (c). Such non-members may attend debates and meetings (unless the meeting is a ‘members only’ event). They may speak and vote in Public Business, but may not speak or vote in Private Business. They may purchase intoxicating liquor if licensing laws allow. They may use the Library but may not borrow books.

(ii) Reciprocal Members
Reciprocal Members entitled to full Life Membership under Rule 9 shall be treated exactly as normal full Members for the purposes of this Rule. Individuals from Kindred Societies who are entitled to limited reciprocal access shall be covered by the appropriate rules on reciprocal membership and not this Rule; however, they shall not be entitled to admit guests themselves. They may buy tickets to the Society’s ticketed events at the discretion of the President.

(j) Cellars

The guest and non-member admission policy of the Cellars shall be determined by motion of the Cellars Management Committee, and regulated by the lease and management agreement between the Oxford Union and Purple Turtle. Admission of guests and non-members into the Cellars shall not necessarily grant such individuals access to the other parts of the Society’s Buildings, and instead shall be regulated according to the other parts of this Rule.

RULE 53: ADMISSION TO EDUCATIONAL FACILITIES

(a) Subject to (c) below and to Rule 58(a) any member of the University of Oxford shall be entitled to be admitted to the Society’s debates, addresses by distinguished persons, the reading- and writing-rooms, and to the Old and New Libraries for the purpose of using therein any of the books, upon payment to the Society of a termly sum to be determined under (d) below. Non-Members so admitted shall be subject to Rule 39(c)(i) and (iv) except that if it be necessary to close the Gallery for security or other reasons an area of seating shall be reserved on the floor of the House for the use of non-Members admitted under this Rule, the area being computed so as to bear the same proportion to the total seating space as the number of persons who have bought Termly Admission Cards in the term in question bears to the number of Subscribing Members.

(b) Any such person shall, upon payment of the said sum, be given a Term Card, the form of which shall be agreed between Standing Committee and the Trustees of the Oxford Literary and Debating Union Trust. When in the Buildings that person may be required to give sight of their card to any Officer or member of the Society's staff. Any person who permits their card to be used by any other person shall be in breach of this Rule and liable to have their right revoked as under (c) below.

(c) If any Non-Member admitted to the premises under (a) above be guilty of misbehaviour or do or attempt to do any act in the Society's Buildings which they are not entitled to do under (a) above they may be removed there from by the House Manager or any Officer; and if such behaviour by a Non-Member be sufficiently serious, Standing Committee may revoke the non-member's rights under (a) above, in which case the Society shall reimburse the Non-Member with an appropriate proportion of the termly sum already paid by them.

(d) The termly sum referred to in (a) above shall be agreed from time to time between Standing Committee and the Trustees of the Oxford Literary and Debating Union Trust, or if they disagree, by the Trustees of the Oxford Literary and Debating Union Trust alone. The said termly sum shall bear a reasonable relationship to the monthly subscription which is due from a Life Member paying their Membership fee by Banker's Order who joins in the terms in which the termly sum is to be paid, having regard to the cost to the Society of providing those facilities which, being non-educational, non-members admitted to the premises under (a) above are not entitled to use. For the purpose of determining what is a reasonable relationship the Trustees of the Oxford Literary and Debating Union Trust may require Standing Committee to procure a report on the question from the Society's auditors.

RULE 54: THE PRESS

(a) The President may permit representatives of the Press to enter the Buildings at any event. The President may exclude the Press from the premises, or part of the premises, at any time, as they see fit.

(b) No photography, video recording or audio recording shall take place in the Society’s Buildings without the President’s prior permission.
(c) Permissions

Members shall not communicate information to the Press about any event in the Society’s Buildings which is closed to the Press, or is under Chatham House Rules. This shall not apply to the Returning Officer in the conduct of their duties as defined anywhere in the Rules or Standing Orders.

(d) The President may exclude any Member from any event which is closed to the Press, or is under Chatham House Rules, if they reasonably suspect that that Member would communicate information about the event to the Press.

(e) Any meeting of the Society may be covered by local, national or international media and Members may be filmed, taped or photographed. In consideration of their attendance, and without compensation, Members, guests or visitors consent to be filmed, taped, recorded or photographed, and they further consent that their image may be distributed, by any media, in connection with any event.

(f) Breaches of Rules 54(b) or (c) shall be disciplinary offences as per Rule 33 or 71, as appropriate.
CHAPTER EIGHT: THE LIBRARY

RULE 55: GENERAL AND GOVERNANCE

(a) The Library shall have multiple roles as an historic collection and as a working library for study and research and general reading.

(b) The Senior Librarian and Librarian shall be responsible for the general supervision of the Library. The Librarian-in-Charge shall be responsible for the day-to-day management of the library and shall work together with Library Committee.

(c) The Senior Librarian shall, together with the Librarian-in-Charge, Library Committee and Library Strategy Committee, and subject to any general direction of Standing Committee, set strategic and policy goals for the Library in accordance with paragraph (a) above.

(d) The Librarian-in-Charge shall, through the Senior Librarian, assisted by the Librarian, be ultimately responsible to Standing Committee for the performance of their duties.

(e) The Librarian-in-Charge shall, through the Bursar, be ultimately responsible to Standing Committee on contractual, personnel and health and safety matters.

(f) After each meeting of Library Strategy Committee, the Librarian or Senior Librarian shall report back to Library Committee.

(g) All Library matters (other than its fabric) shall fall within the exclusive responsibility of those persons and bodies named in (b), subject to the budget in Rule 56 and the ultimate responsibility exercised by Standing Committee in paragraphs (d) and (e) above.

RULE 56: LIBRARY FINANCE

(a) Standing Committee shall, no later than the 2nd week of Michaelmas Term establish an annual income and expenditure budget for the library; this shall be reported to the Library by Standing Committee.

(b) This shall be based on a report by the Senior Librarian and the Librarian which, taking account of the overall financial outlook for the Society and after discussion by Library Committee, shall:

(i) Set out the committee’s strategy as in Rule 26(e) (Library Strategy).

(ii) Review progress of that strategy in the last year, including library accounts for that year.


(iv) Set out the capital and current requirements of the library accordingly.

(c) Management of the Library shall include generating revenue, including sponsorship, although not to the exclusion of such by members of Standing Committee or Junior Officers.

(d) The President may, on the suggestion of the Senior Librarian, invite the Librarian-in-Charge and other appropriate members of Library Committee to attend Standing Committee, without vote, when the library budget is to be established.

(e) Accounts
(i) The Bursar, on behalf of the Senior Librarian, shall cause the accounts of the Library to be entered in a ledger, which shall, when they have been audited, be open to inspection by members.

(ii) The Bursar shall prepare termly accounts with the assistance of the Librarian-in-Charge, on behalf of the Senior Librarian, which shall be presented for audit annual together with the Senior Treasurer’s accounts.

(iii) In each term the Librarian shall present the Librarian-in-Charge’s account for the preceding term to a Public Business Meeting.

(iv) At the first Ordinary Private Business Meeting of each Michaelmas Term the Librarian shall present the Librarian-in-Charge’s audited accounts for the preceding year for the approval of the Society.

RULE 57: ACQUISITIONS AND DISPOSALS

(a) Library Committee shall establish policies for the acquisition and disposal of books and other library materials.

(b) The Librarian’s weekly list of acquisitions shall be proposed to the House for approval.

(c) A book or other library item presented to the Society shall be laid before Library Committee. If the Committee think that the item is of permanent value, it shall place it on the list proposed under (b) above.

(d) Library Committee may authorise the Librarian to purchase pamphlets without reference to the House.

(e) Lists of titles suitable for disposal shall be prepared by the Librarian-in-Charge and approved by Library Committee for submission by the Librarian to the House for approval. Such lists shall be:

   (i) Notified in writing to the Senior Librarian one month in advance of approval.

   (ii) Posted on the Society’s noticeboard two weeks before approval.

   (iii) Amended by the Librarian, on the advice of the Senior Librarian and Librarian-in-Charge, to omit any items for whose retention a compelling case has, in the opinion of the Librarian, been made.

(f) The Senior Librarian may, over and above their stated general charge of the Society’s libraries, prohibit any disposal.

(g) After any item has been approved for disposal it shall be listed for two weeks on the Society’s noticeboard together with a market value set by the Librarian-in-Charge, unless Library Committee shall have ruled that a bulk sale including such item will be in the Society’s best interest. Any member of the Society may purchase that item on a first come, first served basis at the market value set by the Librarian-in-Charge.

(h) Any items not sold shall be disposed of by Library Committee.

   (i) Any income from such sales shall be applied only for library purposes.
RULE 58: LIBRARY MANAGEMENT

(a) External Relations

The Librarian-in-Charge, subject to the Rules on financial control and to any general direction by Standing Committee, may:

(i) Negotiate with suppliers of library services, including online information resources and staff training.

(ii) Approach sponsors, provided that the President and Treasurer shall be advised in advance.

(b) Library Regulations

Library Committee may make regulations for the safe handling and borrowing of library materials and for other routine library matters.

(c) Library staff

(i) Staff shall be answerable on all matters of operational management (other than personnel, contractual and health and safety matters) to the Senior Librarian and to Library Committee, who may assign appropriate powers and duties to the Librarian-in-Charge.

(ii) Paragraph (i) above shall be without prejudice to the Bursar’s role in overseeing staff matters. To the extent that matters in respect of paragraph (i) do affect such responsibilities, the Senior Librarian shall normally invite the Bursar to attend, without vote, Library Committee.
CHAPTER NINE: STAFF

RULE 59: SUPERVISION

(a) The Bursar shall have general oversight of the Buildings and the Society's staff, subject to the direction of the appropriate Officers and Committees of the Society.

(b) Notwithstanding anything else in these Rules or the Standing Orders, no member of Staff who is also a Member of the Society shall, whilst employed as a member of Staff, hold any other elected or appointed Office or position under these Rules or the Standing Orders. Nor shall a member of Staff who is also a Member of the Society be eligible for membership of any Committee of the Society, excluding Consultative Committee (unless a member by virtue of their duties and/or responsibilities as a member of Staff). This sub-section shall not apply to staff who are employed on a casual basis, or who work sixteen hours or fewer per week and are not on a fixed term contract.

RULE 60: APPOINTMENT, DISMISSAL, AND SALARIES

(a) Division of Responsibility

(i) The power to appoint and dismiss members of the staff and to fix their salaries shall be vested in Standing Committee.

(ii) All staff appointments must be approved by Standing Committee before a potential staff member is made a formal offer of permanent employment.

(iii) Any staff dispute or matter of contention which cannot be resolved informally shall be considered by Standing Committee, and not by any other Committee or working party of the Society. As an exception to this Rule, Standing Committee may appoint a Special Committee with the specific purpose of reviewing such a dispute or matter of contention, and bringing authoritative recommendations to Standing Committee, whenever and in such manner as this appointment will be necessary to conform with the Employment Law of England and Wales.

(iv) The Bursar shall have day-to-day control over staff, excluding those employed within the Library. The Bursar shall be responsible directly to Standing Committee.

(b) Allegations or Complaints on behalf of members of Staff

(i) For the purposes of Rules 33 and 71, members of Staff shall be deemed the agents of the President, and disciplinary offences directed at members of Staff shall be deemed to be disciplinary offences against the President.

(ii) The President has the sole responsibility for bringing Allegations or Complaints of breaches of Rule 33 or 71 on behalf of members of Staff, should they so request. Such requests must be made in writing to the President.

(iii) The President may decline to bring a requested Allegation or Complaint, but must provide the member of Staff their reasons for doing so, and in that instance consult on alternative available resolutions.

(iv) Prior to bringing or declining to bring said Allegation or Complaint, the President must seek written advice from a nominated Member.

(1) This Member, who must consent to serve, shall be nominated by the President.
(A) The President shall first ask an Ex-Returning Officer who is also a Deputy Returning Officer. Failing this, they shall ask a Deputy Returning Officer. Failing all Deputy Returning Officers, the Returning Officer shall serve as the nominated Member, and need not consent.

(B) The President shall inform the 9th Week Ordinary Meeting of Standing Committee of their choice.

(C) The nominated Member may resign at any time in writing to the President, save if they be the nominated Member by virtue of being the Returning Officer.

(D) The President may change their nominated Member at any time.

(E) The President shall inform the next Ordinary Meeting of Standing Committee, and the Returning Officer, of any changes to their nominated Member.

(2) The nominated Member shall be required to respond promptly and fully to any request for advice by the President. All advice must be given in writing and stored for one Full Term by both the President and the nominated Member.

(3) The nominated Member may not disclose the details of the request or advice save with the prior written permission of the President or a disciplinary body, or if said details enter the public domain. The President may not misrepresent the advice of the nominated Member, and any body which has such advice put before it may request the nominated Member confirm their advice. Breaches of this sub-clause shall be disciplinary offences under Rules 33 or 71, as appropriate, by the nominated Member or the President, as appropriate.

(4) Any nominated Member, including the Returning Officer, who is serving as nominated Member, shall recuse themselves from all of any disciplinary proceedings that result from their advice, save that they may serve as a Representative of the Complainant.

(5) A nominated Member shall have no liability or responsibility for an Allegation or Complaint that results from their advice. Responsibility for said Allegation or Complaint shall rest solely with the Member making it.

(6) The nominated Member shall, in particular, advise on the breaches to be argued, the form of the Allegation or Complaint, the evidence to be collected prior to bringing the Allegation or Complaint, the process to be followed, and any steps that may properly be taken prior to the bringing of the Allegation or Complaint. They shall also advise on whether the Allegation or Complaint is sufficiently founded and serious enough to justify being made.

(v) The President shall ensure that consultation occurs between the member of Staff who has requested the Allegation or Complaint be brought and themselves, liaising with the Bursar and House Manager as appropriate.

(c) The Society shall not employ or appoint any Bursar who is the Hon. Secretary, the Hon. Treasurer or a Trustee of Oxford Literary and Debating Union Trust.

(d) The staff of the leaseholder of the Cellars shall not be deemed to be members of the Society’s Staff for the purpose of these Rules, Standing Orders, or Special Schedules.

(e) Notwithstanding Rule 23(a)(ii), any discussion relating to changing existing responsibilities of members of Staff, or otherwise changing the structure of permanent staffing, shall be handled by an ad hoc in camera working group consisting of the Junior Officers, Ex-Presidents serving as Voting Members of Standing Committee, and the Senior Officers. They may invite the Bursar or other appropriate member of Staff to
advise them of relevant issues concerning the proposed change, and the Returning Officer to advise on the Rules, Standing Orders, and Special Schedules. This working group shall present its recommendations to Standing Committee for ratification before any action is taken.

RULE 61: GRATUITIES

Any Member giving a gratuity to a member of the Staff shall be liable to a fine of up to £10, issued by Standing Committee by majority vote.
CHAPTER TEN: FINANCE

RULE 62: FINANCE - GENERAL

The Members entrust their assets to Standing Committee and, through Standing Committee, to the Society’s Staff. This rule is designed to ensure that members can have confidence that their money is being spent wisely and all expenditure is adequately scrutinised by their elected representatives. However, it is also sometimes necessary for decisions to be made quickly: in such cases, it is important that there is adequate flexibility combined with proper reporting afterwards.

(a) All budgets and expenditure must be scrutinised by Finance Committee before being presented to Standing Committee. In exceptional and unforeseen circumstances, this may be waived by the Senior Treasurer.

(b) In these finance rules, “permission” must be given in writing or by email and stored for a period of two years.

(c) The Society’s financial year shall run from July 1st to June 30th.

(d) An annual budget, or business plan, must be scrutinised and proposed by Finance Committee and passed by Standing Committee. It will detail the following:

(i) Expected Income, divided into:

   (1) Subscriptions (less Membership Drive expenses).

   (2) Sponsorship.

   (3) Net Members’ Bar Contribution (including Bar Staff).

   (4) Net Private Events/Private Hire Contribution (including Events Staff).

   (5) Net Standing Committee Events Contribution.

   (6) Rental Income.

   (7) Other Income.

(ii) Expected Expenditure, divided into:

   (1) Debates and associated hospitality.

   (2) Speaker meetings.

   (3) Library (including Library Staff).

   (4) Elections, Polls and Discipline.

   (5) Termcard Costs.

   (6) Maintenance and Repairs.

   (7) Taxation and Utilities.

   (8) Wages.
(9) Office Costs.

(10) Any other costs Standing Committee deems necessary.

(iii) Overall Contribution/Expense

There must also be a projection for the overall contribution or expense of the year’s social events, competitive debating activities of the Union, and other similar major events.

(iv) Bequests

Any bequests made for specific purposes must be accounted separately.

(e) The Annual Budget will differentiate in each heading between Recurring Costs, Establishment Costs and Discretionary costs, as defined in these Rules.

(f) Recurring costs may be paid without any other form of authorisation. All other costs incurred under (d)(ii)(10) above may only be spent by the Member or Member of Staff to whom that Expected Expenditure budget was allocated in the Annual Budget.

(g) Establishment and Discretionary items must require further committee authorisation, except when they count as “emergency unforeseen expenditure”, according to Rule 64.

(h) Termly Budgets

Each term, the 4th week Standing Committee must be informed by the President of a termly budget for that term, covering the same areas as the Annual Budget where necessary. Standing Committee will also be informed of any Vacation Expenditure.

(i) The Bursar shall be responsible for the payment of all Recurring Costs.

(j) The President shall be authorised to spend the Expected Expenditure budgets under (d)(ii)(1), (2) and (5) above, delegating as appropriate to the Librarian, in the pursuit of the duties of the Librarian, as the President sees fit.

(k) The Librarian-in-Charge, subject to Library Committee, shall be authorised to spend the Expected Expenditure budget under (d)(ii)(3) above.

(l) The Returning Officer shall be authorised to spend the Expected Expenditure Budget under (d)(ii)(4) above, in the pursuit of their duties, as they see fit. This budget must be approved by the Senior Treasurer.

(m) The Maintenance and Repairs budget shall be controlled by the Bursar (subject to Rule 64) and monitored by Finance Committee.

(n) In the event of any unforeseen emergency, the Bursar may authorise expenditure under the relevant budget to deal with the situation. Any such expenditure must be reported immediately to Standing Committee and the President by email.

(o) No element of the Society’s assets may be disposed of, temporarily or permanently, without the permission of Standing Committee, except for Library items. No asset valued at more than £5,000, nor total assets of more than £5,000 within 2 terms, may be disposed of without a Private Business Motion being passed to that effect. This clause shall not apply to transfers of property to the Oxford Literary and Debating Union Trust, where the Oxford Literary and Debating Union Trust has agreed in writing to hold the property in trust on behalf of the Society and make the assets or property available for the Society’s continued use.
(p) All Social Events shall have individual budgets, which must be passed by Standing Committee before any expense is incurred. All such budgets must include at least a 20% contingency fund and also take account of any costs which may be incurred by other areas of the Union (for example, damage to any items of Union property or buildings, or the estimated loss to the bar). Standing Committee may choose to alter this contingency.

(q) No Society funds shall be donated to any other institution or charity.

(r) The Bursar shall present to Finance Committee a report on the performance of the Members’ Bar and Private Events and Hire every fortnight in Full Term.

(s) Maintenance of bar equipment shall require no authorisation, but the costs shall be reported to Finance Committee on a termly basis.

(t) Costs associated with day-to-day running of the bar shall be authorised by the House Manager.

(u) Costs associated with private events shall be authorised by the Events Manager.

RULE 63: REPORTING

(a) All termly and annual budgets and accounts, and all previous years’ Audited Accounts shall be kept in a file in the General Office for the inspection of Members during office hours with no prior appointment. Members may not remove the file or its contents from the General Office.

(b) All income and expenditure records will be available for inspection by any member by appointment with the President within ten working days. With the permission of the Returning Officer, in the case of a potential complaint under Rule 33 or 71, a copy may be made by the Member at the Society’s expense. This does not apply to items that would be subject to in camera regulations, which may only be consulted by members of Standing Committee or the Returning Officer.

(c) By 1st Week of each term, the Bursar must present an account to Finance and Standing Committee detailing the Society’s performance in the previous term compared to its annual and termly budgets. This will also include recommendations for future actions, as well as indicating any necessary modifications to the annual budget, which must be passed by a two-thirds majority.

(d) The Bursar will maintain a file of all budgets passed by Standing Committee, with their corresponding accounts. This file shall be available for the inspection of all members in the General Office without prior appointment. All financial reports presented to any committee, including budgets and accounts, must be appended to the minutes of that committee, placed on the noticeboard, and entered into the minute book.

(e) The Audited Accounts, together with any recommendations of the Auditors, shall be presented to Finance and Standing Committees as soon as they are available. Standing Committee must vote to accept the Audited Accounts as a true record, by a two-thirds majority, at which point the President shall sign them. A summary of the Audited Accounts will be published in the next termcard, with an indication of any discrepancies between them and that year’s annual budget. All written instructions or letters to the Society’s Auditors must be signed by the President.

(f) Every budget passed by Standing Committee must be accompanied by an account. The deadline for the account shall be included in the budget, and no budget will be validly passed without such a deadline. In any case all accounts must be presented to Finance Committee by the end of the following term or the financial year end, whichever is sooner. Provisional social event accounts shall be presented one week after the event.

(g) If applicable, the account shall detail all expenditure and income associated with the event(s) concerned. It will also detail any future commitments which have arisen because of any related item, whether future predicted income, recurring costs, or other liabilities.
(h) If the deadline passes with no account presented, then the member shall be liable to disciplinary proceedings. In any event, any member who fails to present an account within one week of the deadline shall be fined £50 by the Returning Officer.

(i) If no account is presented by the responsible member of committee, the Bursar shall compile one to the best of their ability and present it to Finance and Standing Committee.

RULE 64: RECURRING AND DISCRETIONARY EXPENDITURE

(a) Establishment Expenditure is spending that must be made for the long-term interests of the Union, but may be postponed from the current period(s). This includes (but is not limited to) equipment replacement, equipment upkeep, repairs and maintenance, building work, structural installations, and staff training. All such expenditure over £700 must be specifically and individually authorised in the budget passed by Standing Committee. In the case of items falling under the Repairs and Maintenance Budget, any item of £700 must be specifically and individually authorised by Finance Committee and be in accordance with their termly budget. Establishment expenditure on items of less than £700 may be authorised by the Bursar from the relevant budget. Repairs and Maintenance Budget expenditure by the Bursar must be reported to the next meeting of Finance Committee.

(b) Outside of term time, if the President is reasonably satisfied of the emergency need for Repairs and Maintenance expenditure which could not have been foreseen during term time, then they may grant authorisation for discretionary spending of the Repairs and Maintenance Budget. Such spending must be reported to Finance Committee at its next meeting. If the President is not so satisfied, permission will not be granted.

(c) Recurring expenditure includes regular and unavoidable bills incurred by the Society, such as wages (where the employment of a member of staff has been sanctioned by Standing Committee), rates, insurance, audit costs, taxation, utilities and office supplies. It will also include any spending which has been specifically and individually sanctioned by the Standing and Finance Committee on a long-term basis and is specifically and individually listed in the relevant annual or termly budget. The payment of Recurring expenditure may be authorised by the Bursar.

(d) The Returning Officer shall be authorised to spend any additional sums required to fulfil the requirements of Rule 33 and Rule 71 as they deem necessary, so long as they inform the Senior Treasurer immediately and Standing Committee at the end of the Returning Officer’s term of office.

RULE 65: LIABILITY

(a) Only permanent members of staff, members of Standing Committee, the Senior Officers and the Returning Officer may sign contracts on behalf of the Society or otherwise incur any financial liability or commitment on its behalf.

(i) No member of Standing Committee may sign a contract on behalf of the Society without the permission of the Junior Officer under whose remit that contract falls, or by permission of a motion of Standing Committee.

(ii) Any member of Standing Committee who signs a contract on behalf of the Society must give a copy to the Bursar.

(b) Any member who commits the Society to any cost which is not properly authorised as detailed in these Rules shall be personally liable for that amount. The Senior Officers, acting unanimously, may waive up to 90% of this liability. If the final amount is less than £300 then it shall be considered a fine and can be appealed under Rule 6(c). If the final amount is more than £300, then on non-payment within one month, Standing Committee shall pursue the matter though the Courts.
RULE 66: UNUSED
CHAPTER ELEVEN: RULES, STANDING ORDERS, AND REGULATIONS

RULE 67: RULES

(a) Binding Effect

The Rules shall be binding on all Members and Non-Members entering the Society’s Buildings. Such Non-Members, by virtue of their entry to the Society’s Buildings, shall be subject to all Rules, Standing Orders, and Special Schedules concerning disciplinary matters and Electoral offences, as if they were a Member. In the case of any conflict or ambiguity, the Rules shall take precedence over any Standing Order or Special Schedule; and in the case of any conflict, Rules, Standing Orders, and Special Schedules shall take precedence over any Interpretation made under paragraphs (c)(i)(7)-(12) below.

(b) Amendment

(i) No Rules may be amended or repealed, nor may a new Rule be enacted, except by way of Private Business Motion in respect of which the provisions of Rule 47 shall apply.

(ii) A Motion, Amendment, or Rider which affects any Rule shall specify the Rule affected. The Returning Officer shall decide whether a Motion, Amendment, or Rider does affect any Rule. If the Returning Officer decides that a Motion, Amendment, or Rider affects a Rule to which it does not refer, then they shall suppress the Motion, Amendment, or Rider, and place on the noticeboard a statement of the action taken. If the Returning Officer is the proposer of the Motion, this shall be done by the most senior Deputy Returning Officer.

(iii) Form

(1) A Member proposing to alter the Rules, Standing Orders, or Special Schedules shall state in the Motion the words they propose to delete or insert, and the place or places where those words are to be deleted or inserted.

(2) They shall also post as a Schedule to the Motion the sections of the Rules affected as they stand at the time of posting.

(3) A Motion, Amendment, or Rider that affects any Rule or Standing Order shall specify each Rule or Standing Order concerned, and shall state the Executive Seniority under Rule 73, indicated by the Schedule of Executive Seniority, of each such Rule or Standing Order. It shall state the Executive Seniority that it intends to confer on each Rule or Standing Order concerned. Any Motion, Amendment, or Rider that fails to do this shall be suppressed by the Returning Officer, or, if the proposer of the Motion be the Returning Officer, the most senior Deputy Returning Officer, placing on the noticeboard a notice of the action taken.

(iv) Time of Effect

(1) All such alterations shall come into effect immediately after the end of the Meeting where they are proposed and passed, unless otherwise provided for in the Motion.

(2) The provisions of paragraph (1) shall not apply if the provisions of Rules 47(e) or (f) be applied, in which case the alteration shall come into effect either after the allotted time for the collection of signatures has elapsed, if the requisite number of signatures be not forthcoming, or not unless the subsequent Vote or Poll approves the Motion, whereupon it shall take effect immediately after the Public Business Meeting at which the Motion is represented, or the result of the Poll announced, save if the Motion provided a date of effect later than the date that this paragraph would otherwise impose.
(v) **Special Attention**

(1) Standing Committee may decide that a particular proposed alteration is of such importance that it should be brought to the special attention of Members. In such a case, consideration of the alteration in question shall be postponed to such a Public Business Meeting, at least six and not more than fourteen days after the day specified in the original notice. Notice of that Meeting, with an indication of the nature of the business, shall be distributed individually through the Society’s mailing list at least two days before the said Meeting. Notice of the business shall, where possible, be included in all appropriate digital and physical publicity related to the Meeting.

(2) The provisions of (1) above shall apply automatically if a Requisition to that effect, signed by 50 Members, be posted on the noticeboard four days before the day specified in the original notice of Motion.

(c) **Protections**

(i) Neither the Rules relating to the conduct of Elections, Election Tribunals, and Appeals against Election Tribunals, nor this sub-clause shall be altered after the Opening of Nominations in the Elections in any Full Term until the first day of the following Full Term.

(ii) No motion affecting any of Rules 1, 2, 22(b), 53, 57(h)(i), or 67(c)(ii) nor any motion to introduce any new Rule which contradicts any of these, may be introduced except with the consent of the Trustees of the Oxford Literary and Debating Union Trust.

(iii) Notice of any change made upon the Rules, Standing Orders, or Special Schedules, or waiving of Standing Orders by Standing Committee shall be posted on the noticeboard within 24 hours of the end of the Meeting at which it was made.

(d) **Effect of Vacation**

Where any period of days or weeks is specified in these Rules, days outside Full Term shall not be counted towards the total specified, except in Rules 23(c) and (d), 33, 36(f), 38(j), 42(a), 46(a), 48(a)(ii), and 57.

(e) **Interpretations and Rulings**

(i) The following shall have the power to issue Rulings and Interpretations of the Rules, Standing Orders, and Special Schedules in the following order of seniority:

(1) The Trustees of the Oxford Literary and Debating Union Trust, with regards to Rule 2.

(2) The Appellate Board, for the purposes of its duty only.

(3) The Disciplinary Appeals Committee, for the purposes of its duty only.

(4) The Election Tribunal, for the purposes of its duty only.

(5) The Senior Disciplinary Committee, for the purposes of its duty only.

(6) The Intermediate Disciplinary Committee, for the purposes of its duty only.

(7) The Returning Officer, for the purposes of their duty under Rule 32(e) only.

(8) Business Meetings under (iv)(3) below.
(9) Business Meetings under (iv)(2) below.

(10) The Chair at a Business Meeting, if the President be present.

(11) The President.

(12) The Chair at a Business Meeting.

(ii) Rulings

(1) A Ruling shall relate to a specific factual scenario. The subject matter of Rulings shall include, but shall not be limited to: determinations as to whether and how a Rule, Standing Order, or Special Schedule, including the Special Schedule of Interpretations, applies to a given factual scenario, and the determination of questions of fact.

(2) Rulings shall be binding in the instant case and shall not be challenged save by Appeal to a Member, or body, senior in respect of the powers of issuing Rulings. They shall apply only to the case at hand, and shall not create binding precedent for the future.

(iii) Interpretations

(1) An Interpretation shall clarify, define or elucidate a Rule, Standing Order, or Special Schedule, excluding the Special Schedule of Interpretations. All Interpretations shall be rational. It shall be issued without reference to a specific factual scenario. Notice of all Interpretations shall be posted on the noticeboard no later than 24 hours after their being issued, to remain until repealed or until they are entered into the Special Schedule of Interpretations by the Returning Officer.

(2) Interpretations shall be binding in the instant case and shall not be challenged save by Appeal to a Member, or body, of equal or senior interpretive power; they shall act as authoritative precedents for Members, or bodies, with powers of interpretation of junior or of equal status, subject to paragraphs (4)-(9) below, and sub-clause (iv) below. An Interpretation may always be repealed by a body of senior interpretive power, if that body reasonably believes that the Interpretation does not represent a rational Interpretation of the current Rules, Standing Orders, or Special Schedules, and if, for any body listed under paragraphs (i)(1)-(7) above, the body is acting for the purposes of their duty.

(3) Interpretations of the Chair at a Business Meeting where the President is not present may be repealed by the Chair at a Business Meeting, or by the President. Notice of such a decision shall be posted on the noticeboard no later than 24 hours after the fact.

(4) Interpretations of any President may be repealed by the current President. Notice of such a decision shall be posted on the noticeboard no later than 24 hours after the fact.

(5) Interpretations of the Chair at a Business Meeting where the President is present may be repealed by the President, if the President was the Chair in question. Once the President who was President at the time that the Interpretation in question was issued vacates Office, the Interpretation shall adopt the seniority of an Interpretation under paragraph (i)(12) above. Notice of such a decision shall be posted on the noticeboard no later than 24 hours after the fact.

(6) Interpretations of Business Meetings under paragraphs (iv)(2) and (3) below shall adopt the seniority of an Interpretation under paragraph (i)(12) above at the end of term in which the Interpretation was made. Notice of such a decision shall be posted on the noticeboard no later
than 24 hours after the fact.

(7) An Interpretation of the Returning Officer may be repealed by the current Returning Officer, but not before the beginning of the next term after that in which it was issued. Notice of such a decision shall be posted on the noticeboard no later than 24 hours after the fact.

(8) The Returning Officer shall maintain a Special Schedule of those Interpretations with the seniority of paragraphs (i)(2)-(6) above that they deem, with the consent of a two-thirds majority of Standing Committee present and voting, to no longer represent rational Interpretations of these Rules, Standing Orders, or Special Schedules. This shall be the Special Schedule of Interpretations Pending Review. Interpretations included in the Special Schedule of Interpretations Pending Review shall cease to act as authoritative precedents.

(A) It shall be the duty of each body with interpretive power under (i)(2)-(6) above, as and when they meet, to review the recommendations of the Returning Officer with regard to Interpretations of equal or junior status to themselves and either approve such recommendations for repeal, or else provide their reasons for rejecting the Returning Officer’s determination.

(B) Said bodies shall also determine whether Interpretations of those bodies with senior interpretive power included on the Special Schedule of Interpretations Pending Review shall remain on the Special Schedule of Interpretations Pending Review. Such Interpretations may then only be removed from the Special Schedule of Interpretations Pending Review by a body of equal or senior status.

(C) Interpretations included in this Special Schedule of Interpretations Pending Review shall not be included in the Special Schedule of Interpretations, however shall be marked as being “Pending Review” until such a time as a body of the necessary status can approve or reject the recommendation.

(D) A body may always remove an Interpretation from the Special Schedule of Interpretations Pending Review that was approved for inclusion on the Schedule by a body of equal or junior status to themselves. Items added to the Schedule by the Returning Officer with the consent of a two-thirds majority of Standing Committee present and voting may be removed by the Returning Officer acting alone.

(9) Interpretations of the Trustees of the Oxford Literary and Debating Union Trust may be repealed only by the Trustees of the Oxford Literary and Debating Union Trust.

(iv) Appeals

(1) The decision of the Chair may be reversed by the President on their return to the Chair, unless the President was present when the decision was made.

(2) Any Ruling or Interpretation of the Chair made in Private Business and concerning the course of Private Business may be immediately challenged by the Procedural Motion "That the Ruling be Reversed". On any Member so moving, the Chair shall call for Members who wish to see that Motion debated to be upstanding. If 50 Members, or half those present, whichever is less, rise, the Member who made the Ruling or Interpretation in question shall vacate the Chair. The incoming Chair shall call on the mover of the Procedural Motion and the outgoing Chair to speak for not more than three minutes each on the Motion, and shall then put the question without further debate. The Chair shall then be resumed by the outgoing Chair. As soon as the Member rises to speak to the Appeal, the Chair shall cause the doors to be closed; no Member shall then be permitted to enter until the vote has been taken.
(3) Any Member may Appeal against any decision of the Chair, the President, or the House acting under (2) above by posting a Notice of Appeal on the noticeboard within three days of the promulgation of the decision in question, provided that before the Society’s Buildings have closed on the day next after the posting of the Notice at least ten Members have signed the Notice in the Society’s Buildings in support. No Member who has given such Notice shall be permitted to withdraw it. Unless Standing Committee decide, with the consent of the Member giving Notice or of the House, that it shall be postponed, the Motion shall be brought forward at the next Public Business Meeting, provided that such Meeting, except in the 8th Week of any term, be held not less than three days after such Notice has been given. No Amendment or Rider to any such Motion shall be moved. No Member shall take the Chair while any Ruling reversing such a decision of theirs is the subject of an Appeal. While an Appeal against the decision of the President or a Ruling reversing such a decision is under discussion, the Chair shall be occupied by an Ex-President, or, failing that, an Ex-Officer. As soon as the Member rises to move their Appeal, the Chair shall cause the doors to be closed; no Member shall then be permitted to enter until the vote has been taken.

(f) Definitions

The following definitions shall be observed in interpreting the Rules, Standing Orders, and Special Schedules of the Society, unless the context otherwise requires:

“Day”: Continuous period of 24 hours.

“Month”: Calendar Month.

“Term”: As defined by the University of Oxford.

“Full Term”: Sunday of 1st Week to Saturday of 8th Week inclusive.

“Term's Standing”: Period of Membership calculated in terms including that in which the Member was admitted to Membership and the current term.

“Year”: Academic Year.

“Vacation”: Outside Full Term.

“Member”: Member of the Society.

“Trustees”: Trustees of the Oxford Union Society, as defined by the Oxford Union Society Trust Deed and Rule 12(a); unless followed by “of the Oxford Literary and Debating Union Trust”.

“Election”: The Election held on Friday of 7th Week each term, plus any period before or after as specified or implied by these Rules, Standing Orders, or Special Schedules.

“House”: The collective name for Members present and voting at a Public Business Meeting or Private Business Meeting.

“Floor of the House”: The Chamber ignoring the Gallery.

“Guest speakers”: Speakers in Public Business, Extraordinary Meetings or a Speaker Meeting invited by the Society who are not reading for a degree at the University of Oxford.

“Noticeboard“: Any board on which notices may be placed outside the entrance to the Bar.
“Staff”: Employees of the Society.

“House Manager”: The member of Staff appointed as House Manager.

“Events Manager”: The member of Staff appointed as Events Manager.

“Bursar”: The member of Staff appointed as Bursar.

“Subscribing Member”: Any individual who is a Member under Rule 3.

“Elected Members of Standing Committee”: the seven Members of Standing Committee Elected or succeeding as per Rules 34, 35, and 38.

“The Cellars”: The Plush Lounge Bar in the Cellars of the Society’s Buildings, run by the Plush Lounge.

“Spouse”: Husband, Wife or Civil Partner as defined under the Civil Partnership Act 2004.

“By Email”: To perform an action by sending by an email to the person in question – where applicable, this shall be to the email address provided by Candidates under Rule 34(b)(iv)(6), any current Society email address, or any email address provided to the President for this purpose.

“Second Election”: This shall refer to the Election held on Friday of 8th Week after Re-Open Nominations is Elected to any Junior Office in the Election held on Friday of 7th Week.

“Oxford Union Limited”: This shall refer to Oxford Union Limited, a company incorporated and registered in England and Wales, with company number 09876758.

(g) **Official Copies**

Six official interleaved copies of the Rules, Standing Orders, and Special Schedules shall be kept. Any alteration to a Rule, Standing Order, or Special Schedule shall be entered in the six copies by the Returning Officer. Three of the said copies shall be kept in the General Office for the use of Members and those seeking Election as Members, and the others shall be for the use of the President and Returning Officer, provided that at least four copies be always in the Society’s Buildings. The Returning Officer shall ensure that there is an up-to-date copy in the Library, for reference use. Old copies shall also be deposited with the Library for storage.

(h) **Members’ Copies**

Any Member may request that the Returning Officer email them a current copy of the Rules, Standing Orders, and Special Schedules.

(i) **Statutory Provisions**

Nothing in these Rules, Standing Orders, or Special Schedules, shall conflict with the laws of England and Wales, including local by-laws applying to Oxford: in the case of any conflict, any relevant statutory obligations on the Society shall take precedence.

(j) **Confidentiality**

No Rule, Standing Order, or Special Schedule shall allow the Meeting of any Committee to be in camera or to exclude observers unless Rule 23, 33, 35, or 71 permits otherwise.

(k) **Notification**

Rules of the Oxford Union Society, Trinity Term 2020
James Matthews, Balliol College, Returning Officer
© Oxford Union Society MMXX
For the purpose of these Rules, Standing Orders, and Special Schedules, including, but not exclusively, for the purposes of fines and Meeting notification, written notification for a Member that is not delivered in person and is not required to be delivered in person shall be done by:

(i) During Full Term only: Letter sent to the Member’s last known term-time address, unless that Member has given a different forwarding address.

(ii) During Vacation only: Letter sent to both the Member’s last known term-time address, and last known home address if different, unless the Member gives their consent otherwise.

(iii) At any time: Email to:

   (1) The Member’s registered email address, if that is their University email address and they are currently affiliated with the University.

   (2) An email address used by the Member to correspond with any Official since the beginning of that term.

   (3) An email address provided by the Member to the Returning Officer under Rule 34(b)(iv)(6), between the Close of Nominations and Friday of 9th Week of the term in which the Member provided the email address.

   (4) The Member’s official Society email address, if they have one.

If the Member can demonstrate that they did not have access to the email address used at the time that the email was sent, they shall be deemed not to have been notified unless notified through another channel to which they do have access. Standing Committee shall set out by Standing Order separate requirements for disciplinary proceeding notification.

Complaints and applications for positions shall also be valid in writing sent to the Society. A Member shall be entitled to a delivery receipt upon request if delivering in person to the General Office.

RULE 68: STANDING ORDERS

(a) Binding Effect

The Standing Orders shall be binding on all Members and Non-Members entering the Society’s Buildings under Rules 9, 52, or 53. Such Non-Members, by virtue of their entry to the Society’s Buildings, shall be subject to any fines levied for unacceptable conduct as if they were a Member.

(b) Enactment, Repeal and Amendment

No Standing Order may be enacted, repealed, or amended save by way of a Private Business Motion or by a Motion of Standing Committee passed by a two-thirds majority of those present and voting.

A Private Business Motion or Motion of Standing Committee that affects any Standing Order shall specify each Standing Order concerned, and shall state the Executive Seniority under Rule 73, indicated by the Schedule of Executive Seniority, of each such Standing Order. It shall then state the Executive Seniority that it intends to confer on each Standing Order concerned. Any Private Business Motion or Motion of Standing Committee that fails to do this shall be suppressed by the Returning Officer, or, if the proposer of the Motion be the Returning Officer, the most senior Deputy Returning Officer, placing on the noticeboard a notice of the action taken.

(c) Entrenched Standing Orders
The Standing Orders relating to the conduct of Elections, Election Tribunals and Appeals against Election Tribunals shall not be altered or waived by Standing Committee save in Full Term before the Opening of Nominations in the Elections, nor altered by the House save in Full Term before the Opening of Nominations in the Elections or by way of Special Adjournment Motion.

(d) Waiving

Standing Committee shall have the power to waive any Standing Order for named persons during stated times or any other condition it think fit, provided that two-thirds of those present and voting signify their consent. Such waiving must apply to a specified future or immediate event: Standing Orders cannot be waived retrospectively.

RULE 69: SPECIAL SCHEDULES

(a) Special Schedules

The Special Schedules shall be the Schedule of Forms of the House, the Schedule of Library Regulations, and the Schedule of Staff Responsibilities.

(b) Status

The Special Schedules shall for all purposes have the status of the Rules, except as defined by this Rule.

(c) Purpose

(i) The sole purpose of the Schedule of Library Regulations shall be to regulate the affairs of the Library.

(ii) The Schedule of Staff Responsibilities shall list the duties and obligations of the House Manager, the Events Manager, the Bursar and the Librarian-in-Charge, and those of any other member of Staff that Standing Committee deems pertinent. Sensitive financial details shall not be listed. This Schedule shall not release Standing Committee from any responsibility laid down upon them by the Rules even in respect of decisions delegated to the Staff by this Schedule.

(d) Enactment, Repeal and Amendment

(i) Special Schedules may be enacted, repealed or amended by Private Business, and as below.

(ii) The Schedule of Library Regulations may also be amended by a Motion of Library Committee to which two-thirds of those present and voting signify their consent.

(iii) The Schedule of Staff Responsibilities shall not be amended, save by a Motion of Standing Committee to which three-quarters of those present and voting signify their consent, provided also that not fewer than six favourable votes are cast.

RULE 70: STRUCTURAL CHANGES

(a) No structural change of a permanent nature shall be made to the Society's Chamber without the express approval of the membership by way of a Private Business Motion at a Public Business Meeting. Eight days notice shall be given of such a Motion.

(b) Given that the Oxford Literary and Debating Union Trust must inform the Society of any changes to the structure or fabric of the Buildings, any such information shall be displayed by the Secretary on the Society’s noticeboard as soon as the work is recommended, and shall remain there until such work is completed.
RULE 71: DISCIPLINARY PROCEDURE

(a) Complaints

(i) If any person wants to make a complaint of criminal conduct, or if any member wants to make a complaint of misconduct under the Society’s Rules, they shall be able to collect a complaint information pack from the General Office, or download the pack from the Society’s website. This pack shall contain, for persons wanting to make a complaint of criminal conduct, information detailing methods of contact with the local police authority. This pack shall also contain a document detailing general points of contact for other welfare services offered in Oxford.

Any member may make a complaint of misconduct under the Society’s Rules against any other member, or a non-member who has been admitted into the Buildings for whatever reason. The member must submit a written complaint to the Returning Officer, or to the most senior Deputy Returning Officer should the complaint concern the Returning Officer.

Should the Returning Officer suspect that the complaint may be criminal they shall send a copy to the Complaints Consultant. If the Complaints Consultant decides that the complaint detailed on the form could be criminal, they shall communicate that decision to the Returning Officer, who shall then pass on that decision to the complainant. The complainant may then communicate to the Returning Officer their desire to continue to pursue their complaint of misconduct under the Society’s Rules. If the Complaints Consultant decides that the complaint detailed on the form could not be criminal, the Complaints Consultant shall refer that complaint to the Returning Officer.

The complainant shall be the member who completed the form detailing a complaint of misconduct under the Society’s Rules.

In order to appoint the Complaints Consultant, the President will move a motion to Standing Committee recommending a suitable individual to the position.

The following shall constitute misconduct:

(1) Violent conduct, harassment, discrimination or other behaviour in the Society's Buildings liable to distress, offend or intimidate other members, the possession or sale of illegal substances.

(A) Harassment and discrimination shall be deemed to include, but are not limited to, harassment or discrimination on the grounds of race, national origin, religion, gender, gender identity, age, sexual orientation, or disability.

(B) No such behaviour in a meeting of the Society shall be misconduct if it remains within the Rules of order as judged by the Chair in accordance with Rule 39.

(C) No actions within the context of campaigning in an Election or Poll shall be misconduct if it is deemed fair and acceptable campaigning by the Returning Officer or Extraordinary Returning Officer.

(2) Abuse of office or any position of trust conferred by the provisions of these Rules or by any body constituted under these Rules with the intention of financially or materially benefiting the offender or any other person, or of interfering with or preventing proceedings under this Rule. For any individual holding a position of trust within the Society, wilful default from following obligations listed in the Rules and Standing Orders, providing penalties for infringement of such Rules are not explicitly listed by other Rules within the main body of the Rules and Standing Orders.
(3) Exercising any powers of office in a manner known or believed by the offender to be detrimental to the interests or reputation of the Society.

(4) Theft of or deliberate damage to the Society’s property, or attempted theft of or attempted deliberate damage to the Society’s property, except offences for which remedies are provided in the Schedule of Library Regulations.

(5) Other action liable or calculated to bring the Society into disrepute.

(6) Wilful breach by the Chair of Rule 71(i)(iv) or 33(c)(x) once the time limits for bringing such a breach before an Election Tribunal have expired.

(7) Knowingly co-operating with any attempt to publish any account of, or comment upon, the Society’s affairs liable or calculated to damage the interests of the Society as a whole.

(8) In the case of a member of any Committee of the Society, writing for publication any account of any meeting of the Society or any Committee of the Society, or otherwise causing any comment on the Society’s affairs to be published, without the prior written permission of the President.

(9) Making a complaint under this Rule that is frivolous or is unfounded and malicious.

(10) Deliberately giving false evidence to any Committee during proceedings under this Rule.

(11) Abusing or misusing the Rules or Forms of the House, or persistently seeking to obstruct genuine debate in the House (excluding the legitimate usage of Rule 46(c)); Deliberately voting twice, or attempting to vote twice, on any Motion, Amendment or Rider at a Business Meeting.

(12) Dereliction of duty: serious failure by an Officer or member of any Committee to carry out the duties required of them under the Rules, by virtue of holding their post.

(13) Misuse or abuse of the Society’s membership card (including, but not limited to, permitting a membership card to be used by any person other than that to whom it was issued), or failing to show a membership card to an authorised Union official on request.

(14) Committing any type of misconduct designated as a disciplinary offence under Rule 71 elsewhere in the Rules or Standing Orders.

(15) For the Chair of any Committee to allow the removal of observers or to enter in camera during a Committee meeting where Rule 23(b)(iv) does not apply.

(16) Purchasing alcohol for, attempting to purchase alcohol for or allowing alcohol to be purchased by a guest or member who is under age.

(17) Breaking Chatham House Rules, speaking to the press concerning the Society’s Elections illegally, or illegal photography or recording, as detailed in Rule 54.

(18) Communicating in camera committee proceedings that the member was personally subject to that are not in the public domain to individuals who are not authorised to receive such information (although this shall not prevent the discussion of such information if that information exists separately in the public domain).

(19) Any breach of the Regulations laid down in Rule 47(f)(v).
(20) Misuse or abuse of fire exits, fire alarm or safety equipment.

(21) Conspiracy to commit any of the above.

(22) Seriously damaging the interests of the society.

(23) Breach of the I.T Regulations.

(24) Any Officer, Committee member or appointed official failing to fully and comprehensively update the database with the details of those they have contacted in relation to their duties, by the Ordinary Private Business Meeting.

(25) Any member submitting a report under Standing Order D1 who deliberately omits from their report, information about persons they have contacted.

(26) Using the Union’s premises, name, intellectual property, logo, or similar for commercial purposes without prior permission.

(27) Knowingly to tell a falsehood to any committee of the Society, or in Private Business at a Business Meeting.

(28) Violation of the Debate Selection Committee Equity Policy as laid out in Standing Order H14 at any Oxford Union debating competition or at which a member represents the Union at any external competition.

(29) Accessing or attempting to access another member’s computer, mobile phone, personal electronic files, emails, social network accounts or other personal electronic device without permission in the Society’s Buildings.

(30) Conduct intended to disrupt debates or other meetings of the society.

(31) For any Junior Officer, Elected Member of Standing Committee, or Elected Member of Secretary’s Committee, failing to make a reasonable effort to fulfil any pledge made during the individual's most recent election.

(ii) No complaint which amounts to an allegation of a criminal offence punishable by imprisonment committed in the Society's Buildings or against the Society's property shall be dealt with under this Rule, except in the case of misconduct alleged under (i)(1) above. This shall not apply if Standing Committee decides that it would be inappropriate to pursue a prosecution.

(iii) No complaint that amounts to an Allegation of Electoral Malpractice as defined in Rule 33(a) shall be dealt with under this Rule. However, if in the unanimous opinion of the Senior Officers, a complaint alleges misconduct some of which would amount to electoral malpractice and some of which would not, proceedings under this Rule shall be permitted insofar as they relate to matters which an Election Tribunal would not be able to consider. Complaints forwarded by an Election Tribunal under this rule are subject to the Senior Disciplinary Procedure.

(iv) No complaint of a breach of the Society's Rules or Standing Orders for which penalties are otherwise provided in these Rules shall be dealt with under this Rule.

(v) No complaint shall be considered under this Rule if the effect would be that proceedings would be taken more than once against the same Member in respect of the same act of misconduct or alleged misconduct.
(vi) The following shall not under any circumstances be subject to disciplinary proceedings under this Rule:

1. The Returning Officer, Deputy Returning Officers or Returning Officer's Assistants in respect of allegations concerning the performance of the duties attached to those offices, except where such allegations could not be submitted to an Election Tribunal.

2. The Society's staff, in respect of allegations related to their employment by the Society.

3. Any member of the Charitable Endowments Committee in respect of allegations concerning the performance of the duties attached to membership of that committee.

4. The Senior Officers, Trustees or the Trustees of the Oxford Literary and Debating Union Trust relating to the course of their duties.

(vii) Non-Members

Standing Committee shall consider Complaints against non-members who have been admitted into the Buildings or selected to represent the Society at an external debating competition. Standing Committee shall have the power, by simple majority vote, to ban that non-member from the premises or from representing the Society for a temporary or permanent period, and to decline any membership application from that individual. Such decisions may not be referred to the Disciplinary Committee. Non-members shall have a right of appeal to the Senior Officers, who shall overturn or uphold the decision of Standing Committee.

(b) Junior Disciplinary Procedure

(i) In the event of a complaint being made under Rule 71:

1. The defendant may ask the Senior Officers and Returning Officer to dismiss the complaint on the grounds that it is frivolous or unfounded. A complaint shall only be dismissed by unanimous vote. If the Senior Officers and Returning Officer dismiss a complaint, they shall attempt to reach an informal resolution between the involved parties. This process can also be invoked if a complaint is subject to either the Intermediate Disciplinary Procedure or the Senior Disciplinary Procedure, but can only be invoked once.

2. Junior Disciplinary Committee

A preliminary Hearing shall be held at a meeting of Standing Committee not less than 72 hours nor more than two weeks after the complaint was received by the Returning Officer, at which at least one Senior Officer and the Returning Officer shall be present.

3. The Returning Officer may delegate their role for the purpose of the hearing to an uninvolved Deputy Returning Officer. A Senior Officer may delegate their role for the purpose of the hearing to an uninvolved Trustee.

4. The Returning Officer shall as soon as possible deposit a copy of any complaint they have received with the Bursar, and shall date when they received it. This copy shall be stored in a safe and secure place by the Bursar until the end of the disciplinary process.

5. Once a Junior Disciplinary Committee has been called, but before the evidence is heard, a defendant or complainant may apply that the case be referred automatically to an Intermediate Disciplinary Committee on the grounds of natural justice. In this instance, the Junior Disciplinary Committee shall deliberate and then vote; if two-thirds of those present and
voting support the request, the complaint shall be subject to the Intermediate Disciplinary procedure

(6) Where the Junior Disciplinary Committee is required to consider a complaint brought by a member who would ordinarily be eligible to sit as a member of the Junior Disciplinary Committee, that Member shall not be permitted to sit as a member of the Junior Disciplinary Committee or be present for any of its proceedings except as to exercise the ordinary rights of a complainant under the Rules.

(ii) Standing Committee may decide at the conclusion of the Junior Hearing to do any one of the following:

(1) To fine the Member against whom the complaint was made a sum not exceeding £100.

(2) To suspend the Member against whom the complaint was made for a period not exceeding one term.

(3) To refer the case to a Senior Disciplinary Committee. The Committee may recommend (with an additional two-thirds vote) but is not obliged to, that the Senior Disciplinary Committee considers expulsion of the Member concerned.

(4) To exclude the Member on a permanent basis, or for a set period of time, from using the Cellars, provided that the misconduct was one of violent or disruptive behaviour, possession of illegal substances, theft or deliberate damage to the Society’s property.

(5) To fine a Member the cost of loss or damage to the Society’s property in the case of theft or damage.

(6) To refer the case to an Intermediate Disciplinary Committee.

(iii) Such a decision shall be taken only if two-thirds of those present and voting consider it justified. Such voting shall be by secret ballot. The debate preceding such a vote shall be in camera, and no person except members of Standing Committee, the Senior Officers and the Returning Officer shall be present. The Senior Officers and Returning Officer shall not vote, nor shall they intervene in debate except to prevent any illegal, improper or unjust remarks being made or decisions being reached. If Standing Committee reaches no positive decision under this clause, the complaint shall be deemed to have been dismissed, in which case no further action shall be taken, except in the case of an appeal being lodged under (vi)(2) below.

(iv) The Returning Officer shall notify in writing both the complainant and the defendant of the result of such a meeting within 24 hours of the close of the meeting, and shall include in such notification details of the procedure laid down in (vi) below.

(v) The Member against whom the complaint is made and the Member making the complaint shall be sent at least 72 hours notice of any meeting held under (i) above, and the accused member shall be furnished with a copy of the written complaint together with any other information the Returning Officer considers appropriate. Both the complainant and the accused member shall be entitled to attend the meeting, and to address the Committee or to appoint a representative to do so on their behalf. The Returning Officer shall offer to each involved party to contact suitable Members of the Society that they know of to ask whether they may be willing and able to represent a client, and if so put them in touch with each other. The responsibility for finding a representative lies solely with the person(s) who may feel the need to appoint a representative, and the Returning Officer’s offer of assistance does not diminish that in any way. Neither shall the Returning Officer be held responsible for the performance of any representatives appointed that they helped contact.
(vi) **Referral to a Senior Disciplinary Committee**

1. In the event of Standing Committee having voted to refer a complaint to an Intermediate Disciplinary Committee or to a Senior Disciplinary Committee, the accused Member shall within five days be notified of this result.

2. Within five days of being notified of the result of the Junior Disciplinary Committee, either the defendant or complainant shall give notice in writing to the Returning Officer that either one of them wishes to appeal. The appeal can be directed to either an Intermediate Disciplinary Committee or to a Senior Disciplinary Committee. The Returning Officer shall summon either an Intermediate Disciplinary Committee or a Senior Disciplinary Committee to hear the appeal, as requested. Should at least one party request an appeal to a Senior Disciplinary Committee, the Returning Officer shall always summon a Senior Disciplinary Committee. In such circumstances the Disciplinary Committee shall proceed as if Standing Committee had referred the case to them.

(c) **Intermediate Disciplinary Committee**

1. The Returning Officer shall produce a list (the “IDC List”) to be passed by Standing Committee in 0th Week.

2. The list shall be divided into categories, each of which shall be constituted according to the following criteria:

   - **Category A**: All Ex-Officers enrolled at institutions specified under Rule 3(a) except the previous term’s Officers.
   - **Category B**: All Ex-Returning Officers enrolled at institutions specified under Rule 3(a).
   - **Category C**: All Ex-Officers, no longer enrolled at institutions specified under Rule 3(a), but that do not fulfil the eligibility criteria to serve on a Senior Disciplinary Committee panel.
   - **Category D**: All Ex-Returning Officers, no longer enrolled at institutions specified under Rule 3(a), but that do not fulfil the eligibility criteria to serve on a Senior Disciplinary Committee panel.

   If any individual qualifies to be included in more than one category, that individual may, prior to the passing of the Intermediate Disciplinary Committee list, inform the Returning Officer which of these categories they wish to be considered a member of. If no preference is expressed, that individual shall be considered only to be a member of the category listed first under this Rule. No individual shall ever be considered to be a member of more than one category. The Returning Officer shall make clear, on presenting the list to Standing Committee, the names of any Members excluded under Rule 32(n).

3. These lists are to be written in order of seniority. For the purposes of Rule 71(c) only, seniority is determined by the number of terms that have elapsed since an individual has become a member of the Union. Standing Orders D11 and D12 will only be used to break ties.

4. Standing Committee shall only amend the list to ensure the accuracy of the list.

5. Once the list has been passed by Standing Committee, it shall be binding: no subsequent resignation from Standing Committee shall affect the Intermediate Disciplinary Committee
List for that term, nor shall the Intermediate Disciplinary Committee List be altered to reflect an erroneous inclusion or omission noticed after the passing of the Intermediate Disciplinary Committee List. Any name appearing on the passed List shall be eligible to serve on the Intermediate Disciplinary Committee. Any name not appearing on the passed List shall not to be eligible to serve.

(ii) The Intermediate Disciplinary Committee shall be composed of between three and five Members of the Society, according to the following criterion: the panel shall be as large as possible, according to the permitted permutations.

(1) If the Panel has three members:

(A) One shall be the most senior member of Category “A” on the Intermediate Disciplinary Committee list willing to serve.

(B) One shall be the most senior member of Category “B” on the Intermediate Disciplinary Committee list willing to serve.

(C) One shall be any other member of Category “A” or “B” on the Intermediate Disciplinary Committee list willing to serve.

(D) If it not possible to fulfil these criteria, a member of Category “C” and “D” shall substitute for Category “A” and “B” respectively. If it is still not possible to form a quorate panel, the complaint shall immediately be subject to the Senior Disciplinary procedure.

(2) If the Panel has four members:

(A) Two shall be the most senior members of Category “A” on the Intermediate Disciplinary Committee list willing to serve.

(B) Two shall be the most senior members of Category “B” on the Intermediate Disciplinary Committee list willing to serve.

(3) If the Panel has five members:

(A) Two shall be the most senior members of Category “A” on the Intermediate Disciplinary Committee list (below) willing to serve.

(B) Two shall be the most senior members of Category “B” on the Intermediate Disciplinary Committee list (below) willing to serve.

(C) One shall be either the next most senior Ex-Officer if only two Ex-Returning Officers have replied, or the next most senior Ex-Returning Officer if only two Ex-Officers have applied. If more than two Ex-Officers and more than two Ex-Returning Officers are willing to serve, the category (either Ex-Officer or Ex-Returning Officer) of the fifth member of the panel shall be decided by the toss of a coin, and the most senior member willing to serve from that category shall serve.

(iii) Where the Intermediate Disciplinary Committee is required to consider a complaint brought by or against a member who would ordinarily be eligible to sit as a member of the Intermediate Disciplinary Committee, that Member shall not be permitted to sit as a member of the Intermediate Disciplinary Committee or be present for any of its proceedings except as to exercise the ordinary rights of a complainant or Defendant under the Rules.
(iv) Senior Officers may observe all proceedings but shall not vote, nor shall they intervene in debate except to prevent any illegal, improper or unjust remarks being made.

(d) Intermediate Disciplinary Procedure

(i) Complaints against any of the following shall be subject either to the Intermediate Disciplinary Procedure or to the Senior Disciplinary Procedure. No Junior Disciplinary Hearing shall be held.

1. Any Member who is either a member of Standing Committee, is not a member of Standing Committee but remains eligible for membership under Rule 24(b)(i), or has served as an elected Member of Standing Committee within the past three terms.

2. Any member of Secretary's Committee.

3. Any Committee member (excluding Consultative Committee) or any appointed official, or any individual whose appointment had to be ratified or was subject to veto by Standing Committee under the provisions of the Rules or Standing Orders.

4. Any Member selected for an External Debating Competition under Rule 29, or otherwise selected to be the Society's representative in any public context, provided that the misconduct alleged relates to their conduct while representing the Society or the exercise of any powers relating to their selection.

5. Complaints made under (a)(i)(1), with additional caveats:

   A. All proceedings will enter in camera at the immediate point the complaint is made.

   B. The complainant may not be identified without their consent before, during or after the Disciplinary Committee, except as needed to those present for the Disciplinary Committee.

   C. The defendant may not be identified without their consent unless a ruling is made against them by the Disciplinary Committee, in which case the decision to identify the defendant lies with the Disciplinary Committee panel.

(ii) The Senior Officers and the Returning Officer shall decide in respect of all complaints of misconduct whether or not the complaint falls into a category listed above. In the event of their disagreeing, the complaint shall be considered to fall into such a category. Ordinarily, the Returning Officer shall then summon an Intermediate Disciplinary Committee to hear the complaint. However, if at any point prior to Panel declaring itself validly constituted, which can take place no earlier than the date and time specified by the Returning Officer under (iii), the complainant and defendant agree that it would be inappropriate for the Intermediate Disciplinary Procedure to be pursued, the Senior Disciplinary Procedure will instead be activated.

(iii) In the event of the Returning Officer being required to summon an Intermediate Disciplinary Committee, they shall within 24 hours, send an email to all members of Category “A” and “B” on the Intermediate Disciplinary Committee list, to their University email address, or should they no longer have one, to any known email address which the Returning Officer can reasonably obtain, detailing the time, date and place of the Intermediate Disciplinary Committee, and a copy of the initial complaint. The members of that list shall have two days to indicate their willingness to serve. If necessary, the Returning Officer shall then contact all members of Category “C” or “D” as appropriate, who shall have two days to indicate their willingness to serve. It shall be for the Returning Officer to decide at what
time it shall meet, which shall be no fewer than 3 and no more than 15 days after the initial receipt of the Complaint.

(iv) The Intermediate Disciplinary Committee shall adopt whatever fair way of proceeding as it shall decide, save as provided for below:

(1) Once an Intermediate Disciplinary Committee has been called, but before the evidence is heard, a defendant or complainant may apply that the case be referred automatically to a Senior Disciplinary Committee on the grounds of natural justice for reasons of bias in their absolute discretion. In this instance, the Intermediate Disciplinary Committee shall deliberate and then vote; if a majority of those present and voting support the request, the complaint shall be subject to the Senior Disciplinary procedure. This is a separate mechanism to (ii), which does not require an Intermediate Disciplinary Committee to deliberate.

(2) The complainant and accused Member, and any representative that either of them may appoint, shall be given the opportunity to address the Disciplinary Committee, and to put forward any relevant evidence.

(3) The deliberations and votes of the IDC and any other business that it deem necessary shall be in camera.

(4) All votes shall be by secret ballot.

(5) No person shall be found guilty unless a majority of those present and voting are in favour.

(v) The Intermediate Disciplinary Committee may inflict any or all of the following penalties on a member found guilty of misconduct:

(1) To fine the Member against whom the complaint was made a sum not exceeding £175.

(2) To suspend the Member against whom the complaint was made for a period not exceeding one year; except where such a suspension would result in a deemed resignation from Office or Standing Committee under Rule 23(e)(iii).

(3) To exclude the Member on a permanent basis, or for a set period of time, from using the Cellars or the bar, provided that the misconduct was one of violent or disruptive behaviour, possession of illegal substances, theft or deliberate damage to the Society’s property.

(4) To ban the Member for a period not exceeding one year from representing the Society at external debating competitions or tours.

(5) To fine a Member the cost of loss or damage to the Society’s property in the case of theft or damage.

(6) To immediately dismiss the Member from any committee of the Society, except Standing Committee. This punishment shall not entitle the Intermediate Disciplinary Committee to remove a sitting Officer from Office.

(7) To refer the matter to a Senior Disciplinary Committee. The Intermediate Disciplinary Committee can, with an additional majority vote, recommend that the Senior Disciplinary Committee:

(A) Expel the Member from the Society.
(B) Remove from Office or Standing Committee any Officer or Member of Standing Committee.

(vi) Any person convicted of a charge under (a)(i)(9) against the Returning Officer or any of their Deputies shall be suspended for at least one term and in addition be fined at least £50.

(vii) Any Member dismissed from a Committee under this Rule shall lose all seniority conferred by having served on that committee, and shall be deemed not to have held it except for the purposes of Rule 34(c)(iii).

(viii) The Disciplinary Committee may, subject to any restrictions laid down by Standing Order D8, inflict a fine on any Member who fails to appear before it.

(ix) At the conclusion of their proceedings, the Chair of the Intermediate Disciplinary Committee shall within 72 hours notify the complainant and defendant in writing of their decisions and of the reasons for them. They shall subsequently post on the noticeboard notification of all penalties inflicted or that no penalty was inflicted or that the complaint has not been upheld, as appropriate. Their report shall also include any recommendations for the running of the Society and interpretations made under Rule 67(e)(i) as they decide.

(x) Appeals procedure

There shall be an appeal from the Intermediate Disciplinary Committee to a Senior Disciplinary Committee. Within three days of being notified of the result of the Intermediate Disciplinary Committee, either the defendant or complainant shall give notice in writing to the Returning Officer that either one of them wishes to appeal. The Returning Officer shall summon a Senior Disciplinary Committee to hear the appeal.

(e) The Senior Disciplinary Committee

(i) In the event of the Returning Officer being required to summon a Senior Disciplinary Committee, they shall within seven days summon three Members from the shortlist drawn up under (h) below to form the Senior Disciplinary Committee. They shall as soon as practicable notify the complainant and the defendant. It shall be for the Committee to determine at what time it shall meet, which shall be within twenty-eight days of the summons being issued. The Returning Officer shall try to ensure that at least one of these three members is a qualified lawyer, and shall ensure that none of them were present at any Junior Hearing of the complaint held under (b) above.

(ii) The Disciplinary Committee shall adopt whatever fair way of proceeding as it shall decide, save as provided for below:

1) The complainant and accused Member, and any representative that either of them may appoint, shall be given the opportunity to address the Disciplinary Committee, and to put forward any relevant evidence.

2) Any member of Standing Committee shall be given the opportunity to address the Disciplinary Committee, and to put forward any relevant evidence.

3) The standard of proof required for a conviction shall be that the Committee is satisfied beyond all reasonable doubt of the defendant's guilt. No person shall be found guilty save by unanimous vote. The standard of proof required to settle all other questions of fact shall be a simple balance of probability, and a majority verdict shall be sufficient.

4) No person shall be required to give any evidence that might incriminate themselves.
(iii) If in the course of their investigations the Committee discovers evidence of misconduct by any member against whom no complaint has been made, they shall be entitled to take proceedings against that member. In this event, it shall be as if a complaint had been made and referred to them. Any member shall be informed immediately in writing if proceedings are to be taken against them under this clause.

(iv) The Senior Disciplinary Committee may inflict any or all of the following penalties on a member found guilty of misconduct:

1. A fine, the size of which may reflect any cost involved in the disciplinary proceedings if the Committee see fit, but which shall not exceed £500.

2. Suspension.

3. Expulsion.

4. Immediate dismissal from any office or committee of the Society.

5. Disqualification from nominating themselves in any subsequent Election or Elections.

6. In the case of an Officer or Ex-Officer, disqualification from serving on Standing Committee.

7. Exclusion on a permanent basis, or for a set period of time, from using the Cellars, provided that the misconduct was one of violent or disruptive behaviour, possession of illegal substances, theft or deliberate damage to the Society’s property.

8. A fine, reflecting the cost of loss or damage to the Society’s property in the case of theft or damage, or reflecting the misuse of the Society’s funds in the case of abuse of office.

9. A ban, temporary or permanent, from representing the Society at external debating competitions or tours.

(v) Any person convicted of a charge under (a)(i)(9) against the Returning Officer or any of their Deputies shall be suspended for at least one term and in addition be fined at least £50.

(vi) Any Member dismissed from an Office or Committee under this Rule shall lose all seniority conferred by having held that office or served on that committee, and shall be deemed not to have held it except for the purposes of Rule 34(c)(iii). If the Disciplinary Committee dismisses a member from office, they shall also be empowered to order that that member should lose any seniority held by virtue of any Office or Offices that member may previously have held or Committees on which that member may previously have served. The Committee shall explicitly state whether or not they impose such a penalty.

(vii) The Disciplinary Committee may, subject to any restrictions laid down by Standing Order D9, inflict a fine on any Member who fails to appear before it.

(viii) At the conclusion of their proceedings, the Disciplinary Committee shall within 72 hours notify the complainant and defendant in writing of their decisions and of the reasons for them. They shall subsequently post on the noticeboard notification of all penalties inflicted or that no penalty was inflicted or that the complaint has not been upheld, as appropriate. Their report shall also include any recommendations for the running of the Society and interpretations made under Rule 67(e)(i) as they decide.
(f) **Disciplinary Appeals Committee**

(i) The following shall be the sole grounds of appeal to the Disciplinary Appeals Committee:

1. That there has been a breach of any of the principles of natural justice.
2. That the decision of the Disciplinary Committee was founded on an error of law.
3. That a breach of sections (a)-(e) above has occurred.

An appeal shall not be allowed if the Disciplinary Committee or Standing Committee were following or interpreting the Rules and Standing Orders unless it concerns the rationality of the Committee’s interpretation.

(ii) The following shall have the right of appeal:

1. Any Member on whom the Disciplinary Committee has inflicted any penalty.
2. Any Member who brought a complaint which was the subject of a decision by the Disciplinary Committee.
3. Any other member to whom a Senior Officer gives leave.

(iii) Notice of Appeal or request for Leave to Appeal, as appropriate, shall be lodged with the Returning Officer within 48 hours of the report of the Disciplinary Committee being posted on the noticeboard.

(iv) The Returning Officer shall pass the request for leave to appeal to the Senior Officers, who shall consider the application. If the Senior Officers refuse leave to appeal, they shall within seven days of their receipt of the application notify in writing to the Member concerned their reasons for refusing that Member leave. In the absence of the Senior Officers coming to a decision within 7 days and notifying the relevant Members, the Returning Officer shall be empowered to reach a decision themselves, and ensure that the relevant Members are notified within 24 hours.

(v) The Returning Officer shall, as soon as a Disciplinary Appeals Committee is requisitioned, set up the committee, which shall consist of three members whose names appear on the Disciplinary Committee shortlist. The Returning Officer shall attempt to ensure that one of the three is a qualified lawyer, and shall ensure that none of the three served on the Senior Disciplinary Committee against whose decision appeal is being made or was present at any meeting of Standing Committee at which the complaint was discussed. If the Returning Officer is unable to summon three members from the shortlist, they shall add names to the list as per (h) below.

(vi) The Disciplinary Appeals Committee shall adopt whatever fair means of proceeding it sees fit, and shall reach decisions by a simple majority.

(vii) The Disciplinary Appeals Committee shall in its report record for each ground of appeal one of the following verdicts:

1. That the appeal is justified, in which case they shall consider whether they should exercise any of the powers enumerated in (viii) below, and shall record their reasons for the way in which they exercise them or for deciding not to exercise them.

2. That the appeal is unjustified, in which case they shall confirm the decision of the Senior Disciplinary Committee.
(3) That the appeal is unreasonable, in which case they shall confirm the decision of the Senior Disciplinary Committee and in which case the appellant shall be subject to the penalties laid down in (ix) below.

(viii) The Disciplinary Appeals Committee shall have the power to confirm or overturn any decision of the Senior Disciplinary Committee, to remit or vary any penalty inflicted or recommendation made by the Senior Disciplinary Committee, or to impose any penalty upon the member against whom complaint was made which could have been imposed by the Disciplinary Committee.

(ix) Any Member making an unreasonable appeal to the Disciplinary Appeals Committee shall be suspended for one term, forbidden to serve on any committee or nominate themselves for any office or committee for a further three terms, and fined a sum to be determined by the Committee. These penalties are in addition to any penalties otherwise imposed under this Rule.

(x) The Disciplinary Appeals Committee shall report in writing to the Returning Officer as soon as possible as it has completed its investigations. The Returning Officer shall publish its report on the noticeboard and distribute it to the involved Members. The report shall also contain any recommendations or interpretations, which the committee see fit to make.

(xi) In the event of an unsuccessful appeal under the above procedure, the costs of the appeal shall be borne by the Member making the appeal, unless the Disciplinary Appeals Committee directs otherwise. In no circumstances shall the Society be required to pay for the costs of a Member’s representative or his other legal expenses.

(g) Exclusion from the Buildings

By a unanimous decision, the Senior Officers and the President may exclude any Member against whom proceedings are being taken under this Rule from the Society's Buildings until the completion of such proceedings. This shall only apply to cases concerning violent or disruptive behaviour, possession of illegal substances or theft or deliberate damage to the Society’s property. Nothing in this clause shall be allowed to prevent the attendance of the Member (or their representative) at any proceedings, or to prevent access to the buildings to obtain copies of the Rules or other material evidence for the hearing.

(h) Shortlists

(i) The shortlist for the Senior Disciplinary Committee shall consist of at least eleven and up to twenty-five members of at least eighteen term’s standing. Standing Committee shall nominate the members of this shortlist by way of a Private Business Motion at a Public Business Meeting; any objections to the shortlist shall be dealt with separately. No Member shall serve on the shortlist for more than three years without being successfully re-nominated.

(ii) In the event of the Returning Officer being unable to find sufficient members of the shortlist who are willing and able to serve, they shall present a new Shortlist to Standing Committee, which may approve Members on that Shortlist to serve on the Disciplinary Committee for that occasion only. The criteria for eligibility shall be the same as for the original list.

(i) Confidentiality and Records

(i) All proceedings, but not the private deliberations, of Standing Committee or the Disciplinary Committee under this Rule shall be recorded and shall be retained for one year after the conclusion of proceedings.

(ii) It shall be up to each Disciplinary Committee to decide whether to hold its proceedings in private or to allow observers.
(iii) No Union Rule shall prevent:

   (1) The complainant and defendant discussing the case with friends or advisors.

   (2) Any Member rebutting any potentially defamatory claim made before the end of the disciplinary process.

   (3) The submission of evidence in a court of law or in proceedings under this Rule or Rule 33.

   (4) The publication of any notice or other official notification required by the disciplinary Rules.

(iv) After the commencement of proceedings under this Rule, no question whatsoever shall be asked, no motion whatsoever moved, nor any discussion whatsoever initiated in the House or in any Committee, that in any way relates to those proceedings, except as otherwise provided by these Rules or in response to a recommendation of the Senior Disciplinary Committee or Disciplinary Appeals Committee.

(j) Disorderly Behaviour

In the event of a staff member or agent of the President catching an individual on the premises engaging in disorderly behaviour, fraudulent behaviour, attempted or actual theft, vomiting, possession or sale of illegal substances, or being in an unacceptable level of intoxication, then that staff member or agent may confiscate the membership card of that individual. The President shall then have five days to initiate disciplinary proceedings or levy a fine under Rule 6(b)(i), otherwise the Society must return the membership card to the Member, if necessary by Royal Mail to the Member’s last known address. If disciplinary proceedings are initiated, the card shall also be returned to the Member (unless the member is excluded from the Buildings under the provisions of Rule 71(g)).

(k) Time Limits

A complaint shall not be considered if the disciplinary process would commence more than one year after the offending incident or behaviour occurred (or in the case of abuse of office, or theft, was discovered). A disciplinary committee shall consider if significant delay in bringing a complaint after the incident occurred constitutes evidence of malicious behaviour.

(l) Withdrawal of Complaints

   (i) Once a complaint has been submitted to the Returning Officer, it may be withdrawn at any time by the complainant in writing. The Returning Officer shall acknowledge the withdrawal in writing to the involved parties. A complainant that has been withdrawn may not be considered or brought again in any substance. The Returning Officer may rule that a complaint can be considered again if they believe that this procedure has been abused purely to prevent the fair consideration of a complaint.

   (ii) A Member can still be charged with making frivolous or unfounded and malicious complaint even after it has been withdrawn.

   (iii) The withdrawal of a complaint shall not prevent a Disciplinary Committee that has formally commenced from considering or ruling on the complaint or related offences under (d)(iii) above.

(m) Vacation Disciplinaries

Any Member, either a complainant or a defendant in a Rule 71 complaint, may ask in writing that any relevant Disciplinary Hearing which is scheduled for a point during the vacation be delayed until term-time. If either the Senior Officers or the Returning Officer take the view that this would not damage the interests of the Society,
either of them may so consent. The disciplinary process shall be frozen until term-time, and any days in the
vacation shall count as dies non for the purpose of time deadlines. Once given, this consent cannot be withdrawn.

(n) Pausing of Disciplinary Proceedings

(i) In the event that any disciplinary proceedings are underway against any member of the Society, and
the police arrest or charge that member before a disciplinary committee pronounces a verdict, the
disciplinary proceedings shall pause indefinitely insofar as they relate to the conduct for which the
member has been arrested or charged.

(ii) The disciplinary proceedings shall resume when action on the part of the police or courts comes to
an end.

(iii) The rulings of a court shall be treated as infallible when disciplinary proceedings resume.

(o) Automatic Leave of Absence

(i) When it comes to the attention of Standing Committee that either of the Senior Officers or a member
of any committee of the Society, not including Consultative Committee, has been arrested on suspicion
of committing a crime, then that member will be subject to an automatic leave of absence.

(ii) Standing Committee can vote at a meeting at which at least one Senior Officer is present to overturn
an automatic leave of absence in response to an arrest. Standing Committee may not overturn an
automatic leave of absence during the same meeting at which the arrest in question comes to the
Committee’s attention. An automatic leave of absence will be overturned by a simple majority.

(iii) If Standing Committee has voted to overturn an automatic leave of absence, and the member who
was subject to the automatic leave of absence is subsequently charged with a crime, then this member is
again subject to an automatic leave of absence when this charge comes to the attention of Standing
Committee.

(iv) Standing Committee can again vote at a meeting at which at least one Senior Officer is present to
overturn an automatic leave of absence in response to a criminal charge. Standing Committee may not
overturn an automatic leave of absence during the same meeting at which the arrest in question comes
to the Committee’s attention. An automatic leave of absence will be overturned by a simple majority.

(v) An automatic leave of absence shall come to an end when action on the part of the police or courts
comes to an end.

(vi) The President will redistribute the outstanding duties of those members subject to an automatic
leave of absence as the President thinks appropriate. If the President is themselves subject to an
automatic leave of absence, then the President-Elect will redistribute the outstanding duties of those
members subject to an automatic leave of absence as the President-Elect thinks appropriate.

(vii) For the purposes of this rule, an automatic leave of absence will be defined as a leave of absence
from the duties and privileges associated with the member’s position on any committee, not including
Consultative Committee. For the purposes of this rule, an automatic leave of absence shall not preclude
a member from nominating themselves in an election for any position for which they are qualified to
nominate by virtue of their post.

(viii) In the event that a candidate in an election of the Society who is subject to an automatic leave of
absence is elected, then the automatic leave of absence will be deemed to have been overturned.
However, if the candidate was elected unopposed, then the automatic leave of absence will not be
deemed to have been overturned. Standing Committee can then vote at a meeting at which at least one
Senior Officer is present to overturn the automatic leave of absence.
(ix) For the purposes of this Rule, Standing Committee will only have regard to whether an arrest or charge is liable to bring the Society into disrepute when deciding whether to overturn an automatic leave of absence.

(x) If Standing Committee has not voted on whether to overturn an automatic leave of absence, a Private Business Motion to that effect can be moved under Rule 47. The vote on this Private Business Motion shall have a binding effect. Standing Committee may not vote on whether to overturn an automatic leave of absence once a Private Business Motion to that effect has been moved.

(xi) A vote to overturn an automatic leave of absence shall never be taken by secret ballot nor in camera. The discussions pertaining to such a vote may not be held in camera under Rule 23(b)(iv)(1).

(xii) The Returning Officer shall be required to bring to the attention of the members an automatic leave of absence to which a candidate in the elections is subject on any electoral materials. In the event that a candidate’s automatic leave of absence is overturned after any electoral materials are prepared but before the election, it shall be the duty of the Returning Officer to bring such an overturning to the members’ attention in written form in the poll room.

(xiii) If the arrest or the charge of either of the Senior Officers or a member of any committee of the Society, not including Consultative Committee, comes to the attention of Standing Committee in breach of a court order, then that arrest or charge will not be considered to have come to the attention of Standing Committee.

(p) Impeachment

(i) General

(1) A motion of impeachment can be brought against any Officer of the Society specified under Rule 12(b).

(2) A motion of impeachment shall require 150 valid signatures to be submitted within 48 hours of the motion’s posting on the noticeboard. For the purposes of this rule, a signature shall not be valid unless accompanied by the name and membership number of the signatory.

(3) A motion of impeachment must specify the reason(s) for impeachment. Reasons shall not include any criminal conduct, or allegations thereof, on the part of the Officer being impeached that has not been proven in a court of law. The Complaints Consultant shall decide whether reasons include any criminal conduct, or allegations thereof, on the part of the Officer subject to the motion of impeachment.

(ii) Affixation and moving

(1) A motion of impeachment, in form or substance, may only be moved under this rule.

(2) A motion of impeachment can be affixed to the noticeboard at any point during full term before the Friday of 6th Week in full term.

(3) Any one motion of impeachment may only be brought against a single Officer. An officer may only be the subject of a single motion of impeachment at any one time.

(4) A motion of impeachment must be brought in form or substance in the following manner, namely: “We the undersigned hereby wish to impeach the Officer, [insert name], on the
following grounds [insert reasons]”. For the purposes of Rule 43(g), the reason(s) specified on
the motion of impeachment shall be considered part of the motion.

(5) A motion of impeachment must be submitted to the Returning Officer, who must ensure
that it does not already contain any signatures, and affix it to the noticeboard stating in writing
the time and date at which it was affixed.

(6) For the purposes of this rule, the member who submits the motion of impeachment to the
Returning Officer shall be considered the mover of the motion. No mover may withdraw a
motion of impeachment after it has been affixed to the noticeboard. For the purposes of this
rule, a motion of impeachment shall be considered moved under Rule 43(a) at the time of the
close of Buildings on the day on which the 150th valid signature has been submitted.

(iii) Debate on impeachment

(1) After the requisite number of signatures has been submitted to the motion of impeachment
in the manner specified within the 48 hour period, there shall be a poll of members 4 days
later.

(2) For the purposes of this rule, the first day of the 4 day period shall be the day following the
day on which the 150th valid signature is submitted to the motion of impeachment.

(3) This 4 day period is intended to allow free and open debate to occur about the motion of
impeachment.

(4) Any member who is barred from speaking to the press on account of the Rules shall not be
so barred for the purposes of contributing freely to debate about a motion of impeachment.

(iv) Poll on impeachment

(1) The conduct of the poll shall follow the usual format under Rule 47(f)(iv) and (v).

(2) The poll of members shall ask the question: “Should the Officer, [insert name], be
impeached on the following grounds [insert reasons]?”.

(3) An Officer shall only be impeached if at least two-thirds of all those who cast a valid vote
voted in the affirmative to the question set out in (2), and if the number of those who voted in
the affirmative is at least 150.

(v) Consequences of impeachment

(1) Any Officer who is impeached shall be considered to have resigned from their office. Such
a resignation shall be dated from the time the motion of impeachment was moved under (ii)(6).

(2) The title of an impeached Officer shall be “Ex-Officer (impeached)”. An Officer shall
enjoy the same seniority if they are impeached as if they had resigned

(vi) Special cases

(1) Impeachment proceedings shall cease if the Officer in question dies or resigns.

(2) Impeachment proceedings cannot be brought against an Officer who is subject to an
automatic leave of absence.
(3) If an Officer’s automatic leave of absence begins after a motion is affixed to the noticeboard but before the close of Buildings on the day on which the requisite number of valid signatures is obtained, then the impeachment proceedings shall end. For the purposes of Rule 43(g), the motion of impeachment shall not be regarded as having been brought.

(4) If a motion of impeachment is moved against an Officer who later becomes the subject of an automatic leave of absence, the proceedings are suspended for the duration of the Officer’s automatic leave of absence.

(5) If impeachment proceedings are suspended between the close of Buildings on the day on which the requisite number of valid signatures is obtained and the scheduled day of the poll, and the automatic leave of absence later comes to an end, then the 4 day period under (iii) shall begin again, starting with the day following the end of the automatic leave of absence.

(6) If impeachment proceedings are suspended on the day of the poll but before the commencement of the poll, then the poll shall be delayed until the day following any end to the automatic leave of absence.

(7) If impeachment proceedings are suspended during the poll, then the poll shall be stopped and deemed void, and there shall be a new poll the day following any end to the automatic leave of absence.

(8) No suspended poll shall be taken after the Thursday of 7th Week of full term.

(9) Suspended impeachment proceedings may only resume if at the prospective time of resumption the Officer against whom the motion of impeachment had been brought is still an Officer under Rule 12(b).

(10) In the event that an Officer already subject to a motion of impeachment succeeds to an absent officership, that Officer shall be considered to hold the officership in an acting capacity until the resolution of the impeachment proceedings. In the event that the officer holding the absent officership in an acting capacity is not impeached, then the officer shall be considered to have fully succeeded to the office. In the event that the officer holding the absent officership in an acting capacity is impeached, then that officer shall be considered to have resigned from the officership they held at the time of the close of Buildings on the day the motion of impeachment became effective through its 150th valid signature, and shall cease to hold any Officership to which they may have succeeded in an acting capacity. The success of a motion of impeachment against an officer shall not affect the previous successions nor rights of succession of any other member.

(vii) Impeachment and elections

(1) An impeachment shall not prevent any Officer from running in an election of the Society, nor shall an impeachment affect an Officer’s eligibility under Rule 34(c). The Returning Officer shall be required to bring an impeachment of a candidate to the attention of the members on any electoral materials by stating the title of the Officer post impeachment as “Ex-Officer (impeached)”.

(2) In the event that a motion of impeachment against an Officer has been launched but not resolved by the time any electoral materials are prepared, no mention shall be made by the Returning Officer in any electoral materials to the on-going impeachment proceedings against any candidate.
(3) In the event that an Officer who is a candidate in the elections is impeached after any electoral materials are prepared but before the elections, it shall be the duty of the Returning Officer to bring such an impeachment to the members’ attention in written form in the poll room, and also any subsequent successions of any other candidates as a result of an impeachment.

RULE 72: INDEPENDENCE

(a) The Proctors

(i) The Society shall not be registered with the Proctors as a University Club.

(ii) The permission of the Proctors shall not be sought for any Union activity, except after consultation with the Senior Officers and after Standing Committee has given its consent.

(iii) No negotiations on behalf of the Society shall be entered into with the Proctors or with any other University Body without the knowledge and consent of Standing Committee; save that the Officers and Senior Officers are authorised to consult with the Proctors and to give them any information about the Union's affairs which is of legitimate interest to the University; and that this provision shall not apply to action under Rule 52(f).

(iv) No Member shall complain to the Proctors about any action of the Society or of Standing Committee or of any Officer acting in their official capacity, or about any interpretation of the Rules made by the President or by the House on appeal, or any disciplinary proceedings of the Society.

(v) It shall be a disciplinary offence to break this rule, under Rule 71.

RULE 73: TABLE OF EXECUTIVE SENIORITY

(a) In the event of a conflict over a decision concerning a particular policy or the implementation of a particular policy, or concerning alterations to the Rules or Standing Orders, and the Rules and Standing Orders are otherwise silent, the following shall take precedence in the following order of seniority:

(i) A Poll of Members as under Rule 47(f).

(ii) A Private Business Motion at a Public Business Meeting to which Rule 67(b)(v) applies.

(iii) Other Private Business Motions at a Public Business Meeting, or any Special Adjournment Motion.

(iv) A Private Business Motion at a Private Business Meeting.

(v) The Returning Officer, for the purposes of their duty under Rule 32(e) only.

(vi) A Motion of an Ordinary or Emergency Meeting of Standing Committee.

(vii) A Motion of a Vacation Standing Committee.

All conflicts between any other bodies, Officers, Committees, Committee Members, Officials or members of Staff shall be resolved by Standing Committee.

(b) This Rule shall not prevent a particular body from changing its own stance over a particular policy, provided such a change is within the other Rules and Standing Orders, and always provided that such a change does not conflict with a body senior under clause (a) above, that it passes. Any body listed under clause (a) above shall have the right to confer the executive seniority of any body junior to itself to any policy or alteration to the Rules and Standing Orders. In such a case, the conferred executive seniority shall apply only with respect to conflicts
with alterations made subsequent to the passage of the alteration that conferred said seniority. The executive seniority with which the alteration was passed, regardless of the executive seniority conferred, shall have precedence with respect to any prior conflict.

(c) Should the circumstances concerning a policy change, and that policy was set by a Poll, then the policy may be altered by a Private Business Motion at a Public Business Meeting to which Rule 67(b)(v) applies, as well as by another Poll.

(d) Should an alteration to the Rules or Standing Orders have the seniority of a Poll of Members, the Rule or Standing Order concerned may be altered by a Private Business Motion at a Public Business Meeting to which Rule 67(b)(v) applies, as well as by another Poll.

(e) This Rule in no way implies that any body listed on this table may overturn the verdict of any Junior Disciplinary Committee, Intermediate Disciplinary Committee, Senior Disciplinary Committee, Election Tribunal, Disciplinary Appeals Committee, or Appellate Board.

(f) The Returning Officer shall keep a record of policy decisions, which they deem relevant, that are passed by a body listed under clause (a) above. These policy decisions shall be published in the Schedule of Formal Policy Decisions, until they are otherwise altered or become void or irrelevant. Upon removing a policy decision from the Schedule of Formal Policy Decisions, the Returning Officer shall post their justification on the noticeboard. This Schedule shall include the executive seniority of each policy.

(g) The Returning Officer shall keep a record of the executive seniority of each Rule and Standing Order. This shall be the Schedule of Executive Seniority.

(h) Interpretation concerning what constitutes a conflict or a change of circumstances under this Rule shall fall to the bodies specified in Rule 67(e)(i), and such Interpretations may be challenged only in accordance with the mechanisms given in Rules 67(e). All such Interpretations shall be rational.

(i) Notwithstanding anything else in this Rule, Rule 47(f), Rule 67(b)(v), and Rule 73 may not be amended except by a Poll or by a Private Business Motion at a Public Business Meeting to which Rule 67(b)(v) has been applied.
STANDING ORDERS

CHAPTER A: FINANCE

STANDING ORDER A1: OFFICER REPORTS

The President, the President-Elect, the Librarian, the Librarian-Elect, the Treasurer, the Treasurer-Elect, the Secretary and the elected members of Standing Committee shall submit interim reports to Standing Committee, to be followed by full reports to the Ordinary Private Business Meeting. The reports shall contain full and explicit details of the events which they have organised, the sponsorship they have raised, and any financial expenditure (or financial liability) they have undertaken. The reports shall be submitted in writing to the President by Wednesday of 0th week, to be ratified, and amended if necessary, by resolution of Standing Committee in the ordinary meeting in 1st week.

STANDING ORDER A2: TERMLY BUDGETS

In a Meeting of Standing Committee in 4th Week of each term, the President shall submit budgets for estimated expenditure for that term. The budgets shall have been previously considered by Finance Committee, and amended and ratified by Standing Committee, as specified in Rule 62(h).

STANDING ORDER A3: FINANCIAL MONITORING

(a) The Bursar shall present to Standing Committee a termly account and rough breakdown of the Society’s expenditure on the following items:

   (i) Telephones, postage and stationery.

   (ii) Social events.

   (iii) Debates (including accommodation, travel, dinners and receptions).

   (iv) The Society’s elections.

   (v) Speaker meetings and addresses (including equipment hire).

   (vi) The membership drive.

   (vii) Printing, advertising and photocopying (where such costs are not already covered in a previous section).

(b) In Michaelmas Full Term, the Bursar shall present to Standing Committee accounts for income and expenditure for the previous financial year.

(c) During Full Term, the income and expenditure of the Society shall be monitored by Finance Committee.

STANDING ORDER A4: MONIES OWED

(a) The Bursar at the start of each Full Term shall present to Standing Committee a list of any sponsors and advertisers from the previous Term who have not yet paid their promised sponsorship. If necessary, the Treasurer shall pursue any monies owed to the Society, and report back every week to Standing Committee until the matter has been settled. The relevant Ex-Treasurers must provide all necessary assistance to the Bursar and the Treasurer for the purposes of their duties under this sub-section.
(b) The Librarian-in-Charge at the start of each Full Term shall present to Library Committee a list of those persons who have defaulted on Library fines or not returned books within the specified time. If necessary, the Librarian and Librarian-in-Charge shall pursue any books and monies owed to the Society.

STANDING ORDER A5: THE DEVELOPMENT OFFICER

(a) The Development Officer shall, in collaboration with the Treasurer, the Bursar and Oxford Literary and Debating Union Trust, seek to establish sustainable long-term funding arrangements for the Union, with a particular focus upon the Union’s alumni relations.
(b) The Development Officer shall be nominated by agreement of the President, the President-Elect and the Bursar, and their appointment must be approved by Standing Committee. There is no obligation to fill a vacancy in the role of Development Officer, but whilst the position is vacant the President-Elect shall be responsible for posting a note on the Society’s noticeboard calling for applications, and shall further advertise the vacancy alongside other appointed positions under Standing Order C7.
(c) The Development Officer shall serve from the term in which they are appointed until the end of the following Full Term, save that they may be removed at any time by Standing Committee.
(d) The Development Officer shall attend meetings of Standing Committee in an advisory capacity, without vote, but shall only have speaking rights during their business. The Development Officer shall report on their work to Standing Committee every fortnight in term. During in camera proceedings relating to disciplinary matters, the Development Officer shall not be present.
(e) The Development Officer shall attend meetings of Finance Committee in an advisory capacity, without vote. The Development Officer shall report on their work to Finance Committee every fortnight in term.
(f) The Development Officer shall not be eligible to stand for election to any Office or elected position on Standing or Secretary's Committee during any full term for which they were appointed. In accordance with Rule 65, the President shall have the exclusive right to sign contracts resulting from the Development Officer's fundraising.

STANDING ORDER A6: COLLECTION OF DEBTS

(a) Approved Organisations

(i) There shall be a schedule to the Standing Orders containing the names of organisations which Standing Committee by a simple majority considers not to be creditworthy.
(ii) No organisation shall be removed from the schedule without the approval of two-thirds of Standing Committee present and voting.
(iii) No organisation which appears in the schedule shall be permitted to obtain goods or services from the Society.

(b) Schedule of Unacceptable Contractors

(i) There shall be appended to the Standing Orders a Schedule which shall list the firms, individuals and contractors who have in the past been found to be unsuitable for the Society’s requirements, and shall include the date in which they were added. The Society (including the Society’s Staff and members of any Committee of the Society) shall in no circumstances purchase from, or undertake business with, those listed in any manner, directly or indirectly.
(ii) This Schedule may be added to by a simple majority resolution of Standing Committee or in Private Business; no contractor shall be removed except by a two-thirds majority of those present and voting in either Standing Committee or Private Business.
STANDING ORDER A7: INTEREST ON ACCOUNTS

Interest shall be charged at the rate of two percent compounded monthly on all accounts held with the Society on which interest is charged.

STANDING ORDER A8: PENSIONS

(a) When a member of staff of the Society retires, Standing Committee will decide whether or not to augment the superannuation benefit. Such augmentation will be the normal rule.

(b) If, in recognition of good service, Standing Committee decides to grant a pension after retirement, this pension shall amount to two-thirds of the retired member of staff’s average yearly income from the Society during their last three years with the Society as a guaranteed income to include state pension and the calculated annuity from any lump sum.

(c) When a member of staff dies before or after retirement and Standing Committee decides to grant a pension after retirement, Standing Committee will not feel bound in principle to grant a pension to the widow, but may do so if special circumstances warrant a pension.

STANDING ORDER A9: CHEQUES

(a) Members may cash cheques at the bar for a fee of £3. In the event of any loss arising the staff shall not be held responsible, and the matter shall be referred to Standing Committee. No member of the Society shall be permitted to cash a cheque in excess of £25 and only then on presentation of a valid guarantee card.

(b) Unpaid cheques

(i) Individuals whose cheques are subsequently returned unpaid may be fined up to £10 by the Treasurer. In addition, they shall refund any bank charges incurred by the Society as well as the amount of the unpaid cheque.

(ii) There shall be appended to the Standing Orders a Schedule entitled “Schedule of Those Not Allowed Cheque Facilities”. Members, non-members and organisations whose cheques are returned unpaid more than once shall have their names inserted in this Schedule by the Bursar or Returning Officer and shall not be allowed to remit the Society by cheque. No name shall be removed from this Schedule except with the approval of two-thirds of those present and voting at an Ordinary Meeting of Standing Committee.

(c) The Society shall permit debit card cash back in the Bar. The limit shall be by set the Bar Strategy Committee.

STANDING ORDER A10: CHEQUE SIGNING POWERS

(a) The Bursar shall have cheque-signing powers.

(b) Any cheque for more than £1000 shall be counter-signed by a Senior Officer. This shall not apply in the case of recurring expenditure.

STANDING ORDER A11: PAYMENT OF COSTS

The Society will pay for essential travel and accommodation costs for any member, authorised by Standing Committee, attending an activity away from Oxford on behalf of the Society.
STANDING ORDER A12: TRAVEL COSTS

(a) Travel will be by the cheapest reasonable form of Public Transport. Rail travel will be at the cost applicable to those holding a Young Person’s Rail Card, unless the member is ineligible to hold such a card.

(b) Air travel shall only be authorised for trips out of mainland Britain, or when it can be clearly demonstrated that it is cheaper, or when essential additional accommodation costs would make the total cost greater. Whatever possible flights should be booked through the cheapest agency taking advantage of all early booking discounts and should be paid in advance by the Society. Three quotations should be obtained for all non-UK air travel.

(c) The cost of any changes in travel arrangements will fall on the member causing the change to be required. Members will therefore be required to pay a deposit to the Society of an appropriate amount, at the discretion of the President, of not more than £30 (£50 for travel by air). This deposit will be used to cover additional expenditure should the member selected subsequently withdraw from the event, unless such a withdrawal is due to circumstances beyond their control.

(d) The cost of Taxis will not be reclaimable if there is any alternative public transport available.

(e) Car hire will only be paid for if it can be demonstrated that it is the cheapest alternative for a group of members travelling together.

STANDING ORDER A13: INSURANCE

For travel out of the European Union, the Society will pay for medical insurance cover, which should normally be arranged by the person authorised to purchase the tickets. Members travelling within the European Union will be expected to have completed the necessary forms to obtain reciprocal cover under the National Health Service. Those not eligible for reciprocal cover should arrange medical insurance to be paid for by the Society.

STANDING ORDER A14: ACCOMMODATION AND FOOD

(a) For official tours and competitions, accommodation and the cost of some meals may be included in the pre-paid cost. The cost of any additional accommodation will be paid by the Society only if it can be shown to be essential as a result of the flight timing or other nights away from Oxford which have been agreed prior to departure and which do not form part of the pre-paid trip. In the event of accommodation costs being claimed from the Society the onus is on the member to obtain the cheapest reasonable accommodation available.

(b) The maximum charge that the Society will pay per room must be agreed by Standing Committee prior to departure. Room costs must be the minimum possible to allow for one bed per person. Males and females are not expected to have to share a room unless both parties agree.

(c) Every effort should be made to obtain free accommodation. In the event that free accommodation is provided and it is considered necessary to reciprocate by entertaining one’s host then the reasonable cost of one meal will be reimbursed by the Society up to a maximum of two thirds of the agreed room cost which is being saved. The cost of the meal of the Society’s representative shall not be claimed, except in the instance of reciprocation for hospitality extended during the American Tour (the validity and reasonable costs of which shall be determined by Standing Committee). Where accommodation is provided by the host institution on contractual basis as part of the rearranged programme, no cost of entertaining shall be reclaimed from the Society.

(d) No food costs will be paid by the Society, save that Standing Committee may authorise for trips over one week, abroad and during the vacation, a contribution towards the cost of food.

STANDING ORDER A15: CLAIMS PROCEDURE

(a) No claim for reimbursement will be considered unless supported by an official receipt.
(b) All claims for reimbursement by the Society must be submitted on the correct Oxford Union Expense Claim Form within seven days of full term after returning from the event. Prior to payment the claims must be authorised by the Treasurer as having been passed by Standing Committee.

(c) Claims for foreign currency expenditure should be converted to sterling at the prevailing tourist rate on the day of return.

(d) In the event that an advance against expenses is made by the Society the full amount must be repaid within 14 days of returning from the event except for that amount which has been submitted and authorised in accordance with the procedure set out above.

STANDING ORDER A16: EXPENSES ON SOCIETY BUSINESS

The procedures detailed in this standing order shall govern all reimbursement of expenditure incurred on behalf of the Society or whilst acting as the Society’s representative, except as provided for by other Standing Orders in this Chapter.

(a) Normal Procedure

Except as provided for elsewhere in this Standing Order, the Society shall not advance money to members in anticipation of their spending it on the Society’s business.

(i) Reimbursement of Expenditure

Members shall submit claims for reimbursement of money spent on the Society’s business in writing to the Treasurer, together with a written account of how such money was spent and all relevant receipts, within a period of seven days of Full Term of the expenditure being made. Reimbursement shall be authorised by a motion of Standing Committee, such a motion shall only be considered valid if Standing Committee is presented with a full break down of the expense claim submitted, distinguishing travel, registration, food and other costs. Standing Committee shall be empowered to refuse reimbursement in part or in whole if in their opinion the expenditure was unreasonable, or if the claim was late.

(ii) Reasonable Expenditure

(1) Standing Committee shall, from time to time, draw up guidelines as to what forms of expenditure, what sums and for what purpose it would normally consider reasonable in various circumstances; the guidelines shall form a schedule to this Standing Order and a copy shall be provided upon request to any member who anticipates incurring expenditure on the Society’s behalf. Standing Committee may, in addition, by motion, set out expenditure guidelines and restrictions governing expenditure for a particular purpose or by a particular member. In considering whether expenditure is reasonable, Standing Committee shall have regard for any guidelines in force, although they need not be bound by them. No guidelines under this section shall have any retrospective effect.

(2) In the event of claims to reimburse expenditure being other than the least expensive option for a particular purpose, the member shall submit in writing his reasons for believing the extra expenditure to be necessary or in the interests of the Society. The President and shall judge all submissions and shall, unless in their opinion the reason submitted is valid, be empowered to direct that only a motion for reimbursement for a lesser sum than that claimed be put before Standing Committee. This clause shall cover claims for travel expenses, accommodation and all other similar expenditure necessary for but incidental to the purpose for which a member incurred expenditure.

(iii) Emergency Expenditure
No member shall incur expenditure of more than one hundred pounds on the Society’s behalf for any one purpose unless previously authorised by a motion in Standing Committee or unless such expenditure could not have been reasonably foreseen in time to put such a motion before Standing Committee.

(b) Payment in advance

(i) The Society shall not advance monies to members in anticipation of expenditure on the Society’s behalf except under (1) and (2) below.

(1) Exceptional circumstances

In exceptional circumstances, Standing Committee may authorise payment in advance to a member for the purposes covered by this Standing Order. Applications for circumstances to be considered exceptional should be made in writing to the President who shall judge each case on its merits and shall be empowered to decline to submit a case to Standing Committee.

(2) Expenditure in excess of £100

If the sum of money that any one member may need to spend on behalf of the Society for any one purpose or in total for several purposes before it be practicable for them to claim reimbursement, will exceed £100, Standing Committee may pass a motion authorising the advance of a sum equal to the anticipated expenditure to the member concerned. Such a motion shall specify in detail precisely how the money is to be spent and, as far as possible, the sum to be spent for each specific purpose.

(ii) Any member being advanced money shall as soon as practicable after the event for which the expenditure was authorised submit detailed accounts of how all the money was spent, together with all relevant receipts, and shall return any excess money. In the event of their failing to do so within fourteen days of Full Term or of the accounts submitted being in the opinion of the President and the FAA inadequate or of the expenditure being in the opinion of Standing Committee not in conformity with the provisions of the motion by which the money was advanced, the member concerned shall be liable for the return to the Society within seven days of the whole sum advanced such lesser sum as Standing Committee deems appropriate. Failure to do so shall be considered a disciplinary offence within the ambit of Rule 71.

(iii) Liability forms

Any member being advanced money by the Society under this Standing Order shall sign a form to indicate that they are aware of the provisions of this Standing Order and that they accept personal liability for the proper use or return of the sum advanced.

(iv) Additional expenditure

Any member who, having been advanced money under these provisions, incurs further expenditure over and above the sum advanced, may be reimbursed in the normal manner as laid out in (a) above, for any expenditure adjudged reasonable, always provided that the provisions of (i) above have first been fully met.

STANDING ORDER A17: MEMBERSHIP DRIVE

(a) Engagement with External Societies
(i) The President-Elect, as part of their organisation of the Membership Drive under Rule 14(b)(i), shall ensure engagement occurs with societies for underrepresented groups in Oxford. Such engagement will aim to ensure the diversity of the Society’s membership, and will include, but is not limited to, offering tours of the Society’s Buildings to the members of these other societies.

(ii) This engagement will be in addition to the organisation of tours and representation at relevant events across JCR and MCR communities, and the University-wide Freshers’ Fair.

(iii) The President-Elect shall seek feedback from these other societies on the success of this engagement. They shall include details of this feedback and recommendations for the future in their report to the Ordinary Meeting of Standing Committee in 7th week of Michaelmas Term under clause (b) below.

(b) Reporting and Evaluation

The President-Elect shall prepare a report for Standing Committee on the progress of the Membership Drive in the 2nd Week, 4th Week, and 6th Week Ordinary Meetings of Standing Committee during Michaelmas Term, listing the current join-up rates by College or Institution. At the Ordinary Meeting of Standing Committee in 7th Week, they shall also present a comprehensive report detailing all expenditures on the Membership Drive and recommendations for the future.

STANDING ORDER A18: SCHEDULE OF RECOGNISED POLICY DOCUMENTS

(a) Purpose

The Schedule of Recognised Policy Documents shall list only documents describing policy relating to management and development of the society and its interests. Standing Committee shall not be bound by any Recognised Policy Documents.

(b) Enactment and Repeal

No document may be added to or removed from the Schedule of Recognised Policy Documents without a resolution of Standing Committee to which two-thirds of those present and voting signify their consent.

(c) Maintenance

Up to date copies of the Schedule of Recognised Policy Documents shall be maintained by the Returning Officer. At least one copy shall be held in the Library, and made available to all members.

STANDING ORDER A19: TICKET SALES

(a) Guest Tickets shall only be sold in conjunction with Member's Tickets to a Member of the Society, and the guest(s) must arrive at the event at the same time as the member who bought their ticket or shall be collected at the door by said member, otherwise the ticket is void and non-refundable.

   (i) When passing budgets for events, the Standing Committee shall decide the maximum number of Guest Tickets to the sold per Member's Ticket.

(b) In principle, Member's Tickets shall be prioritised and go on sale before Guest Tickets.

(c) If the tickets are sold online, there must be an agreement in place with the company that provides the platform for sales, and the Bursar and at least one of the President, President-Elect, or the Treasurer shall have access to create the event page and manage the sale of tickets.
CHAPTER B: COMMITTEES

STANDING ORDER B1: REPORTING

(a) For the purposes of Standing Order B1, an 'official of the Society' refers to a member of any Committee of the Society (save Consultative Committee), an appointed official, or any person holding any other position established by these Rules and Standing Orders. For the purposes of Standing Order B1(c) only, any person who resigns or is removed from the position by virtue of which they were deemed to be an official of the Society shall continue to be deemed an official of the Society for the remainder of that term, and throughout the following term.

(b) No official of the Society shall write for publication in any journal an account of a meeting of the Society or any comment on the Society's affairs, save for the Society’s Elections, except with the prior permission of the President.

(c) No official of the Society shall disclose to any person the status of any ongoing speaker invitation during a vacation, except with the prior permission of the President. Any request from other societies or members of the Press relating to any ongoing speaker invitation or the content of the term card, such as collaboration opportunities, should be communicated to the President.

(d) No official of the Society shall disclose to any person the status of any ongoing speaker invitation during Full Term that is yet to be publicly announced, except with the prior permission of the President or the Librarian.

(e) No member of the Society shall disclose to any person any information retrieved from the speaker invitation database or the Treasurer's Office database, except with the prior permission of the President, the Librarian or the Treasurer.

(f) No member of Standing Committee shall, save with the specific permission of Standing Committee, under any circumstances communicate to any person not a member of the committee information regarding any proceedings of the committee which have been declared in camera in accordance with Rule 23.

(g) No member of the Society shall communicate to any other person any material that that member knows, or reasonably believes to be an account of confidential proceedings as defined in (e) above, regardless of how that material came into their possession, save with the specific permission of Standing Committee.

(h) Nothing in this Standing Order shall be held to restrict the Officers, Senior Officers or Returning Officer acting in the discharge of their official duties, nor shall it place any restriction on the evidence which may be given to a Disciplinary Committee, Appellate Board, Electoral Tribunal or in a court of law nor shall it be interpreted in any circumstances as overriding any of the Society's Rules.

(i) Breaches of Standing Order B1 can be punished with a fine of up to £50 issued by the President.

(j) Notwithstanding (h) above, it shall be in order for proceedings under Rule 71 to be instituted for a breach of this Standing Order if the circumstances so warrant.

(k) When an official of the society receives a request for comment, they must notify the President and, if such a position exists, the most senior Press Officer, within 24 hours. ‘Request for comment’ does not include requests to interview speakers, requests to cover events, or requests to access the archives. At each meeting of the Standing Committee, the President shall supply Standing Committee with a list of all requests for comment that officials of the society have received since the previous meeting, and shall inform Standing Committee of how these requests were responded to.

STANDING ORDER B2: STANDING COMMITTEE AND PRIVATE BUSINESS MOTIONS
(a) No motion shall go before the House as a motion moved by recommendation of Standing Committee, unless supported by two thirds of those members of the Standing Committee present and voting. The Standing Committee shall not be deemed to oppose a motion in Private Business unless a motion expressing such opposition is supported by two thirds of those members of the Standing Committee present and voting.

(b) When Standing Committee has decided that a motion shall go before the House as a motion moved by recommendation of the Standing Committee, members of the Standing Committee may not speak against that motion, but they may vote either for or against it.

(c) When Standing Committee opposes a motion in Private Business, members of Standing Committee may not speak in favour of that motion, but they may vote either for or against it.

(d) 'Motion' in this Standing Order shall include any motion, amendment or rider.

**STANDING ORDER B3: EMERGENCY DEBATES**

(a) The Emergency Debates that occur before Public Business Meetings shall ordinarily be chaired by a member of Standing Committee, and minutes taken by a member of Secretary’s Committee.

(b) The elected member of Standing Committee elected first shall chair the first Emergency Debate of term, and the member of Secretary’s Committee elected first shall minute that debate. At each successive emergency debate, the next most senior elected member of Standing and Secretary’s Committee shall chair / minute respectively. If there are more debates than members of the particular Committee, the rota shall start again.

(c) In the absence of the appropriate Committee member, the President shall choose a replacement, yet this shall in no way infringe or prejudice the right of the appropriate Committee member under this Standing Order to chair or minute subsequent Emergency Debates.

**STANDING ORDER B4: TIME OF ORDINARY MEETINGS**

(a)  

(i) An ordinary meeting of Consultative Committee shall take place every Monday afternoon in Full Term, with a recommended time of 1.15pm.

(ii) An ordinary meeting of Secretary’s Committee shall take place every Monday afternoon in Full Term, with a recommended time of 1.45pm.

(iii) An ordinary meeting of Library Committee shall take place every Monday afternoon in Full Term, with a recommended time of 2.15pm.

(iv) An ordinary meeting of Finance Committee shall take place every Monday afternoon in Full Term, with a recommended time of 3pm.

(v) An ordinary meeting of Standing Committee shall take place every Monday afternoon in Full Term, with a recommended time of 4pm. An ordinary meeting of Standing Committee shall take place on Monday of 0th Week and Monday of 9th Week in the President’s Office, unless that be a Bank Holiday.

(vi) An ordinary meeting of Bar Strategy Committee shall take place at least twice a term.

A recommended ordering of Committee meetings on Monday afternoons would be: Consultative Committee, Secretary’s Committee, Library Committee, Finance Committee, and then Standing Committee.

None of the above meetings may be scheduled for the same time, with scheduling conflicts between Chairs to be resolved by the President.
Failure by the Chair of any of these committees to call meetings shall be a disciplinary offence under Rule 71(a)(i)(12).

STANDING ORDER B5: VACATION DAYS

(a) A vacation day shall count:

   (i) When a committee member has completed a period of at least eight hours work within a 24 hour period, or two periods of four hours.

   (ii) Where the work of the committee member on the portfolio assigned to them by the President, or a Junior Officer they are assisting, or a deputy the President appoints, is of a satisfactory quality and quantity in the eyes of both the President and the committee member’s immediate supervisor.

(b) During the vacation the President shall keep either a physical or a digital sign down sheet to record committee member’s vacation days, which shall record the time the committee member first entered and ultimately left the buildings, and which Officer they were assisting. A vacation day must be completed in the Society’s Buildings, save if the President gives written permission in advance, which shall not be unreasonably withheld. The overall vacation day log shall be updated each day, and may not be determined retrospectively.

(c) It shall be the responsibility of individual committee members to make sure that they sign in with the President upon entering and leaving the building, and provide a report to the President, if and when requested, on their day’s work. Any member of committee may request in writing that the President inform them of how many vacation days they have been credited with, and the President must respond within 24 hours.

(d) The number of vacation days signed down by each committee member shall be passed in 0th week Standing Committee. A member of committee may challenge the total number of vacation days they have been awarded at the meeting of 0th week Standing Committee, either in person or by pre-appointed proxy. The President shall provide the Returning Officer with full viewing access to the sign down sheet as early as possible, and no later than 24 hours preceding the meeting of 0th week Standing Committee.

(e) Should any officer or committee fail to complete their vacation day requirement, they shall submit their reasons for not doing so in writing to the President.

(f) The President shall present a list of committee vacation days on the noticeboard for the first two weeks of term, as well as include them in their Ordinary Private Business Meeting Report, in the following format -

“Following the passing of vacation reports, I am required to inform you of vacation day totals of committee members. You may wish to use this as a guide to the work carried out by committee members on your behalf, but should also consider the term card and specific events committee members are responsible for in making this judgement.

Committee Member A carried out X Vacation days, out of a required Y; etc.”
CHAPTER C: THE PRESIDENT

STANDING ORDER C1: PRESIDENTIAL DINNERS

(a)

(i) Speakers on the paper, tellers, Senior Officers, and, at the discretion of the President, any guest of the Society, or guest of a speaker shall be entitled to dine free of charge. The President may also invite members of the Society to dine free of charge in recognition of their work for the Society, specifically including benefactors, Trustees and Trustees of the Oxford Literary and Debating Union Trust. Five members who are selected via the ballot procedure specified under Standing Order C5 shall dine for free. No more than five members who are not members of a Union committee or an appointed official, and have not been selected via the ballot procedure specified under Standing Order C5, shall dine for nothing at any one dinner.

(ii) Sitting Junior Officers shall not be required to pay for dinner.

(iii) A member of the Society who is officially entertaining a guest or a sponsor of the Society shall be entitled to dine free of charge.

(iv) A minimum of ten spaces at each dinner shall be reserved for members of the Society who are not members of Standing Committee or Secretary's Committee. These spaces shall be allocated via the ballot procedure specified under Standing Order C5. The President may increase the amount of spaces so reserved at his own discretion. No member shall successfully ballot for more than one Presidents Dinners in any one term.

(b) Sitting Junior Officers should attend dinner before each Public Business Meeting unless prevented from doing so for a reason which would constitute a 'good reason' under Rule 23(e)(ii).

(c) Any member absent from dinner, who is either mandated within this Standing Order to attend dinner or has balloted to attend dinner under (a)(iv) above, and who does not have their absence voted as with good reason by a two-thirds majority of those present and voting at the next meeting of Standing Committee, can be fined up to £50 by the President.

STANDING ORDER C2: INFORMAL RECEPTIONS AFTER DEBATES

(a) The President may at their discretion hold an informal reception after the conclusion of speeches on the paper, provided that any expenses thereby incurred that have not been covered by payment from those attending shall fall on the allowance made to the President.

(b) A minimum of ten spaces for a reception shall be reserved for members of the Society who are not members of Standing Committee or Secretary’s Committee, or an appointed official. The President may increase the amount of spaces so reserved at their own discretion.

(c) All spaces so reserved shall be allocated via the ballot procedure specified under Standing Order C5.

(d) All spaces not so reserved shall be allocated by the President.

STANDING ORDER C3: SPEAKER MEALS

(a) The President may at their discretion organise a meal before or after a speaker address.

(b) In the event that the President organises a meal, the speaker and the host of the event shall dine free of charge, as shall any other committee member or appointed official at the discretion of the President.
(c) Whenever possible, having regard to the capacity of the venue, a minimum of four spaces for a meal shall be reserved for members of the Society who are not members of Standing Committee or Secretary’s Committee to dine at their own expense. The President may increase the amount of spaces so reserved at their own discretion.

(d) All spaces so reserved shall be allocated via the ballot procedure specified under Standing Order C5.

STANDING ORDER C4: SPEAKER DRINKS

(a) The President may at their discretion organise an informal drinks reception before or after any speaker address.

(b) Whenever possible, having regard to the capacity of the venue, a minimum of ten spaces for a reception shall be reserved for members of the Society who are not members of Standing Committee or Secretary’s Committee. The President may increase the amount of spaces so reserved at their own discretion.

(c) All spaces so reserved shall be allocated via the ballot procedure specified under Standing Order C5.

(d) All spaces not so reserved shall be allocated by the President.

STANDING ORDER C5: BALLOT PROCEDURE

(a) Any member wishing to enter a ballot under this Standing Order shall do so via the method specified by the President no later than 36 hours before the advertised time of the event.

(b) The ballot shall be administered by either the President-Elect, the President, the Chair of Consultative Committee, the Chief of Staff, or a member of the Society’s staff, with names chosen at random.

(c) All members entered shall be notified of success or failure no less than 24 hours before the event.

STANDING ORDER C6: BINDING OF REPORTS

The President shall, before the end of their term of office, present copies of any reports or submissions made to Standing Committee during their term to the Librarian-in-Charge for binding. The matter to be bound shall include, but shall not be confined to, reports submitted under Standing Order A1, Standing Order A2, Standing Order A3 and the Officers’ reports to the Ordinary Private Business Meeting. The bound copies of these reports shall be stored in the Archives and shall be available to future Standing Committees on request.

STANDING ORDER C7: PRESIDENTIAL APPOINTMENTS

(a) Appointment

(i) The President must appoint one Member to each Senior Appointed role under Rule 31(a)(i)(1)-(5).

(ii) The President may not appoint more than 25 Members as Junior Appointed Officials specified under Rule 31(a)(ii)(1)-(3) in total.

(iii) The President may appoint, if they wish, a Member as Archivist under Rule 31(a)(ii)(4).

(iv) One Access Officer will be appointed each term, and they will serve for two terms. Of the two Access Officers, one must identify wholly or partially as a woman or minority gender, and one must identify wholly or partially as a man or minority gender.

(v) The Senior Access Officer shall be the Access Officer appointed first as Access Officer; and shall be the Chair of Access Committee.
(vi) The Junior Access Officer shall be the Access Officer appointed most recently as Access Officer.

(vii) The President-Elect shall appoint one individual to each Liberation Officer role under Rule 31(a)(iii).

(b) Access and Liberation Officers

(i) The President-Elect shall be required to select individuals to take the position of Access Officer and Liberation Officers for their term as President, before the end of their term as President-Elect.

(ii) Interviews for the positions of Access Officer, Disabilities Officer, Ethnic Minorities Officer, Graduate Officer, LGBTQIA+ Officer, Socioeconomic Officer, Temporary Membership Officer, and Women’s Officer shall be interviewed by panels of at least two Members, which must include the President-Elect.

1. For the interviews for the Disabilities Officer, Ethnic Minority Officer, LGBTQIA+ Officer, and Women’s Officer, at least one Member of the interview panel shall be either the current Appointed Official that holds that position or someone who would otherwise be eligible to apply for the respective position.

2. Applicants for Disabilities Officer, Ethnic Minority Officer, LGBTQIA+ Officer and Women’s Officer must identify as having a disability, as being an ethnic minority, as LGBTQIA+, or as a women respectively.

STANDING ORDER C8: MAILING LIST AND WEBSITE

The President, if they so wish, will be enabled to edit the online termcard. They shall also be enabled to send emails on the Society’s mailing list. When sending out such emails, they shall not use emotive language, nor shall they express preference towards any candidate in any of the Society’s elections, nor shall they show any bias if advertising a vote in Public or in Private Business.

STANDING ORDER C9: APPOINTMENT OF THE PRESIDENT AND PRESIDENT-ELECT AS DIRECTOR OF OXFORD UNION LIMITED

(a) Any Director of Oxford Union Limited is obliged to take all necessary steps to:

(i) Appoint any individual who at that time holds the position of President or President-Elect as Director of Oxford Union Limited; and

(ii) Appoint any individual who at that time holds the position of Senior Treasurer as Director of Oxford Union Limited,

within 14 days of the individual so requesting.

(b) Any Director of Oxford Union Limited who is not President, President-Elect or Senior Treasurer of the Society is obliged to take all necessary steps to:

(i) Appoint any individual who currently holds the position of President or President-Elect as Director of Oxford Union Limited;

(ii) Appoint any individual who at that time holds the position of Senior Treasurer as Director of Oxford Union Limited; and

(iii) Subsequently resign from their directorship of Oxford Union Limited,
within 14 days of the individual so requesting.

(c) The obligations in sections (a) and (b) above shall be inapplicable if:

(i) They conflict with the Director’s obligations to comply with their duties under the Companies Act 2006 and/or general UK law;

(ii) They conflict with any recommendation given by the auditors of Oxford Union Limited; and/or

(iii) Compliance would be unduly onerous as a consequence of the country of issue of the President or President-Elect’s passport.

(d) If the Director concludes that the obligations in sections (a) and/or (b) above are inapplicable as a result of sections (c)(i), (c)(ii) and/or (c)(iii) above, the Director shall:

(i) Justify his or her conclusion at the first Ordinary meeting of Standing Committee following expiry of the 14 day period stipulated in sections (a) and (b) above; and

(ii) Answer questions from Standing Committee relating to their conclusion.

(e) For the avoidance of doubt,

(i) The provisions of sections (d) shall not oblige the Director to appoint any individual as a director of Oxford Union Limited; and

(ii) Standing Committee may not recommend nor vote to compel the Director to appoint any individual as a director of Oxford Union Limited.

(f) In this Standing Order:

(i) “OUL” means Oxford Union Limited, incorporated and registered in England and Wales with company number 09876758; and

(ii) “Director” means any member of the Society who holds the position of director of Oxford Union Limited.

STANDING ORDER C10: NOTIFICATION TO OTHER SOCIETIES

(a) The presidents of societies within Oxford may inform the President in writing of their wish to be notified of such speakers as may be deemed of interest to those societies that the Society may host from time to time.

(b) It is recommended that the President add such societies to a schedule to these Rules created for this purpose. The President shall have the sole power to remove such societies from the schedule, normally at the direction of the president of the Oxford society in question. The President shall notify the next Ordinary Meeting of Standing Committee of any change to the schedule of such societies.

(c) The President shall normally notify such societies of speakers that the President deems in some way of interest to those societies, normally within 48 hours of the publication of the relevant event.

(d) Speakers may be deemed of interest for the purposes of clause (c) above solely at the discretion of the President, and the President shall in no way be in breach of this Standing Order should they choose not to notify a society at the normal time for whatever reason.
STANDING ORDER C11: COMMITTEE EMAILS

(a) The purpose of this Standing Order is to protect the personal data of members of committee and make accessing emails formerly held by committee members easier.

(b) All Members of Standing Committee, Secretary’s Committee, and all Senior Appointed Officials shall be entitled to access to a Society email address in their name.

(c) Former Members of Standing Committee and former Senior Appointed Officials shall be entitled to set up an auto-forwarder from their formal email address, excluding those email addresses in the name of an Office or position that they have held.

(d) The President shall ensure that email addresses for ex-Presidents are not deleted for 6 terms after they leave office and that email addresses for ex-Standing Committee or Senior Appointed officials are not deleted for 3 terms after they leave office, wherever possible.

(e) The President shall under no circumstances request to access an account without either the permission of the owner of the account, or the permission of a two-thirds majority of Standing Committee present and voting.

(f) The President shall under no circumstances delete an account in violation of the stipulated limits in (c).

(g) Any contracts or related negotiations signed on behalf of the Society must be held in a drop box which the President, Junior Treasurer and the Bursar have access to and is passed on at the end of every term.

(h) Breaches of this Standing Order shall be deemed to be breaches of Rule 71 by the President.
CHAPTER D: ELECTIONS

STANDING ORDER D1: REPORTS.

(a) A concise factual report must be produced by the holder(s) of various positions, and sent to the Returning Officer, 120 hours before the termly Ordinary Private Business Meeting, outlining all activities they have undertaken in their role, including all successful speaker invitations, and work in preparing for other events, as well as any remaining business they intend to undertake that term. Any elected official must list all pledges that they made at their most recent election. They may also provide information regarding any effort they have undertaken or plan to undertake to fulfil these pledges. The positions required to compile a report under this Standing Order shall include the following:

(i) The President, who shall also include in their report a table listing all elected and appointed officials for that term, the number of vacation days expected of them, and the number they successfully completed (see Standing Order B5). This table shall be excluded when considering word count.

(ii) The Librarian, who shall also note their obligations under Rule 15(b).

(iii) The Treasurer, who shall include details of all external organisations that they successfully contacted for sponsorship. In addition, they shall include a section of their report outlining the work of any appointed officials who have worked on sponsorship, partnership or securing Treasurer’s Treats or debate prizes, which shall be excluded when considering word count.

(iv) The Secretary, The Officers-Elect and the Elected Members of Standing Committee.

(v) The Chair of Consultative Committee, who shall also report on the work of any appointed officials responsible for assisting them with logistics for the term’s events such as Logistics Officers, which shall be excluded when considering word count.

(vi) The Access Officers, who shall each submit an individual report. All liberation group appointed officials shall have the right to submit a personal report, in addition to those produced by the Chair(s) of Access Committee, should they choose to.

(vii) The Chair of Debate Selection Committee, who shall also include a brief report of the debating achievements since the last Ordinary Private Business Meeting report.

(viii) All Senior Appointed Officials, who are not already listed above.

(ix) Members of the Secretary's Committee.

(b) On receiving the reports, the Returning Officer shall ensure that they adhere to the following word limits: 1,000 words for the President, 500 words for other Junior Officers, 200 words for the Chair of Debate Selection Committee, Access Committee Chairs, elected Standing and the Chair of Consultative Committee, and 100 words for any other position. The Returning Officer shall also ensure that the reports do not contain the words ‘organised,’ ‘arranged,’ ‘raised’ or ‘confirmed.’ Should any report fail these criteria, the Returning Officer shall inform the affected individual within 24 hours of the 120 hour deadline. Should the affected individual fail to make necessary corrections within 48 hours of being informed, the Returning Officer shall alter the report to remove such words and/or reduce word count, with no other alterations allowed.

(c) The Returning Officer shall collate these reports in a booklet using Times New Roman font of size 12, and they shall not contain photographs or visual graphics. The Ordinary Private Business Meeting Report shall be printed out, not on official Union stationary, and placed on the noticeboard at least 48 hours before the Ordinary Private Business Meeting where they shall remain until after the Close of Poll in the Society’s elections. The Returning Officer shall forward an electronic copy of the Ordinary Private Business Meeting Report to the
Director of Digital Operations, who shall publish it within a week. One of the following would be considered sufficient:

(i) Attaching the Ordinary Private Business Meeting Report in a weekly email to Members.

(ii) Placing the Ordinary Private Business Meeting Report in an accessible location on the website.

(iii) Enabling users of the Oxford Union App to access the Ordinary Private Business Meeting Report.

For online publication purposes only, the Ordinary Private Business Meeting Report shall be called ‘Committee reports.’ The President must also submit these reports to the Librarian-in-Charge under Standing Order C6.

(d) Any person required to submit an adequate report by this Standing Order, who fails to do so at least 120 hours before the Ordinary Private Business Meeting, shall be informed as soon as possible in writing by the Returning Officer that they have failed to meet this deadline. Should they fail to submit by the time the collated report is first published on the noticeboard, the Returning Officer shall include a section for that individual which shall read ‘Failed to submit a report,’ unless the Returning Officer believes that this failure is due to extraordinary circumstances. The Returning Officer shall fine any such individual £10.

(e) It is the duty of the President to call the Ordinary Private Business Meeting, so that it is held no later than Thursday 6th week, giving members at least ten days’ notice of this. Upon calling this meeting, the President shall notify the Returning Officer immediately, who shall contact the relevant persons of their obligations to produce a report under this Standing Orders within 24 hours. The Returning Officer shall ensure that at all Consultative Committee Meetings before the deadline, a reminder is read out.

(f) Any member who has produced a report above who was required to do so shall be required to attend the Ordinary Private Business meeting where questions may be asked about their reports. The reasons for any absences shall be noted and questions may be asked in abstantia which they are required to respond to at the subsequent Consultative Committee. The fact that any statement made in any of the reports has not been questioned at the time of its delivery shall not in itself mean that it may not subsequently become the subject of later investigation.

(g) The Returning Officer shall present a short report on the conduct of their duties to Standing Committee at some point after the end of the electoral process but before the end of their term of office. The report shall include a full breakdown of all items of expenditure incurred during the electoral process. The report shall also be published on the Society’s noticeboard. Members shall be able to obtain past reports from Returning Officers on request.

(h) Lying in an Ordinary Private Business Meeting Report is a Rule 71(a)(i)(27) offence. Using falsehoods told in an Ordinary Private Business Meeting Report to promote one’s own candidacy in an Election may be considered a breach of Rule 33.

STANDING ORDER D2: NOMINATION

(a) Nomination Fee

(i) The following sums shall be paid by any Candidate in their Nomination Envelope:

For Secretary's Committee: £20.
For Standing Committee: £30.
For any Office save that of President-Elect: £40.
For the Office of President-Elect: £50.
(ii) However, any Candidate who holds Access Membership, or is eligible for a full Maintenance Loan as provided on submission of official documentation, shall have the Nomination Fee reduced to the following:

For Secretary's Committee: £5.
For Standing Committee: £10.
For any Office save that of President-Elect: £15.
For the Office of President-Elect: £20.

(iii) The Nomination Fee of any Member whose nomination is ruled invalid and shall be returned in full by the Returning Officer.

(b) Candidates’ Meeting

(i) All Members who have nominated themselves in the Election shall attend one of two Candidates’ Meetings with the Returning Officer, where the Returning Officer will explain Election procedure and answer any reasonable questions. These Candidates’ Meetings shall take place after the Close of Nominations on Friday of 6th Week and on Saturday of 6th Week, at a time and place to be advertised by the Returning Officer under Rule 34(d)(i)(7), and shall also be included in their Letter to Candidates under Rule 34(b)(ii)(4).

(ii) The Returning Officer may appoint any Deputy Returning Officer to carry out their duties according to sub-clause (i) above.

(iii) All Candidates shall attend at least one Candidates’ Meeting. Any Candidate in attendance for at least three-fifths of the Meeting shall be deemed to have attended.

(iv) Any Candidate who fails to attend any Candidates’ Meeting without obtaining the permission of the Returning Officer prior to the beginning of the second Candidates’ Meeting, providing good reason for their absence with respect to Rule 23(e), shall be fined up to £50 by the Returning Officer.

STANDING ORDER D3: UNUSED

STANDING ORDER D4: UNUSED

STANDING ORDER D5: THE COUNT

(a) The Returning Officer, Deputy Returning Officers, and Returning Officer's Assistants shall perform the Count at the direction of the Returning Officer.

(b) All Candidates shall be permitted to appoint a Candidate's Representative, by providing the name of the Representative in writing to the Returning Officer before the Close of Poll, and provided that the Representative is present before the commencement of the Count. Representatives shall be permitted to directly observe those parts of the Count concerning the Office or position for which their Candidate is standing, and to make submissions to the Returning Officer about those parts, as the Returning Officer deems reasonable.

(c) At the start of the Count, the ballot boxes shall be opened in the Count Room. The ballot papers shall then be counted and the total number received shall be ascertained. Meanwhile, the number of signatures of those Members who have voted shall be counted. The Returning Officer shall attempt to resolve any discrepancy. If no resolution can be found, the Returning Officer shall inform the Representatives of the discrepancy and proceed. The ballot papers shall then be severed and sorted into piles according to the Office or Committee concerned.

(d) The Returning Officer shall assign themselves or one Deputy Returning Officer to supervise the Count for each Office and Committee, and at least one other Deputy Returning Officer to assist in the Count for each Office or Committee. The ballot papers shall then be sorted into groups according to indicated first preference, with spoilt, blank, and void ballot papers grouped together. Each grouping of ballot papers shall be counted, and the total number of indicated first preferences for each Candidate and the total number of spoilt, blank, and void
ballot papers shall be recorded. The Count shall then proceed according to Standing Order D6, with the total number of indicated preferences for each Candidate and the total number of spoilt, blank, and void ballot papers recorded at each stage.

(e) Re-Counts

Any Representative present may demand a re-Count of the votes only for the Office or Committee in which a Candidate they represent is standing. Such re-Counts shall be granted by the Returning Officer subject to the following provisions:

(i) The first re-Count demanded for any Office or Committee shall always be granted.

(ii) Further, if the total votes between two Candidates for any Office or Committee at any stage in the Count where one of them must be Elected or eliminated is ten or fewer, then one further re-Count shall be granted, provided that not more than three Counts in total for a single Office or Committee shall be required by this paragraph or sub-clause (i) above.

(iii) Re-Counts shall be granted if on two successive Counts any of the following conditions are met at a single stage:

1. The votes obtained by a Candidate differ by five or more votes.
2. The votes obtained by a Candidate differ in such a way as to alter the order of Candidates, whether by exchanging places or creating or removing a tie.
3. Further re-Counts under this sub-clause shall not be permitted if two successive Counts Elect the same Candidate, Eliminate other Candidates in the same order, and have the same ties, and the total number of votes for each Candidate is consistent to a margin of five.

(iv) If six successive Counts fail to agree, the Returning Officer may adjourn the Count for that Office or Committee, which shall be restarted in the presence of a Senior Officer as soon as possible. The Returning Officer may grant any number of re-Counts in order to obtain agreement, at their discretion, after which, if agreement is not obtained, they shall adjourn as specified.

(f) If the Returning Officer determines at any stage that further counting would be unlikely to produce a true Election result, the Returning Officer shall inform all Representatives of Candidates and Deputy Returning Officers of this and post a notice on the noticeboard. An Election Tribunal shall then be constituted to which the proceedings of the Election will be referred. This power shall only be exercised before the official publication of the results of the Election and, once enacted, shall suspend all requirements upon the Returning Officer regarding the Count. The ballot papers and other Count materials shall be sealed up as if the Count had been completed until the Election Tribunal is able to inspect them.

(g) Any time after nine hours from the start of the Count, the Returning Officer may adjourn the count to a time stated at the time of the adjournment. In the case of such an adjournment the Returning Officer shall, and shall only, announce such results as have been definitely decided at the time of the adjournment. If there is an adjournment under this clause, the ballot papers shall, when the Count is adjourned, be sealed up as prescribed in clause (h) below.

(h) At the conclusion of each Count the Returning Officer and the Deputy Returning Officers shall ascertain that the original total of ballot papers tallies with the totals for the various Offices and Committees and shall make suitable enquiries if a discrepancy appears. They shall then seal up all the ballot papers.

(i) The ballot papers shall be preserved until the end of 2nd Week of the Full Term following that in which the Election took place, at which time the Returning Officer shall ensure that they are destroyed. They shall not be unsealed during that period save by order of the Courts, or on the order of an Election Tribunal, Disciplinary Committee, or Appellate Board. They shall only be unsealed in the presence of the Election Tribunal, Disciplinary Committee, Appellate Board, or a person appointed by them, or by the Returning Officer in the presence of a Senior Officer and at least three Deputy Returning Officers.
(j) Throughout any Count the doors of the Count Room shall be locked. No Member present at any point of the Count may leave without the consent of the Returning Officer.

(k) The Returning Officer shall announce the result at the conclusion of the Count in the Bar. In the event of an adjournment of the Count, the Returning Officer shall announce the results of the adjourned Count as soon as possible.

(l) The Returning Officer and the Deputy Returning Officers shall have complete control over the Count in accordance with the Rules and Standing Orders.

STANDING ORDER D6: COUNTING REGULATIONS

(a) In accordance with Rule 35, the Count will be performed according to a system of Single Transferable Vote.

(b) Count valid papers. Calculate the Quota, as being \( \left\lfloor \frac{v}{s+1} \right\rfloor + 0.01 \), where \( v \) = the number of valid papers received, and \( s \) = the number of places to be filled. The Quota shall be rounded down to 2 decimal places. Set initial value of all papers to 1. Go to sub-clause (c) below.

(c) Allocate and count first preferences. Go to sub-clause (d) below.

(d) If all places to be filled have been filled, stop. If not:

   (i) If one or more Candidates are over Quota, a Candidate must be Elected and their surplus distributed. Go to sub-clause (e) below.

   (ii) If no Candidates are over Quota, and the number of continuing Candidates plus the number of Candidates already Elected is equal to \((s+1)\), eliminate the Candidate with fewest votes as Runner-Up and declare all the other continuing Candidates Elected.

   (iii) If no Candidates are over Quota, and the number of continuing Candidates plus the number of Candidates already Elected is more than \((s+1)\), a Candidate must be eliminated. Go to sub-clause (f) below.

(e) Distributing a Surplus

   (i) Declare the Candidate with the most votes Elected. Only one Candidate may be Elected at each stage. Calculate the Surplus: \((\text{votes received} - \text{Quota})\). Calculate current total value of ballot papers transferable to another Candidate, and sort by the next valid preference.

   (ii) Calculate the transfer value of each ballot paper.

      (1) If the total current value of transferable ballot papers is less than the Surplus, the transfer value = current value.

      (2) Otherwise, transfer value = \( \frac{\text{Surplus x current value}}{\text{total value of transferable ballot papers}} \). All values shall be both expressed and used rounded down to 3 decimal places.

      (3) Transfer all transferable ballot papers at their transfer value. Go to sub-clause (d) above.

(f) Eliminating a Candidate

   Declare the Candidate with the least votes to be eliminated. Sort all ballot papers by next valid preference and transfer at their current value. Go to sub-clause (d) above.

(g) When all positions on a Committee have been filled by the above process, the order of seniority for Elected Members shall be determined by first preferences. In the event of a tie, the result of the next redistribution of votes shall be taken into account. This shall continue until such a time as the tie is broken. If the tie cannot be
broken in this way, Standing Order D11 shall be used to break the tie. If there is still a tie, the Returning Officer shall draw lots to determine the seniority. The order of seniority for non-Elected persons shall be decided in reverse order of elimination. Where more than one Candidate was eliminated at the same time, i.e. during the final round, the order shall be based on the amount of votes held by these Candidates during the final round.

STANDING ORDER D7: INTERPRETATION OF BALLOT PAPERS

(a) Members shall enter their order of preference for each Office or Committee by placing Arabic numerals, ticks and crosses, or, at the Returning Officer’s discretion, any other clear indication of preference opposite Candidates’ names on the ballot paper.

(b) A ballot paper for any individual Office or Committee shall be void under the following circumstances:

(i) No first preference is indicated.

(ii) Any single numeral is entered more than once, save that all indicated preferences preceding this numeral shall be accepted.

(iii) Any sequence of preferences is broken, save that all indicated preferences preceding this break shall be accepted.

(iv) Where ticks and crosses are used to indicate preference, a tick is placed opposite more than one name, or either symbol is used in addition to other indications of preference.

(c) A sequence including a preference for a Candidate deemed excluded for any reason or disqualified from the Election shall not by virtue of that constitute a broken sequence.

(d) If at any stage of the Count any Representative of a Candidate for a specific Office or Committee wishes to dispute the interpretation of any ballot paper, it shall be examined by the Returning Officer who shall initial those papers on request of that Representative. The decisions of the Returning Officer on the interpretation of ballot papers shall be final, unless the matter is submitted to an Election Tribunal. The Election Tribunal shall adopt the interpretation of any ballot paper given by the Returning Officer, unless that interpretation is found unreasonable and the Election Tribunal supplies a new interpretation.

STANDING ORDER D8: UNUSED

STANDING ORDER D9: FINES FOR NON-ATTENDANCE AT A DISCIPLINARY COMMITTEE

(a) No Member shall be fined under Rules 71(d)(viii) or (e)(vii) unless either:

(i) A letter has been handed to them in person, at least 20 hours before the scheduled time, by the Returning Officer or a Deputy Returning Officer.

(ii) An email has been sent in accordance with the provisions of Rule 67(k)(iii), at least 20 hours before the scheduled time.

(iii) A Member is present before the Disciplinary Committee and receives reasonable warning, at the discretion of the Disciplinary Committee, of their being needed later in proceedings, and have written notice served to them specifying the scheduled time.

(b) The notification given under clause (a) above shall specify a date, place, and time at which the Member is required to attend by the Disciplinary Committee, and state the conditions under which they may be fined if they fail to attend. The notification must state the Complaint with respect to which the person is being summoned.

(c) No Member shall be fined under Rules 71(d)(viii) or (e)(vii) if:

(i) They have given the Disciplinary Committee good reason for non-attendance as determined by a simple majority of the Disciplinary Committee Members, and either one of the following applies:
(1) They are unable to give evidence in writing, or they have made a written statement, which they have signed as full, truthful, and non-misleading, in the presence of the Returning Officer or a Deputy Returning Officer who has also signed the statement as a witness.

(2) They have attended at the time specified under clause(b) above and have placed themselves at the disposal of the Disciplinary Committee for the following 4 hours, save if a further subpoena under clause (a) above is issued.

(ii) They have the rights of a Defendant with respect to the Complaint with respect to which they have been summoned.

(d) Any notification which complies with clauses (a)-(c) above shall constitute a valid subpoena, and shall be deemed to have been served at the moment at which the letter is handed over, the email sent, or the Disciplinary Committee provides the written notice. Nothing else shall constitute a valid subpoena.

STANDING ORDER D10: MECHANISM FOR THE ELECTION OF THE CHAIR OF CONSULTATIVE COMMITTEE

(a) The first preferences for each Candidate in each ballot shall be calculated as the percentage of the total number of valid votes cast in that ballot. The two percentages for each Candidate shall be combined as under clause (f) below to make the score.

(b) If, at any point, any Candidate has a higher score than the sum of the scores of all the other Candidates, then that Candidate shall be elected.

(c) If there are more than two Candidates, then the Candidate with the lowest score shall be eliminated and their votes shall be redistributed according to the next preference indicated. The percentages for each Candidate in each ballot shall be recalculated. The new score shall then be calculated from the new percentages.

(d) The process of redistribution in clause (c) above shall be continued, until one Candidate is elected under clause (b) above.

(e) If, at any stage, two or more Candidates, one of whom is to be eliminated, tie, then the tie shall be resolved by Rule 35(i).

(f) The score for a Candidate shall be the sum of the percentages of the two ballots, unless fewer than 20 votes are cast in the Consultative Committee ballot, in which case the score shall be calculated according to the following formula:

\[
\text{score} = [\text{Standing Committee percentage} + (\text{Consultative Committee percentage} \times N \times 0.05)], \text{ where } N \text{ is the number of votes cast in the Consultative Committee ballot.}
\]

STANDING ORDER D11: TABLE OF SENIORITY

President
Trustees, in order of Election
President-Elect
Librarian
Librarian-Elect
Treasurer
Treasurer-Elect
Secretary
Ex-Presidents, in order of Election
Ex-Trustees, in order of Election
Ex-Librarians, in order of Election
Ex-Treasurers, in order of Election
Ex-Secretaries, in order of Election
Chair of Consultative Committee
Elected Members of Standing Committee, in order of Election
Chair of Debate Selection Committee
Ex-Returning Officers, in order of Election or appointment
Senior Appointed Officials
Ex-Chairs of Consultative Committee, in order of Election
Ex-Elected Members of Standing Committee, in order of Election
Ex-Chairs of Debate Selection Committee, in order of Election
Ex-Senior Appointed Officials, in order of appointment
Elected Members of Secretary's Committee, in order of Election
Junior Appointed Officials
Ex-Deputy Returning Officers, in order of appointment
Ex-Elected Members of Secretary's Committee, in order of Election
Ex-Junior Appointed Officials, in order of appointment
Other Members of the Society, in order of Election

The order of Election or appointment to the Society shall be determined by the order of the vacations-and-terms in which the relevant Members were Elected or appointed, a vacation-and-term beginning with the first day of the vacation and ending with the last day of the subsequent term.

For the purpose of this Table, any Junior Elected Committees as were constituted from time to time shall be deemed to be Secretary's Committee. For the purpose of this Table, Ex-Bursars shall be deemed to be Ex-Chairs of Consultative Committee. For the purpose of this Table, Ex-Senior Officers and Ex-Trustees who were appointed to their position before March 1999, shall be deemed to be Ex-Trustees, ranked equally by order of election. No other position that is now defunct shall have any status in the Rules or Standing Orders.

STANDING ORDER D12: SENIORITY AMONG THE DEPUTY RETURNING OFFICERS

(a) The following criteria shall determine seniority among the Deputy Returning Officers in descending order:

(i) Earliest date of election or appointment as Returning Officer.

(ii) Most terms service as a Deputy Returning Officer.

(iii) Most terms service as a Returning Officer’s Assistant.

(iv) Earliest date of appointment as a Deputy Returning Officer.

(v) Longest period of uninterrupted service as a Deputy Returning Officer including the current time.

STANDING ORDER D13: ELECTION EXPENDITURE

(a) Expenditure on the Society's Elections under Rule 34(e) shall include, but shall not be limited to, the costs of the following:

(i) Any publicity for the Election, including, but not confined to, such posters, Manifestos and any Manifesto Booklets, and adverts, as may be produced by the Returning Officer.

(ii) Severable ballot papers.

(iii) Extraordinary communication costs during the Electoral period, including, but not confined to, the costs of such communication equipment as may be provided for the use of the Returning Officer from time to time.

(iv) Transport costs, including, but not confined to, the costs of such public and private transport as may legitimately be required by the Returning Officer, and any other person authorised by the Returning Officer, in order to ensure the smooth running and good conduct of the Election during the hours of Polling. However, the costs incurred by persons authorised by the Returning Officer under Rule33(a)(i)(5) shall not be covered under any circumstances.
(v) Refreshments to be provided free of charge to persons attending the Count, including, but not confined to, sandwiches, biscuits, crisps, fruit, other snack foods, non-alcoholic drinks, and coffee.

STANDING ORDER D14: RESPONSIBILITIES DURING THE PERIOD WHEN THE RETURNING OFFICER IS DEVOLVED POWERS UNDER RULE 12(C)(II)

(a) In the event of the Returning Officer assuming the powers and duties of the President under Rule 12(c)(ii) the following arrangements shall apply:

(i) The President-Elect shall speak for the Society and Chair all Meetings of Standing Committee, with the exception of those items which concern the Election, any Election Tribunal, or any Appellate Board. If the President-Elect also be implicated in an ongoing Allegation under Rule 33(f)(xi), the Returning Officer shall assume these duties.

(ii) Those Members of Standing Committee who would normally have assumed their positions shall be authorised to begin the preparations for their term of office, save that this sub-clause shall not be interpreted as allowing them to assume their positions on Standing Committee.

(iii) Any expenditure authorised by the Returning Officer, save that which is directly connected with the Election Tribunal or any Appellate Board, or outstanding monies directly connected with the Election, shall be budgeted, accounted for, and authorised by Standing Committee as if it were Presidential expenditure.

(iv) The Returning Officer shall never be referred to, nor refer to themselves as the Acting President.

(v) The Election Tribunal or Appellate Board may alter this Standing Order for the term in question, if it deems it necessary, through a formal Ruling in its Declaration and Report.
CHAPTER E: MISCELLANEOUS

STANDING ORDER E1: THE PUBLIC ADDRESS SYSTEM

(a) The Public Address System (which includes all apparatus, microphones, leads, and speakers) will, at all times when not in use, be stored in a public area of the building under lock and key.

(b) Any Officer, or any Member whom the President appoints in writing, may take responsibility for the use of the equipment, by signing the key out from a Member of Staff.

(c) The Member, who has taken responsibility in such a way, shall have an obligation to take reasonable care of the equipment and shall be liable for the cost of replacement or repair should the Public Address System become damaged or stolen due to their negligence between the time that the key was signed out and when it is signed back in by a Member of Staff, the System having been once again secured in its storage.

(d) This liability shall be considered a debt to the Society under Rule 6. Damage shall be presumed to be through the negligence of the Member who has signed out the key except that an Intermediate Disciplinary Committee, which shall be convened in order to determine the issue on request of the relevant Member, finds as a matter of law and fact that the damage was not caused by the negligence of that Member.

(e) It is also the duty of the Member, who has taken responsibility in this way, to ensure that the system is complete and in full working order before they secure it in its storage, and for them to report any missing or malfunctioning apparatus to the Bursar and Standing Committee immediately.

(f) When left unattended, but not properly secured in its storage, the Public Address System must be all times closed in its cases, which should be locked together to a secure point by use of a bicycle lock or similar.

STANDING ORDER E2: MENTAL WELLBEING POSTERS

The Access Officers shall before the beginning of each Full term approach services such as the University Counselling Service to acquire a poster with information on mental-health services in Oxford and in the University. The poster should contain such information as contact details of University mental health services; and if there is no change to the substance of the poster from the previous term, no new poster needs to be issued. The poster will be displayed inside the toilets and on a board outside the Bar.

STANDING ORDER E3: HIRING OF ROOMS


(a) No room shall be available for any meeting or function of any kind on the day of the Society's Elections or at such other time as Standing Committee shall determine.

(b) Standing Committee shall draw up a list of Clubs, Societies and persons to which rooms may not be let, and shall instruct the House Manager and Events Manager not to let rooms to these bodies or persons. This list may be revised at any time by a majority of those present and voting on Standing Committee.

(c) The Returning Officer, any Member of Standing Committee or Member of the Staff of the Society shall have the right of entry to any function in a hired room.

(d) No public rooms may be occupied after 23:20 hours, except by prior arrangement with the House Manager, the Events Manager or Standing Committee.
(e) No photographs may be taken in any room without the prior permission of the President; no alterations may be made or decorations introduced into any room.

(f) A form of application must be signed by a person responsible for making the booking, and must include a promise to pay for any damage caused during the letting. The Debating Hall shall be covered by extra, special provisions, outlined below. Any breach of these conditions of hire shall render the applicants liable to a penalty fine of up to £50 for each offence. The letting of the room shall not be deemed to have come to an end until the room in question has been cleared of all persons.

(g) Charges for private and non-commercial room hire shall be set by the House Manager, subject to the approval of Standing Committee. The rates shall be listed in an Appendix to the Rules. The House Manager, Events Manager or Bursar may alter the rates for commercial organisations as they see fit.

(h) Special conditions for the hire of the Debating Chamber are as follows:

(i) If an application is successful the applicants must arrange admission to the Chamber, arrange the seating plan (but not re-arrange the seating without prior permission from the House Manager or Events Manager).

(ii) The chairs usually occupied by the President, Librarian, and Treasurer shall not be used.

(i) Any room hiring shall be subject to the above conditions, a copy of which shall be sent to the applicant, and any breach of these conditions shall cancel existing bookings by the same applicant. The applicant shall be considered added to the list of unacceptable applicants, and if they wish to be removed from said list they must apply in writing to Standing Committee.

(j) Standing Committee shall reserve the right to cancel any booking at any time before the meeting or function takes place. When permission is withdrawn the hiring fee and deposit shall be returned.

(k) Any club or society using any of the Society’s Buildings for the purposes of an election, or any meeting which pertains to elections, shall not allow any campaigning to be permitted.

STANDING ORDER E4: DISTRIBUTION OF LEAFLETS

(a) No leaflet, handbill, newspaper or other publication may be sold and/or distributed in the Society's Buildings unless the President grants prior permission.

(b) Any such sale or distribution shall be conducted by a member of the Society who shall be responsible for any litter or disturbance caused.

(c) No leaflet, handbill or other publication shall be distributed on the day of the Society’s Elections or any of the five days preceding, except issues of the newspapers which are on regular sale.

(d) The Society shall take no responsibility for the conduct of such sale and/or distribution, the safety of the publications or posters or of any money therefore paid, nor for any other risk whatsoever in any way arising from such sale and distribution.

(e) No poster or notice which is not an official Union publication shall be affixed to any wall, window, door or similar structure in the Society’s Buildings, except with express permission of the President. Posters or notices not relating to official Union events may be posted on the clip notice board in the ground floor corridor without the express permission of the President, but may be removed by any member of Staff or by the President. The Standing Order shall not affect the legitimate publishing of notices on noticeboards allowed or required by the Rules.
STANDING ORDER E5: THE ARCHIVES

(a) The Archives

(i) The Archivist shall have access to the Society’s Archives and have the liberty to organise, categorise, and codify them as they see fit.

(ii) Neither the Archivist nor the Chair of Consultative Committee shall be subject to the provisions of Rule 71(a)(i)(12) as a result of the failure of another Officer or official of the Society to fulfil duties delegated to the said Officer or official under this Standing Order.

(b) Literature

(i) The Archivist shall ensure that the Society sends a copy of the term card to the Bodleian Library (Room 132) every term; that copies of all Union Literature (publicity, posters, Committee minutes, photographs, ballot papers, et al) produced over the course of each Term are placed in the Society’s Archive Room.

(ii) The Archivist shall ensure that press cuttings are placed in the Press Cuttings Book or File by the Director of Press and Public Relations or Press Officer present, and that this is placed in the Archives Room at the end of each term. If the Society receives a particularly large number of cuttings from one event, the unused cuttings may be disposed of using appropriate discretion whilst doing so.

(iii) The Library Committee shall have no jurisdiction over the Archives for the purposes of Rule 26(a).

(c) Rules

The Archivist in liaison with the Returning Officer shall ensure that a current copy of the Rules is deposited in the Society’s Archive Room. In the event of the rules being amended the Returning Officer shall ensure that all versions of the Rules from that term are stored in the Archive.

STANDING ORDER E6: DISPLAY OF LGBTQIA+ PRIDE FLAG

The President shall be required to fly a LGBTQIA+ pride flag to be clearly visible from the courtyard throughout February every year, save that Standing Committee may waive this requirement (by waiving this Standing Order) for periods of up to 24 hours. The President may display an LGBTQIA+ pride flag to mark other occasions at their discretion.

STANDING ORDER E7: STAFF

Whilst on duty, the Bar Manager and Doormen (who must be members of Staff) may act with the powers of the House Manager under the Rules and Standing Orders in relation to keeping order on the premises and admitting Members, guests and visitors. Notwithstanding this, they may under no circumstances inflict any fines which the House Manager would be empowered to inflict were the House Manager on the premises.

STANDING ORDER E8: INSPECTION OF BAGGAGE

Any member or other person present in the Society's Buildings shall be obliged to open any baggage that they bear for inspection by the President or their agents if they so request.

STANDING ORDER E9: FAXING AND PHOTOCOPYING

The Society shall provide to Members a service for the sending and receiving of faxes and for photocopying. Tariffs for such use shall be set by the Bursar, subject to the approval of Standing Committee. Use of such machines for the Society’s business shall take priority.
STANDING ORDER E10: USEFUL NUMBERS

The Secretary shall by the end of the first week after the succession produce a list of useful phone numbers containing the numbers of all members of Secretary’s Committee, Standing Committee, the Returning Officer, appointed Officers and any other numbers that may prove useful. This shall be submitted to the Bursar for distribution. The Secretary should consult with the Bursar to decide what other numbers are deemed useful.

STANDING ORDER E11: COPIES OF THE RULES

Any member taking a copy of the Rules, Standing Orders, and Special Schedules of the Society from the General Office which are designated not to be removed from the General Office shall be fined up to £10 by the Returning Officer.

STANDING ORDER E12: ACCESS TO KEYS, PASSWORDS, AND DOCUMENTATION

(a) The President will be provided with keys to:

(i) The Front Door.

(ii) The Back Door.

(iii) The Gates.

(iv) The President’s Office.

(v) The President’s Cupboard.

(vi) The TV Room.

(vii) The Morris Room.

(viii) The Poetry Room.

(ix) The Gladstone Room.

(x) The Macmillan Room.

(xi) The Snooker Room.

(xii) The Bar.

(xiii) The General Office.

(xiv) The Goodman Library.

(xv) The Library Lobby.

(xvi) The Main Library.

(xvii) The House.

(xviii) The Chamber.
(b) The President and the President-Elect will be provided with all codes and passwords to:

(i) The Officers’ Offices.

(ii) The Society’s website.

(iii) The committee database.

(c) Requests for documentation

The President or Standing Committee may request any documentation which any staff member has access to unless this contravenes the Data Protection Act or other relevant legislation. Any staff member, from which this documentation has been requested, will provide a copy to the President by the end of the next working day, or provide an explanation of why they are unable to do so.

STANDING ORDER E13: COMMITTEE FOOD AND DRINK IN THE BAR

During bar opening hours, the Junior Officers, the Returning Officer, the Chair of Debate Selection Committee and the Chair of Consultative Committee shall be granted free of charge: snacks (not including meals and soup) and soft drinks (not including bottled drinks with the exception of water). This benefit shall be extended to other members of Standing Committee on Mondays and Thursdays only, and to Secretary’s Committee during the vacation only.

STANDING ORDER E14: ADDITIONAL SPECIAL SCHEDULES

(a) In addition to the Special Schedules established under Rule 69, the Additional Special Schedules shall be the Schedule of Use of the Television in the Members’ Bar and the Policy for the Protection of Children and Vulnerable Adults.

(b) The Additional Special Schedules shall for all purposes have the status of the Standing Orders, except as defined by this Standing Order.

(c) Purpose:

(i) The Schedule of Use of the Television in the Members’ Bar shall regulate the use of the Television in the Members’ Bar only.

(ii) The Policy for the Protection of Children and Vulnerable Adults shall ensure that the Society provides a safe environment for children and vulnerable adults within its premises, complying with all relevant legislation. Any individual may collect a copy of this policy from the General Office at any time at which the General Office is open; reference copies shall also be kept in the Library and behind the Bar.

(d) Enactment, Repeal and Amendment:

(i) The Schedule of Use of the Television in the Members’ Bar may only be enacted, repealed or amended with the assent of a simple majority of Standing Committee members present and voting.

(ii) The Policy for the Protection of Children and Vulnerable Adults may only be enacted, repealed or amended with the assent of two thirds of Standing Committee members present and voting, at a meeting of the Standing Committee at which a Senior Officer is present.

STANDING ORDER E15: STAFF AND COMMITTEE EQUALITY TRAINING

The President shall each term approach services such as the University Training, Mentoring and Advisory
Services to arrange for:
   a) An implicit bias workshop
   b) A race awareness workshop
   c) A disability awareness workshop

to take place for all members of staff and committee. Attendance of aforementioned workshops will be compulsory for all members of committee. Attendance of the committee workshops will be monitored by the President and CCC. The CCC will post a list of all members of committee who have attended each workshop on the noticeboard within 24 hours of the end of each workshop. The President will make alternative arrangements, where possible, for members of committee who are unable to attend a given workshop.

STANDING ORDER E16: TERMLY CONSULTATION ON ACCESSIBILITY

The President shall, in Third Week each term, create a form entitled “Consultation on Union Accessibility.” The form shall be submitted anonymously and shall ask about any accessibility concerns people have at the Union and what changes they would like to see to address these concerns. The form shall be circulated on the Union Facebook page, website, and mailing list. The President shall then collate the results of this form, and bring them to discussion in Fourth Week Standing Committee. Any submission explicitly concerning the remit of one or more of the Liberation Officers shall be circulated by the President to those Liberation Officers within whose remit the submission falls, and this shall be done in advance of the Fourth Week meeting of the Standing Committee. The Returning Officer shall also have access to the form results.

STANDING ORDER E17: PUBLICATION OF ACCESSIBLE PASS POLICY IN TERMCARD

The President shall be required each term to ensure that the accessible pass policy is featured in summary in both the electronic and hardcopy of the term card. At the commencement of Full Term, the President shall also ensure that the accessibility policy is advertised via specific posts across the Union’s relevant social media platforms, separate to the inclusion of the accessibility policy in posts related to specific events.

STANDING ORDER E18: CONTRAST TAPE

(a) The President and the Chair of Consultative Committee shall ensure that temporary contrast tape is provided for key stepped areas of the Society’s Buildings.

(b) The President and the Chair of Consultative Committee shall liaise with the Bursar to purchase and install the tape.
CHAPTER F: SUBSCRIPTION AND MEMBERSHIPS

STANDING ORDER F1: SUBSCRIPTION RATES - GENERAL

The rates laid down in this chapter of the Standing Orders are inclusive of VAT. Any subsequent alteration of the VAT rate shall be applied directly to these subscription rates.

STANDING ORDER F2: SUBSCRIPTION RATES - LIFE MEMBERS

Life Members shall pay subscriptions either by lump sum or in instalments by banker’s standing order, as follows:

(a) Payment by lump sum

(i) Those joining before 7pm on the Thursday of Second Week of Michaelmas term in their first year of eligibility shall pay £250 except as in (c) and (d).

(ii) All others shall pay £278 except as in (c) and (d).

(b) Payment in instalments

All shall pay 1 instalment of £26, and 11 instalments of £24, the first instalment to be paid in advance, except as in (c) and (d).

(c) Payment by lump sum by those eligible for a full Maintenance Loan as proved on submission of a document from their Local Education Authority, the NHS, or the Church of England, or those who matriculated before October 2016 in receipt of a full Maintenance Grant

(i) Those joining before 7pm on the Thursday of Second Week of Michaelmas Term in their first year of eligibility shall pay £150.

(ii) All others shall pay £165.

(d) Payment by instalments by those eligible for a full Maintenance Loan as proved on submission of a document from their Local Education Authority, the NHS, or the Church of England, or those who matriculated before October 2016 in receipt of a full Maintenance Grant

10 monthly instalments of £16 shall be paid, and an initial payment of £16 on joining.

STANDING ORDER F3: SUBSCRIPTION RATES - LONG TERM AND COURSE-LENGTH MEMBERS

(a) Long-term and Course-Length Members shall pay subscriptions either by lump sum or in instalments by standing order, as follows:

(i) Payment by lump sum

(1) Those taking courses lasting three years or more shall pay £278.

(2) Those taking courses lasting two years, or with two years remaining, shall pay £208.

(3) Those taking courses lasting one year or less, or with one year or less remaining, shall pay £139.
STANDING ORDER F4: SUBSCRIPTION RATES - RESIDENTIAL MEMBERS

Residential Members shall pay an entrance fee of £278 on joining, and an annual subscription of £139. A Residential Member’s annual subscription shall be payable on each anniversary of the date on which that Member joined. If any Residential Member fails to pay this fee within 14 days, they shall cease to be a Member of the Society. If such a member wishes to join, they shall have to submit to the same application procedure as any new Residential Member.

STANDING ORDER F5: INSTITUTIONS ADMITTED TO THE BENEFITS OF RULE 3(A)(I)(2)

The following shall be entitled to Life Membership under the provisions of Rule 3(a)(i)(2):

(a) Members of the Oxford Institute of Legal Practice (OILP), undertaking a full-time course of one year or more

(b) Members of any department, faculty or institute of the University of Oxford, undertaking a full-time course of one year or more, though this provision shall not apply retrospectively, or to those who have already completed such a course.

(c) Those with MA Status within the University of Oxford or members of the congregation of University of Oxford in full-time academic positions.

STANDING ORDER F6: INSTITUTIONS ADMITTED TO THE BENEFITS OF RULE 3(A)(I)(3)

The following shall be entitled to Life Membership under the provisions of Rule 3(a)(i)(3):

STANDING ORDER F7: INSTITUTIONS ADMITTED TO THE BENEFITS OF RULE 3(C)

Members of the following institutions shall be eligible shall be eligible for Temporary Membership under the provisions of Rule 3(c).

(a) Course-length Membership

Any student studying for a part-time course of two years or greater at any department, faculty or institute of the University of Oxford, or full-time course of one year or greater, where they are not a member of the university, as well as members of the institutions listed below shall be eligible for Course-length Membership at the rates detailed in Standing Order F3.

(i)

(1) Magna Carta College
(2) Oxford Brookes University
(3) Oxford Centre for Islamic Studies
(4) Oxford Centre for Hebrew and Jewish Studies
(5) Ripon College, Cuddesdon
(6) Ruskin College
(7) Sarah Lawrence Programme

(ii) University Staff Members

(1) Full-time staff members of the University of Oxford or of any of its colleges or Permanent Private Halls shall be eligible for long-term membership.
(2) The membership rate shall be equal to the one-year long-term membership rate, and shall give the member of staff membership for three academic terms.

(3) Such membership must be renewed every three terms; staff members who are no longer so employed shall not be eligible to rejoin.

(b) **Termly Membership**

Members of the institutions listed below shall be entitled to Membership on a termly basis. They shall pay a subscription fee of £139 per term. If ten members or more join as a group from any of these institutions, they shall each be entitled to pay a discounted fee of £129. If the duration of their course is at least two terms long, they shall have the option of joining for two terms at the discounted rate of £208 for the two terms (or £198 if joining in a group of ten or more from that institution). If the duration of their course is at least one year long, they shall have the option of joining for that whole year, and shall receive a discounted membership rate of £278 per year (or £268 per year, if joining in a group of ten or more from that institution). Standing Committee shall have the right to offer further bulk discounts to institutions, as it sees fit.

Abacus College
Associate members of St Catherine’s College, Mansfield College and Lady Margaret Hall (previously part of the WISC programme)
Boston University Graduate’s Association at St Catherine’s, Oxford
Boston University Programme in Oxford
Butler Programme at St Catherine’s, Oxford
Centre for Medieval and Renaissance Studies (CMRS)
Cherwell College
d’Overbroeck’s College
Greene’s Tutorial Establishment
EF Academy
EF International Language Campus Oxford
Ephraim Williams
European School of Management (EAP)
Georgia University Programme in Oxford
John Locke Institute
Magna Carta
Oxford Academy
Oxford Associate Student Programme (OASP)
Oxford Business College
Oxford International College
Oxford International Study Centre
Oxford Media & Business School
Oxford Tutorial College
Oxford Programme for Undergraduate Studies (OPUS)
Reuters Foundation Programme at Green Templeton College
St Clare’s, Oxford
Stanford University
Washington International Studies Centre (WISC)

(c) **Permanent Membership**

Members of the institutions listed below shall be eligible for Permanent Membership from the beginning of their course.

Oxford Brookes University

(d) **Visiting Members**

Rules of the Oxford Union Society, Trinity Term 2020
James Matthews, Balliol College, Returning Officer
© Oxford Union Society MMXX
176
Guests at the Oxford Union Society/Landmark Trust flat in the Old Steward’s House shall be ‘visiting members’ of the Society for the duration of their stay in the flat, at a rate determined by Standing Committee. They may attend debates and speaker meetings, use the Libraries (but not borrow books), use the main Bar, but may not speak or vote in Private Business.

STANDING ORDER F8: THE TERMCARD

(a) Any Member who has already received a term card shall be charged £4 for each additional term card they take from the General Office.

(b) Non-resident Life Members who do not pay the facility fee shall be charged £4 if they wish to collect a term card from the General Office.

(c) Resident Life Members who do not pay the facilities levy or have debts to the Society outstanding shall not be issued with a term card until they pay their facilities levy and any debts.

STANDING ORDER F9: FACILITY FEE

(a) The Facility Fee mentioned in Rule 4(a)(i) shall be £9 p.a..

(b) Resident Life Members who have not paid their facilities levy as they should have, shall be barred from the premises and have their membership card confiscated, until they settle all their unpaid facilities levies and any other debts outstanding to the Society.

STANDING ORDER F10: MEMBERS RECORDS

Members shall supply the Society with their home address, home telephone number, college, email, date of birth and joining date on the Society’s request. Such information shall be used in accordance with Rule 5.

STANDING ORDER F11: UPGRADE FROM LONG-TERM TO LIFE MEMBERSHIP

(a) For the purposes of Rule 3(a)(i)(7), members of the Society who once joined as termly subscribing members and who were eligible for election to Life Membership but did not make sufficient payments to obtain Life Membership shall be deemed long-term members whose membership has expired (‘expired Members’). Their actual termly payments shall be deducted from any subscription payment if they later choose to upgrade to Life Membership.

(b) Long-term members who are eligible for election to Life Membership may upgrade to Life Membership in accordance with Rule 3(a)(i)(7) after the expiry of their long-term membership. Such ‘expired Members’ shall not necessarily be deemed ‘ex-Members’ as per Rule 8.

(c) For the purposes of Rule 3(d), a Member upgrading from long-term to life shall be deemed to making a new membership application, and Standing Committee may correspondingly decline the application in accordance with Rule 3(d) for unacceptable behaviour committed prior or during their long-term membership. In accordance with Rule 3(d), ‘expired Members’ who have been refused an upgrade shall be deemed ‘ex-Members’.

STANDING ORDER F12: RECIPROCAL MEMBERS

(a) Members of the societies listed in (c) below shall be allowed 14 days per term reciprocal membership of the society. During these 14 days they shall have the same rights as a guest of the Society.

(b) At any time members of any society in (c) below may purchase life membership at the set rate.
(c) Eligible reciprocal societies:

Cambridge Union
Durham Union
Conference Olivant
TCD PHIL
Yale Political Union
Harvard Political Union
CHAPTER G: DISCIPLINARY OFFENCES AND FINES

STANDING ORDER G1: ORDER IN THE SOCIETY’S BUILDINGS

(a) The President or any agent thereof shall have the power to refuse entry into the Society's Buildings or to enforce the removal therefrom any person, if they or their agent be reasonably satisfied that such measures are necessary, or if the person cannot satisfactorily establish that they are a Member.

(b) Without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing the President or their agent shall have the power to expel any person from the Society's Buildings whose conduct is contrary to good order, who heckles or otherwise seeks to disrupt the debates or other meetings of the Society, or who throws or who attempts to throw any item or substance in the Society’s Buildings with the intent of generating a disturbance or of disrupting the Society's business or of exhibiting discourtesy to Members of the Society or its guests. In addition any who has so behaved may be fined up to £100 by Standing Committee by majority vote, and further Standing Committee or any Disciplinary Committee shall legitimately be able to consider such conduct as grounds for suspension or expulsion from the Society under Rule 71, or issue further fines.

(c) Any member who vomits in the Society’s Buildings as a result of intoxication may be fined up to £20 by any Junior Officer or the Returning Officer or any agent of the President.

(d) The imposition of any penalty or sanction under this Standing Order shall in no way prejudice the Society's freedom to seek to proceed against any person or group through the disciplinary powers of the University, or the civil or criminal law if Standing Committee deems that the Society's interests so demand.

(e) Any individual maliciously or recklessly setting off the fire alarm when there is no emergency shall be fined up to £500 by Standing Committee by majority vote, and any Disciplinary Committee shall legitimately be able to consider such conduct as grounds for suspension or expulsion from the Society as a disciplinary offence under the remit of Rule 71.

(f) Misusing or abusing the Society’s membership card (including, but not limited to, permitting a membership card to be used by any person other than that to whom it was issued) shall be punishable by a fine of up to £100 issued by the Returning Officer. This clause shall not restrict Standing Committee or any Disciplinary Committee from considering such conduct as grounds for suspension or expulsion under Rule 71.

(g) The Staff or President may refuse to serve any individual who is intoxicated; the House Manager or President may exclude any individual from the premises who is intoxicated.

(h) Any Member who refuses to show their membership card on request, as per Rule 5, shall be fined up to £100 by the Returning Officer, and further Standing Committee or any Disciplinary Committee shall legitimately be able to consider such conduct as grounds for suspension or expulsion from the Society under Rule 71.

(i) Any member who misuses or abuses the fire exits or fire safety equipment on the premises (including but not exclusively, letting another unauthorised individual into a room via a fire exit, or entering an area which is no entry except in case of emergency, or leaving without paying through a fire exit), may be fined up to £100 by Standing Committee by majority vote, and further any Disciplinary Committee shall legitimately be able to consider such conduct as grounds for suspension or expulsion from the Society under Rule 71.

(j) The agents of the Purple Turtle, subject to the review of the Cellar Management Committee, shall have the power, in the Cellars, to refuse entry or to eject any person, on a temporary or permanent basis for: disruptive behaviour, vomiting, excessive levels of intoxication, for not possessing a membership card or for possessing any illegal substance. This shall not affect the rights of a Member to use other parts of the Society’s Buildings (subject to any disciplinary proceedings under normal disciplinary channels).
(k) The House Manager shall have the power in the bar to refuse entry or eject any person from the bar on a temporary or permanent basis for: disruptive behaviour, vomiting, excessive levels of intoxication, or for possessing any illegal substance. This shall not affect the rights of a member to use other parts of the Society’s Buildings (subject to any disciplinary proceedings under normal disciplinary channels). Such a member shall have the right to appeal to a Senior Disciplinary Committee.

(l) Any member who litters in the Society’s Buildings may be fined up to £10 by any Junior Officer or the Returning Officer or any agent of the President.

(m) Any individual who is neither a member of Standing Committee nor a committee member in the pursuit of their duties, who without the permission of the President, Returning Officer or the staff crosses the barrier in the General Office or the Officers’ Offices, may be fined up to £20 by any Junior Officer or the Returning Officer or any agent of the President.

STANDING ORDER G2: DISCIPLINARY PREPARATIONS

The Returning Officer shall, as far as possible, attempt to send copies of the rules, complaint, and written evidence to the selected members of a Disciplinary Committee in advance of the day of proceedings, as well as to the complainant and defendant as soon as possible after the complaint has been submitted.

STANDING ORDER G3: CLOSED CIRCUIT TELEVISION

Closed Circuit Television (CCTV)

(a) No member or member of staff shall view the recorded CCTV footage without the written permission of two of the President, Senior Officer or the Bursar.

(b) The system may not be used for real-time surveillance, except if a member of staff has reasonable suspicion that a criminal offence is being committed, in which case they will record the circumstances and report them to the Bursar and the President.

(c) Unless requested by the Police or for the active detection of a crime, CCTV footage shall only be kept for 30 days from the time of recording.
CHAPTER H: DEBATE SELECTION COMMITTEE

STANDING ORDER H1: COMPOSITION OF THE DEBATE SELECTION COMMITTEE

The following Rules shall be used to determine the composition of the Debate Selection Committee as defined in Rule 29(b):

(a) The Standing Committee Delegate, appointed under Rule 24(e)(iii)

(b) The President.

(c) Up to eight other members, selected on the following criteria:

(i) No member may sit on DSC unless they have accrued, during their time as a member, four positive points on the helper score tariff set out in Standing Order H7(b)(iv).

(ii) The applicant selected shall be the one who ranks highest after adding their three highest achievements on either scale, with a maximum of two from each scale, unless there is a tie.

1) The speaking achievement scale shall be considered as follows:

(A) Winning WUDC 40 points

(B) Reaching the Grand Final of WUDC 37 points

(C) Reaching the semi-finals of WUDC or winning EUDC 35 points

(D) Reaching the finals of EUDC or winning the Cambridge IV 33 points

(E) Reaching the quarter-finals of WUDC or the semi-finals of EUDC 30 points

(F) Reaching the Cambridge IV final or winning a Class A IV 27 points

(G) Breaking at WUDC or reaching the quarter-final of EUDC 25 points

(H) Breaking at EUDC or reaching the final of a Class A IV 22 points

(I) Breaking at the Cambridge IV 20 points

(J) Winning a Class B IV or reaching the semi-finals of a Class A IV, or breaking as a judge at WUDC or EUDC 17 points

(K) Reaching the final of a Class B IV or reaching the quarter-finals of a Class A IV 13 points

(L) Reaching the semi-finals of a Class B IV 10 points

(M) Winning a Class C IV 8 points

(N) Reaching the final of a Class C IV 5 points

(O) Reaching the semi-final of a Class C IV 2 points

(2) The competency scale shall be considered as follows:
(A) Convening the Oxford Inter-Varsity, or the Oxford Schools Debating Competition 30 points

(B) Convening ICYD 26 points

(C) Convening the Oxford Women’s Open 22 points

(D) Deputy Convening the Oxford Inter-Varsity or the Oxford Schools Debating Competition 18 points

(E) Being the Crash Officer for the Oxford Inter-Varsity 15 points

(F) Convening an ICYD regional round, or serve as DSC Sponsorship Officer for two or more terms 14 points

(G) Being an Outrooms Convenor for the Oxford Inter-Varsity or the Tab Director for the Oxford Inter-Varsity or Oxford Schools Debating Competition 12 points

(H) Being on the OrgComm for the Oxford Inter-Varsity or Oxford Schools Debating Competition 10 points

(I) Being on the OrgComm for the Oxford Women’s Open or ICYD 8 points

(J) Convening, or judging 5 or more in one year, regional rounds of the Oxford Schools competition 5 points

(3) For the purposes of selecting applicants to DSC, points shall only be awarded on the competency scale if DSC deems the responsibility to have been carried out in a satisfactory manner. This will be decided by a simple majority vote.

(iii) For the purposes of selecting applicants to DSC:

(1) Achievements made while attending a competition for the Oxford Union shall count at their position on the list above.

(2) The same achievements made while attending a competition for another institution or as an open team shall count five places below.

(3) Achievements at EUDC or WUDC shall be counted as the same regardless of language category.

(4) Achievements in an ESL break shall be placed according to the class of IV calculated using the formulae in H1(c)(iv), but only counting the number of ESL teams and break speakers at the tournament.

(5) Achievements made by an ‘am’ in a ‘pro-am’ team shall be counted three places below (including advanced-intermediate, intermediate-novice, and advanced-novice pairings), apart from achievements made at WUDC and EUDC.

(6) Two achievements listed within the same points bracket shall count as two scores of the allocated points value.

(7) Only one achievement may be gained per competition entered.
(8) Convening achievements shall first be counted the day after the competition is completed.

(iv) Class A, Class B and Class C IVs are defined as follows:

(1) An IV is any university-level tournament, whether open only to students or to anybody.

(2) Speakers who have broken at WUDC or EUDC in the past four years are designated as 'break speakers'.

(3) Each IV shall receive a numeral value according to the formula: number of break speakers on the tab + (0.5 x number of non-dummy teams on the tab) = formula value.

(4) Only break speakers attaining this qualification before the tournament in question shall count towards its value.

(5) A Class A IV is an IV with formula value of 41 or more. A Class B IV is an IV with a formula value of more than 20 but less than 41. A Class C IV is an IV with formula value 20 or less.

(6) DSC will maintain a database able to calculate the formula value of any competition, but any member may challenge the status of an IV; if they can provide evidence that the calculation was performed incorrectly then the IV’s status will be recalculated accordingly.

(7) If insufficient data is available for DSC to rank an IV using the procedure outlined above, DSC shall use the last available ranking. Should there be no previous ranking available, DSC shall follow the formula above using as much information as is available.

(v) If applicants are tied, their 4th highest achievement on either scale shall be compared, and the candidate with the highest score selected; if the 4th highest achievement is equivalent, the 5th shall be compared and the highest ranking candidate selected, and so on if ties continue.

(vi) Regardless of whether an applicant meets the above criteria, DSC may decide not to appoint a member to the committee if it deems that member to be unsuitable to take a place on the committee. DSC may initiate such a corporate objection if two-thirds of the committee vote to do so in a secret ballot. Within 24 hours of the close of this meeting the CDSC shall send the member a written justification for the decision. The member shall have 48 hours from the sending of this to send a written response to CDSC. At the next meeting of DSC, this response will be read out. DSC shall then vote again, with a secret ballot, to confirm their corporate objection with a two-thirds majority. This decision is only valid once Standing Committee passes a motion in support of the corporate objection. Such a vote shall take place using a secret ballot and require a simple majority. Before such a vote DSC’s written justification and the member’s response shall be circulated to the members of Standing Committee. If such a corporate objection is registered, a written justification of the decision shall be delivered to the President and posted on the noticeboard at the rejected candidate’s discretion. This clause shall not apply to the appointment of the President or the Standing Committee Delegate.

STANDING ORDER H2: APPOINTMENT OF THE CHAIR

(a) The Standing Committee Delegate shall organise the electoral process.

(b) The outgoing Chair will not be considered to have formally resigned from their position until the moment of the election of their successor. The outgoing Chair should indicate their intention to resign from the position of Chair in writing (email correspondence shall be considered sufficient) to all committee members as well as to the President.
(c) At the next available opportunity in a meeting of DSC, the Standing Committee Delegate shall call for nominations for the position of Chair. If there is only one candidate they shall be elected automatically. If there are two or more candidates, the Standing Committee Delegate shall call for a brief hustings.

(d) Hustings shall comprise of each candidate giving a brief speech of no more than two minutes outlining why they feel they would be suited to the position. The order of speaking shall be decided by lots. All committee members (including the outgoing Chair) may ask questions of the candidates. Each question must be posed to all the candidates. The order in which the candidates answer shall be rotated for each question with the starting order being one clockwise rotation from the order decided for the opening speeches. Once there are no more questions or after 20 minutes, whichever is the sooner, the Standing Committee Delegate shall call a vote. Each committee member (including the candidates) shall write their preferred candidate on a piece of paper and hand it to the Standing Committee Delegate who shall count the ballots in a corner of the room. The Standing Committee Delegate shall announce the elected candidate and the number of votes they received.

(e) The outgoing Chair shall only have a vote if they are continuing to sit as an ordinary member of DSC.

(f) In the case of a tied result, the following procedure shall be employed, with each progression only occurring if the previous stage was incapable of determining a winner:

   (i) Hustings should be opened for an additional ten minutes and a second closed vote taken.

   (ii) The candidate with the least votes (if there are more than two) should be eliminated and all members should recast their votes.

   (iii) The candidate who is at that point ranked highest on the DSC appointment criteria detailed in Standing Order H1 should be selected.

(g) The candidates are entitled to a recount of the ballots. Only one recount shall be allowed and all the candidates are to observe the Standing Committee Delegate recounting if one is called.

(h) The Chair must resign from their position within one year of being elected. However they may then offer themselves as a candidate for election to the position of Chair at that point.

STANDING ORDER H3: MEMBERSHIP

(a) DSC shall consist of eight members, a non-voting delegate from the Standing Committee, and the President. Vacancies should be filled within two full weeks of academic term unless no suitably qualified candidates emerge.

(b) If DSC decides to fill a vacancy the Chair shall advertise the vacancy to members of the Oxford Union Society using the Debate Announce mailing list and invite applications at least five days before the meeting to determine how the vacancy is filled. Applicants should be selected based on the criteria detailed in Standing Order H1.

(c) On accepting an invitation to join the committee, members must agree to contribute whatever time the committee deems to be reasonably sufficient to support debating with the Oxford Union.

(d) Members may resign from the committee at any time either by writing to the Chair (email correspondence shall be considered sufficient) or in person at a meeting of DSC.

STANDING ORDER H4: ROLES OF DSC MEMBERS

(a) DSC shall consist of a Chair, Treasurer and Secretary as well as five ordinary members. The ordinary members may be allocated portfolios by the Chair as deemed necessary.
(b) It is the role of the Chair to:

(i) Ensure that at least six meetings of DSC are called in a term, and that all DSC members, including the Standing Committee Delegate and President, are emailed at least 48 hours before the meeting to notify them of the time and place where it is to be held.

(ii) Chair all such meetings of DSC and ensure that orderly conduct is maintained.

(iii) Liaise with the Oxford Union staff, Standing Committee and President on behalf of DSC.

(iv) Oversee all the DSC portfolios to ensure that the duties assigned to other DSC members are being discharged appropriately.

(v) Fully brief their successor as to the current state of debating at the Oxford Union and to provide information on all ongoing projects or activities in order to allow their successor to assume the role successfully.

(vi) Represent the Union's interests to any relevant regional, national or international debating organisations.

(vii) Inform the Union Staff and Standing Committee of the room requirements for competitive debating activity in accordance with Rule 49.

(viii) Attend or appoint a member of DSC to attend the Committee induction mandated in Rule 34(b) and brief the incoming Committee members about competitive debating.

(b) It is the role of the Treasurer to:

(i) Ensure that a budget is presented to Standing Committee each year in Trinity term for the coming academic year and that adequate accounts are kept to ensure that spending remains reasonable.

(ii) Monitor spending and advise DSC as to whether planned expenditure, including for entry to competitions, is affordable.

(iii) Ensure that cheques are raised to pay registration fees to all competitions entered by the Oxford Union.

(iv) Oversee the accounts maintained by individual departments, such as the Oxford Schools Competition, ICYD and the Oxford IV, highlighting any concerns to DSC.

(c) It is the role of the Secretary to ensure that:

(i) All members with an interest in competitive debating are added to the Debate Announce mailing list.

(ii) An archive of all material DSC deems to be useful is maintained and made available to other DSC members upon request.

(iii) The DSC Record is kept up-to-date and accurate.

(iv) Socials and other recreational group activities are organised for Oxford Union debaters.

(v) A record is kept of the successes of Oxford Union teams and judges at external competitions.
(d) Portfolios to be allocated to ordinary members of DSC shall include Deputy Secretary, Access, Equity and Communications Officer, Internal Competitions Officer, External Competitions Officer, and Director of Training.

STANDING ORDER H5: MEETINGS OF DSC

(a) DSC shall meet at least six times every term.

(b) A minimum of five committee members must be present for quorum.

(c) If the Chair is not present, the most senior member by time served on the committee shall take the chair for that meeting.

(d) An extraordinary meeting of DSC may be called with 24 hours notice by the Chair, or by three other DSC members.

(e) Decisions of DSC shall be made by a majority vote of the committee members present and voting, excluding the Standing Committee representative. In the case of a tied result, the Chair shall have the casting vote.

(f) Full agendas must be distributed by email to all DSC members at least twelve hours in advance of every meeting. No matters may be discussed or raised unless they are on the published agenda or are raised under ‘Any other business’.

(g) Any proposed change to the Standing Orders must be made in writing and circulated to all members of DSC at least 24 hours in advance of the meeting where it is raised.

(h) During vacations, and only when it is not feasible to conduct selections at a physical meeting, DSC may conduct selections for competitions or other events, or appoint convenors for competitions, via email. The Chair shall email every member of DSC with their proposed decision, and at least two thirds of DSC must support decision in writing in the next 72 hours for it to be ratified at the end of that time. The email transcript including any discussion shall be appended to the minutes of the next meeting as an in camera discussion.

STANDING ORDER H6: CENSURING

(a) DSC may pass a motion of censure against a committee member with a two-thirds majority of the entire committee. If a motion of censure is passed, the Chair should write to the President to inform them of the reasons for the censure.

(b) All meetings should be conducted in an orderly manner. No member may speak unless invited to do so by the Chair, and any member found to be out of order may be asked to leave the meeting by the Chair. Members may be found out of order if they:

   (i) Are verbally abusive or insulting to any other member.

   (ii) Repeatedly interrupt other members.

   (iii) Repeatedly speak when not invited to do so by the Chair.

STANDING ORDER H7: THE DSC RECORD

(a) DSC shall maintain a record of applications and selections of members to attend events, including every event to which DSC has the authority to select members.

(b) This record shall include every member who has applied to an event in the preceding three full terms, and shall list:
(i) The member's classification as a novice, intermediate or experienced speaker defined as:

1. A novice is a member whose highest achievement as specified in Standing Order H1 3(b), considering achievements without regard for the institution represented and equivalent regional tournaments equally with the European Universities Debating Championship, ranks at point 16 or lower, and who has competed at fewer than five IVs for the Oxford Union.

2. An intermediate speaker is a member whose highest achievement as specified in Standing Order H1 3(b), considering achievements without regard for the institution represented and equivalent regional tournaments equally with the European Universities Debating Championship ranks at point 10 or below, and who is not a novice.

3. An experienced speaker is any member who is not a novice or intermediate speaker.

(ii) How many rounds of the most recent Oxford Schools’ the member has judged.

(iii) Whether the member took crash at the most recent Oxford IV.

(iv) Whether the member judged at least two rounds of the most recent Oxford IV.

(v) Whether the member judged at least two rounds of the most recent Oxford Schools’ Finals’ Day.

(vi) The member's helper score, calculated as the sum of the points applied with the following tariff:

1. Speaking (other than as the pro in a pro-am) at a British or Irish IV: -2 points

2. Judging at a British or Irish IV: 2 points

3. Speaking at an IV outside Britain or Ireland: -3 points

4. Judging at an IV outside Britain or Ireland: 1 point

5. Speaking as the pro in a pro-am (speaking as an intermediate speaker with a novice, or as an experienced speaker with an intermediate or novice) at a British or Irish IV: 2 points

6. Speaking as the pro in a pro-am (speaking as an intermediate speaker with a novice, or as an experienced speaker with an intermediate or novice) at an IV outside Britain or Ireland: 1 point

7. Cancellation of attendance at a British or Irish IV with less than 48 hours notice: -4 points

8. Cancellation of attendance at an IV outside Britain or Ireland with less than 48 hours notice: -6 points

9. Failure to attend an IV with no notice given: -6 points

10. Judging a regional round of Oxford Schools or ICYD, beyond two Oxford Schools rounds: 1 point. If the member applies to trial for the EUDC immediately following an edition of Oxford Schools, an additional helper point shall not be awarded for the third regional round, unless they were a regional convenor in that edition of Oxford Schools.

11. Convening a regional round of Oxford Schools or ICYD: 1-3 points
(12) Leading a workshop for non-members at the Union: 1 point

(13) Working on the Organisational Committee of any debating competition hosted by the Oxford Union: 1-3 points, decided by DSC after action review (for the Crash and Outrooms Officers of the Oxford IV: 2-4 points)

(14) Helping at a competition hosted by the Oxford Union (including judging and convening outrooms): 1 point

(15) Convening Oxford Schools: 10-14 points, decided by DSC during after-action review

(16) Convening the Oxford IV or ICYD: 8-12 points, decided by DSC during after-action review

(17) Leading a debating workshop for members at the Union (judging an internal competition or leading a session of the Development Squad shall count as a workshop): ½ point. This may be raised to 1 point if the workshop is led at short notice, with this decision to be at the discretion of DSC by a two-thirds majority vote.

(18) Selection for a non-competition event (including participation in a show debate or training at a training camp) shall have a value between -5 and 5, decided by DSC and publicised at the opening of applications.

(19) Convening any other competition shall have a value between 1 and 8, decided by DSC and publicised at the opening of applications.

(20) Leading Development Squads for one term: 2 points

(21) Convening the Oxford Women's Open: 4-8 points, decided after action review

(22) Cancelling an offer of crash less than 48 hours before 12:00AM on the day of the competition, unless cancelled under H7(c): -1 point

(23) Cancelling an offer of crash less than 24 hours before 12:00AM on the day of the competition: -2 points

(24) Sitting on DSC for one term: 1 point.

(25) Deputy Convening Oxford Schools: 3-8 points, decided by DSC during after-action review.

(26) Deputy Convening the Oxford IV or ICYD: 3-6 points, decided by DSC during after-action review.

(vii) All events the member has applied to.

(c) DSC may waive the deductions for non-attendance above if it deems, with a two-thirds majority vote, that the reasons for non-attendance were both serious and entirely unforeseeable, such as medically certified personal illness, bereavement, and involvement with disciplinary committees in the Oxford Union. Ordinary academic and social commitments shall not constitute serious and unforeseeable reasons.

(d) If a member fails to discharge a responsibility to DSC which they have taken on, DSC may by two-thirds majority vote impose a deduction to that member's helper score, with a value between -8 and -1 point. The Chair of DSC must inform the member in writing of the deduction and the reasons for it.
(e) Attendance at the World or European Universities Debating Championships shall not affect a member's helper score, but cancellation of attendance or failure to attend shall have the same effect as for a regular IV.

(f) The DSC Record shall be distributed on the Debate Announce mailing list at the start of each term, and an up-to-date version made available to any member on request to the Chair of DSC.

(g) Members shall be able to challenge the DSC Record by writing to the Chair of DSC; DSC shall, at its next meeting after receipt of such a challenge, decide by majority vote whether to uphold the challenge and amend the record accordingly.

(h) Selections for competitions other than the World or European Universities Debating Championships.

(i) The following rules apply to selections for competitions in which the participants are wholly or partially funded by the Oxford Union. A competition does not count towards a member's number of tournaments attended if they were not receiving any funding or contribution from the Union for the competition, and were not using the words 'Oxford Union' as part of their team name.

(j) All competitions DSC intends to select for in a term are to be advertised, as far as possible, at the start of the term.

(k) If multiple competitions may take place on one trip, DSC may decide by majority vote to consider them as a single competition for the purposes of selections. If this is the case it must be publicised with the call for applications.

(l) DSC shall call for applications, stating the number of speaking and judges spaces available, at least ten days before the competition. The closing date for applications should be clearly stated. If there are restrictions on who can be selected (e.g. a women's competition) these should be clearly indicated.

(m) Applications are to be in writing (email is sufficient) accompanied by a record of the member's debating experience. In their application members may note:

(i) If they would prefer to speak with someone specific.

(ii) If they wish only to be considered to judge or to speak.

(iii) If they wish to pro-am, in which case they may not specify a specific partner.

(n) “Oxford Schools” in sub-clause (b)(v) above shall be read as “ICYD” until the last day of Hilary Term 2021, when this clause shall be deleted from the Standing Orders.

STANDING ORDER H8: SELECTIONS

(a) DSC shall conduct selections at least 5 days before an IV, unless this is impracticable. After the close of nominations DSC shall use the process detailed below to select speakers:

(i) No member is to be selected to speak or judge at a competition if:

(1) They were a member of the Union resident in Oxford at the time of the most recent Oxford IV and did not offer to take crash.

(2) They were a member of the Union at the time of the most recent Oxford Schools competition and did not judge at least two regional rounds.
(3) They were a member of the Union at the time of the most recent Oxford IV and did not judge or assist (“run”) in at least two rounds;

(4) They were a member of the Union at the time of the most recent Oxford Schools’ Finals’ Day and did not judge or assist (“run”) in at least two rounds;

(5) They cancelled their attendance at competition they were selected for by DSC with less than 48 hours notice within the last 8 weeks.

(6) This requirement may be waived only with a written explanation from the member of their reasons for not taking crash, judging schools rounds, judging or assisting (“running”) of the Oxford IV, judging or assisting (“running”) of Oxford Schools’ Finals’ Day; or failing to attend, upheld by a two-thirds majority vote of DSC.

(7) DSC is required to inform anyone who is not selected on the basis of the above by email.

(8) They spoke or judged at the previous World University Debating Championship but have not spoken as the pro in a pro-am since their selection for the competition (unless they have applied to speak as a pro in a pro-am for three or more times, but have not been selected to do so).

(9) They spoke or judged at the previous European University Debating Championship but either (i) have not spoken as the pro in a pro-am since their selection for the competition (unless they have applied to speak as a pro in a pro-am for 3 or more times, but have not been selected to do so), or (ii) have not spoken at 4 or more weekday squad trainings (sessions and training partners to be decided by DSC)

(10) They trialled for the previous World University Debating Championship or European University Debating Championship but either (i) have not judged squads trials since they trialled for the competition, or (ii) if they were unable to judge squads trials, have not judged at a session of Beginners’ Squad (to be decided by DSC)

(ii) No member may be selected to speak at a competition if their attendance would cause them to have a helper score of -4 or less.

(1) This requirement may be waived by DSC only in the case that the member has been selected to speak at the World or European Universities Debating Championships, and must speak at that competition as one of two preparatory tournaments.

(iii) At competitions to which four or more members are sent, at least one quarter of speakers and one quarter of the total number of members sent must be novices.

(1) In the event that not enough novices apply to fill the quota, DSC may fill the vacant places with intermediate speakers.

(2) In the event that not enough novices or intermediates apply to fill the quota, DSC may fill the vacant places with advanced speakers.

(iv) Experienced and intermediate speakers are to be selected on the following criteria with all three taken into consideration, but in the following order priority:

(1) Merit (as evidenced by debating achievements).

(2) Involvement in union debating activities.
(3) Spreading opportunities to as many people as possible.

(v) Novice speakers shall be selected on the following criteria with all three taken into consideration, but in the following order priority:

(1) Involvement in union debating activities.

(2) Spreading opportunities to as many people as possible.

(3) Merit (as evidenced by debating achievements).

(vi) Judges shall be selected on the following criteria, which should be considered with equal weighting:

(1) Spreading opportunities to as many people as possible.

(2) Involvement in union debating activities.

(3) Merit (as evidenced by debating achievements).

(vii) DSC should inform all applicants of selections within twenty-four hours of the selections being made.

(viii) Any applicant may request a written explanation of a selection decision by writing to the Chair of DSC. The entire committee should be notified of any such request by the next meeting. The Chair of DSC, or whomever they nominate, shall reply to any such request before the competition concerned occurs, or within two weeks of the receipt of the request by the Chair, whichever is the sooner.

(b) If a member selected is unable to attend a competition they must inform the Chair in writing as soon as they are aware that they will be unable to attend. DSC, or if DSC cannot meet before 48 hours before the competition then the Chair, shall then conduct selections from the remaining applicants to fill the space in accordance with the procedure above.

(c) “Oxford Schools” in paragraphs (a)(i)(14) and (6) above shall be read as “ICYD” until the last day of Hilary Term 2021, when this clause shall be deleted from the Standing Orders.

STANDING ORDER H9: SELECTIONS FOR THE WORLD OR EUROPEAN UNIVERSITIES DEBATING CHAMPIONSHIPS

(a) Selection to speak or judge at the World or European Universities Debating Championships shall be the sole decision of an independent panel of selectors after a competitive trials process.

(b) Trials shall take place at least two months before the competition. They shall consist of at least two rounds of British Parliamentary format debating in which every trialist participates. DSC shall appoint selectors ensuring that:

(i) Every selector is a highly experienced judge in the BP format.

(ii) No selector is competing at the competition they are selecting for.

(iii) No selector has reason to be biased toward or against any trialist, with reasons including being a previous speaking partner, coach, or romantic or sexual partner.

(c) The application and selection process to trial shall be as for an IV, with the following modifications:
(i) If there are more valid applicants than spaces at trials, selection shall be by merit alone.

(ii) H8(a)(i)(5) (cancellation of attendance at competition with less than 48 hours notice within the last 8 weeks) shall not apply.

(iii) No member may trial to speak or judge at the European University Debating Championship if they did not judge at least three regional rounds of the most recent Oxford Schools’ (providing they were a member at the time). If they were a Regional Convenor, they need only to have judged one in addition to that.

(iv) No member may trial to speak or judge at the World University Debating Championship or the European University Debating Championship if their helper point score is -4 or lower at the time applications close.

(d) The selectors should select teams, judges, and two reserves in order based on debating experience and performance at trials, with the following considerations:

(i) An Oxford Union team progressing to the highest possible position in the tournament.

(ii) Maximising the number of Oxford Union teams breaking, in both the open break and the ESL break

(iii) Following a women’s quota, such that one-third of the speakers (rounded down to the nearest whole number) and one-third of the total delegation (rounded down to the nearest whole number) must be women. This quota takes precedence above all other selection guidelines. The choice of reserve judges/a 4th team should be such that the quota is still met if the reserves are required to speak/judge.

(iv) Following an ESL quota, such that 16% of the delegation (including the total number of speakers and judges) (rounded down to the nearest whole number) must be ESL speakers, provided we have enough ESL speakers trialling to fill the spaces. This quota takes precedence above all other selection guidelines. The choice of reserve judges/a 4th team should be such that the quota is still met if the reserves are required to speak/judge.

(e) In the case that a speaker or judge originally selected can no longer attend, or more spaces become available, the places will be offered to the reserves in the order designated by the selectors. If the reserves are exhausted or unwilling to attend, DSC shall first contact the selectors and ask for their recommendation out of the original trialists. In the event that the selectors are unable to select a further individual, DSC shall select from the original applicants based on merit.

(f) Trial by CV will be permitted under the following circumstances:

(i) Bereavement of a close family member, or extraordinary medical illness of the debater.

(ii) Unforeseeable, pressing and unavoidable circumstances which prevent the debater from attending trials, and which are passed by a two thirds majority of DSC as sufficient to warrant trial by CV.

STANDING ORDER H10: SELECTIONS FOR OTHER EVENTS

(a) The following rules apply to all events that DSC may have to select members to send to that are not university-level debating competitions, including but not limited to show debates and training camps.

(b) DSC shall publicise events in the same way and to the same schedule as it publicises IVs. The call for applications shall specify:

(i) The number of spaces available.
(ii) Any requirements in debating or other ability or experience.

(iii) The deadline for applications.

(iv) Any additional information, such as a formal letter explaining the applicant's interest, that may be required in an application.

(v) The points value DSC has assigned the event for calculation of helper score.

(c) After the close of applications DSC shall conduct selections using the process below:

(i) No member is to be selected if:

1. They were a member of the Union resident in Oxford at the time of the most recent Oxford IV and did not offer to take crash.

2. They were a member of the Union at the time of the most recent Oxford Schools competition and did not judge at least two regional rounds.

3. They cancelled their attendance at competition they were selected for by DSC with less than 48 hours notice within the last 8 weeks.

4. This requirement may be waived only with a written explanation from the member of their reasons for not taking crash, judging schools rounds or failing to attend, upheld by a two-thirds majority vote of DSC.

5. DSC is required to inform anyone who is not selected on the basis of the above by email.

(ii) No member may be selected to speak at a competition if their selection would cause them to have a helper score of -4 or less.

(iii) No member may be selected if DSC deems them not to be capable of performing the necessary role.

(iv) Members should then be selected based on the following criteria, which should be considered with equal weighting:

1. Spreading opportunities to as many people as possible.

2. Involvement in union debating activities.

3. Merit.

(v) DSC should inform all applicants of selections within twenty-four hours of the selections being made.

(vi) Any applicant may request a written explanation of a selection decision by writing to the Chair of DSC. The entire committee should be notified of any such request by the next meeting. The Chair of DSC, or whomever they nominate, shall reply to any such request before the event concerned occurs, or within two weeks of the receipt of the request by the Chair, whichever is the sooner.

STANDING ORDER H11: COMPETITIONS ORGANISED BY DSC
(a) The Internals Officer of DSC shall organise at least two internal debating competitions each academic year, at least one of which will be open only to members in their first year of university debating, and at least one of which will be open to all members.

(b) In the preceding term to the competition, DSC shall appoint:

(i) One or more convenors to organise the Oxford Intervarsity Debating Competition, or Oxford IV, taking place in Michaelmas term.

(ii) One or more convenors to organise the Oxford Schools Debating Competition, or Oxford Schools, taking place during Michaelmas and Hilary terms.

(iii) In alternate years, one or more convenors to organise the International Competition for Young Debaters, or ICYD, taking place during Hilary and Trinity terms.

(iv) Convenors for any other competition DSC may decide to hold.

(c) Appointment shall be by the following process:

(i) DSC shall publicise the position on the Debate Announce mailing list at least five days before close of applications, specifying the requirements for the role and application process.

(ii) After close of applications, DSC may choose to interview candidates, calling together an interview panel of DSC members and any others they feel would be a useful contribution. This panel shall have speaking rights, but no vote, at DSC's discussion of the appointment.

(iii) DSC may select any number or no applicants. If DSC wishes to appoint further convenors applications may be reopened following the same process. DSC may appoint any applicant to convenor as a deputy convenor.

(iv) Upon appointment DSC is to specify clearly the convenor's remit and its bounds. DSC may reserve the right to veto decisions made by the convenor, particularly surrounding the structure of the competition or its adjudication.

(v) DSC must inform all applicants of their decision within 24 hours of an appointment being made.

(vi) Any applicant may request a written explanation of an appointment by writing to the Chair of DSC. The entire committee should be notified of any such request by the next meeting. The Chair of DSC, or whomever they nominate, shall reply to any such request within two weeks of the receipt of the request by the Chair.

(d) In exceptional circumstances DSC, by two-thirds majority vote, shall have the right to revoke the appointment of a convenor. In this case DSC must present the reasons for their decision in writing to the convenor and the President.

(e) No appointment to any position listed as granting 8 or more points on the DSC competency scale by a convenor shall be deemed to have occurred until such a time as DSC have approved that appointment by simple majority vote.

(f) No appointment to any Chief Adjudication position by a convenor shall be deemed to have occurred until such a time as DSC have approved that appointment by simple majority vote.

STANDING ORDER H12: DSC SPONSORSHIP OFFICERS

(a) DSC may appoint up to two Sponsorship Officers.
(b) DSC Sponsorship Officers are responsible for raising funds for DSC’s activities. They liaise with DSC, the appropriate Convenors, and the Treasurer and Treasurer-Elect.

(c) The process of appointment is as follows:

   (i) DSC must publicise the position on the Debate Announce mailing list at least five days before the close of applications. The call for applications must specify the deadline for applications and any additional information that may be required in an application.

   (ii) DSC may choose to interview candidates.

   (iii) DSC may appoint one, two, or none of the applicants.

   (iv) DSC must inform all applications of their decision within 24 hours of it being made.

   (v) Any applicant may request a written explanation of an appointment by writing to the Chair of DSC. The DSC should be notified of any such request by the next meeting. DSC must reply to the request within two weeks of its receipt.

(d) DSC may revoke the appointment of a Sponsorship Officer by a two-thirds majority vote. In this case DSC must present the reasons for their decision in writing to the Sponsorship Officer and the President.

(e) The Sponsorship Officers are appointed for a term of one year. They may resign at any time by writing to the CDSC.

STANDING ORDER H13: COACHING AND WORKSHOPS

(a) The Director of Coaching of DSC shall organise debating workshops open to every member to take place on Sunday evenings of full term unless announced otherwise. The number and ability level of these workshops shall be as appropriate for those who wish to attend.

(b) At the start of Michaelmas term, or when a vacancy arises, DSC shall appoint one or more coaches for the Development Squad.

   (i) A session of the Development Squad shall occur once a week in full term once selections have been made, held not to coincide with the open workshops.

   (ii) The composition of the Development Squad shall be determined by a competitive trials process organised by the coach or coaches and advertised by DSC as for an IV.

   (iii) Selection shall be on the basis of debating skill and potential, with the coach or coaches selecting those members they feel would be most likely to reach a high standard as a result of attending sessions.

(c) In exceptional circumstances DSC, by two-thirds majority vote, shall have the right to revoke the appointment of a coach of the Development Squad. In this case DSC must present the reasons for their decision in writing to the coach.

STANDING ORDER H14: SELECTION OF NON-MEMBERS FOR COMPETITIONS

(a) DSC may select non-members who are students at the University of Oxford for competitions other than the World or European Universities Debating Championships as if they were members, providing that:
(i) The non-member signs a declaration that they agree to abide by the Rules and Standing Orders, particularly including the Equity Policy (Standing Order H14) for as long as they are representing the Union if selected.

(ii) The non-member qualifies as a novice as set out in H8(a)(i) above.

(b) No non-member may be selected to attend more than two competitions while a non-member.

STANDING ORDER H15: DEBATE SELECTION COMMITTEE EQUITY POLICY

(a) All members have a responsibility to behave in a responsible and equitable way both when within the Union and when at external competitions or events. This applies to members regardless of whether they are speaking, judging, running the competition or watching, and it applies not only during speeches and socials but at any time. The following will not be tolerated (points adapted from WUDC Berlin’s Code of Conduct):

(i) Engaging in offensive language or behaviour;

(ii) Making denigrating comments based on any grounds, especially of age, national or ethnic origin, race, sex, gender, disability, religion or sexuality;

(iii) Harassing, threatening or intimidating others in any way;

(iv) Damaging or destroying any property that does not belong to you;

(v) Harassing, threatening or intimidating others to vote in a particular way;

(vi) Any other conduct violating the legal rights of others.

Individual competitions should have a designated Equity Officer or Team, who should be empowered to investigate and respond to complaints made against anyone attending the competition (including but not limited to debaters, judges, chief adjudicators and organisers). Competitions should publicise their individual Equity Policy (including guidance on how to make a complaint and the range of responses that may be taken) before the tournament.

Complaints made against Oxford Union members, whether representing Oxford at the time or not, may be followed up in accordance with Rule 71, with particular reference to 71(a)(i)(28). DSC’s Access, Equity & Communications Officer should be willing to handle such complaints if necessary.

STANDING ORDER H16: PRISON OUTREACH PROGRAMME

The Director of Training shall, in each Hilary Term, set up a debate outreach programme with HM Prison Gartree lasting for the 8 weeks of Trinity Term. DSC shall send four debate coaches to run a workshop each week of Trinity Term. Expenses for the weekly trips shall be covered by the Oxford Union Society.
SPECIAL SCHEDULES

SPECIAL SCHEDULE OF LIBRARY REGULATIONS

(a) Opening and Closing

(i) General

(1) In full term the old and new libraries shall be open every day except Sunday at such hours as Library Committee with the consent of Standing Committee shall determine, save that Standing Committee may order the temporary closing of the libraries to the extent necessary for special events in the Society’s Buildings or for staffing reasons.

(2) In vacation the old and new libraries shall be open on such days and at such hours as Library Committee shall determine, subject to the provisions of Chapter 7: The Society’s Buildings.

(ii) President’s Office

Such books as are normally kept in the President’s Office may be obtained on application to the Librarian-in-Charge.

(b) Borrowing

(i) General

(1) A Member may register with the Library to borrow books and other library materials. College, permanent home and email (where applicable) contact details must be given and kept up-to-date.

(2) A Member who borrows any library material shall be responsible for its safe return.

(ii) Borrowing from the Library

(1) In Full Term

(A) A Member may have in their possession at any one time up to 8 books and 5 audiovisual items on loan from the Library.

(B) Each book and audiovisual item may be borrowed for 2 weeks. After that time it may be renewed, as long as no other Member has reserved it. Up to 4 consecutive renewals may be done remotely; for a further renewal the book or audiovisual item must be brought into the Library.

(C) If an item has been reserved by another Member it cannot be renewed and must be returned to the Library.

(2) In Vacation

A Member may, from the last Monday of Full Term, borrow up to 10 books and 5 audiovisual items for the Vacation. These will be due for return on the first Tuesday of the following Full Term.

(iii) Return of loaned items
(1) **Notification**

A courtesy notice will be sent to the borrower immediately before an item is due for return. If the item is not returned, overdue notices will be sent on the 1st, 7th, 14th and 16th days after the due date for a book or the 1st, 5th and 10th days after the due date for an audiovisual items. The final notice warns the borrower that if the item is not returned they will be invoiced for it.

(2) **Overdue items**

A Member returning or renewing an item after the Library closes on the date the item is due will be fined 20p per day overdue for a book or an audiovisual item or £1 per day for a reference item, up to a limit of £10 per item (subject to periodic review by the Library Committee).

(iv) **Failure to Return Library Materials or to Pay Library Fines**

(1) If a Member sent notice to return an item has not complied and has accumulated a fine of £10 (see (b)(iii)(2)) on it, the Librarian-in-Charge will contact the Member by email and post (where applicable) requesting payment of both the fine and the replacement cost of an item. A 2-week deadline will be set for compliance.

(2) If said Member has failed to return and/or pay the replacement costs and fines at the end of the 2-week deadline the Librarian-in-Charge shall:

   (A) Forbid such Members to borrow from the Library until they have paid their fines.

   (B) Notify them by email and post (where applicable) that they have done so.

(v) **Dies Non**

Where any period is specified in the Rules or Library Regulations for the retention or return of library materials, days on which the Society's Buildings are closed shall not be counted.

(vi) **Sub-lending**

No Member may lend to another person, whether or not a Member of the Society, an item obtained from the library.

(vii) **Marking and Mutilation of Library Materials**

(1) For marking or mutilation of library materials the Librarian may:

   (A) Inflict a fine in proportion to the damage done or equivalent to the cost of replacing the item, and in addition;

   (B) With the permission of Library Committee, deprive the Member responsible of their borrowing rights in the library for a period not exceeding one term.

(2) If such conduct be repeated the Member may, with the approval of Library Committee, be excluded permanently from access to the library.

(c) **Confined Library Materials**

(i) **General**
(1) The Librarian-in-Charge may confine any item to the old or the new library or to any other room of the Society.

(2) Library Committee shall consider representations that items should be confined or freed.

(ii) Borrowing

A Member may consult a confined item in the room(s) to which it has been confined.

(iii) Fines

A Member removing a confined book shall, at the discretion of the Librarian-in-Charge, incur a fine of up to £10 (subject to periodic review by Library Committee) and shall, with the approval of Library Committee, be suspended from the library until the fine is paid.

(d) Newspapers, Periodicals and Reference Books

(i) The Librarian shall be responsible for the purchase of all newspapers, periodicals and reference books taken by the Society.

(ii) The Librarian shall present their list at the first Public Business Meeting of term.

(iii) A Member of the Society may challenge the Librarian’s choice of newspapers etc. by writing to Library Committee.

(iv) No Member shall take a newspaper or periodical from the library, except to take a newspaper into the garden in June, with the permission of the Librarian-in-Charge.

(e) Lost Items

At the beginning of each term, the Librarian-in-Charge shall cause to be prepared a list of library materials lost during the preceding term. Purchase of replacements will be considered by Library Committee.

(f) Suggestion Books

The Librarian shall provide a suggestion book to be kept in the library, in which Members may propose books or other library materials for purchase or make a suggestion for the consideration of Library Committee. Every entry shall be signed by the writer in person. An electronic suggestion form will also be available on the Society’s Website.

(g) Miscellaneous

(i) No food or unlidded drinks shall be taken into the libraries.

(ii) Disorderly behaviour in the library shall be governed by Standing Order G1.
SPECIAL SCHEDULE OF FORMS OF THE HOUSE

(a) All remarks not to speakers should be addressed to the Chair.

(b) No Member should refer to another Member by their name, but as "The Honourable Member" or "The Honourable Member from - College"; or, in the case of Officers or ex-Officers, as "The Honourable - ".

(c) If the President interrupts proceedings with their bell, all members, except the one speaking at the despatch box should resume their seats.

(d) There are two legitimate forms of interruption - points of order and points of information.

Points of order must refer to the order of the debate, and should be introduced to draw the President's attention to an abuse of the Forms of the House (e.g. interjections from the gallery, or slanderous remarks from the speaker which the Member wishes to be withdrawn, etc.) Such points take automatic precedence in the proceedings.

Points of information must be literally points of information, and not just expressions of opinion. A Member wishing to raise such a point should rise in their seat, and wait until the speaker at the despatch box gives way. If the speaker does not wish to give way, the Member must resume their seat. Theoretically no two members of the Society may be on their feet at once. Shouted interruptions are not allowed, although cries of "order" are permitted to draw the speaker's attention to a Member wishing to raise a point of information, whom they may not have seen. The speaker is never under any obligation to give way to interruptions.

(These points are introduced with the phrase "On a point of order" or "On a point of information" respectively.)

(e) Booing or hissing a speaker is both a grave and a pointless discourtesy, and an abuse of the Forms of the house.

(f) Speakers on the paper will be told in advance the time allocated to them, and should observe this with the aid of warning from the Secretary.

(g) Members should always appreciate that visiting speakers are entitled to a quiet hearing, but in the interests of debate guest speakers are always open to challenge on points of information. Members are reminded that speakers who come down are usually very busy people who come as a favour to the Society and are hence entitled to the courtesy which one would normally extend to a guest in one's home.

(h) Members are reminded that they should not bring food or drink into, nor should they communicate with mobile phones or smoke in, the Chamber at any time.

(i) Interpretation of the Forms of the House rests with the Chair while they act as Chair.
SPECIAL SCHEDULE OF STAFF RESPONSIBILITIES

(a) All staff must dress smartly and appropriately for their particular employment, in particular:

(1) Bar staff should wear Union-branded polo shirts.

(2) With the exception of door-staff on ‘keg-changing’ duty, door staff should normally wear their own white shirt, black trousers and black shoes, with Union-branded tie and Union body-waier/jacket as required. Staff responsible for changing kegs should wear Union-branded polo shirts, with Union body-waier/jacket as required.

(3) Waitress staff should wear white blouses and black shirt/trousers.

(b) It is expected that members, guests and visitors are addressed politely and with courtesy at all times.
### Schedules

#### Schedule of Fines

This Schedule lists all fines to be issued on account of violations of specific Rules, Standing Orders and Special Schedules, not including those issued by any Disciplinary Committee or Tribunal or on account of violations of Library regulations. This Schedule is for reference purposes and is non-binding under the Rules. The Returning Officer shall, following each amendment to the Rules and Standing Orders, update this Schedule to be an accurate and complete list.

**The President**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Rule, Standing Order, or Special Schedule</th>
<th>Violation</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>52(c)(vi)</td>
<td>Fraudulently introducing a person eligible to join the Society into the Society’s Buildings.</td>
<td>£60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E3(f)</td>
<td>Breaching the conditions of hire when hiring any room in the Society’s Buildings.</td>
<td>Up to £50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**The President-Elect**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Rule, Standing Order, or Special Schedule</th>
<th>Violation</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>34(b)(v)</td>
<td>Failing to attend a Committee Induction event without good reason.</td>
<td>Up to £20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**The Treasurer**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Rule, Standing Order, or Special Schedule</th>
<th>Violation</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>51</td>
<td>Introducing a dog into the Society’s Buildings, or causing one to be introduced.</td>
<td>£5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A9(b)(i)</td>
<td>Cashing a cheque at the Bar which is subsequently returned unpaid.</td>
<td>Up to £10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**The Returning Officer**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Rule, Standing Order, or Special Schedule</th>
<th>Violation</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>35(e)(v)</td>
<td>Any Candidate failing to assist with Manifesto Booklet distribution.</td>
<td>Up to £50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35(e)(iv)(4)</td>
<td>Behaving in a disorderly or disruptive way during hustings.</td>
<td>Up to £25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35(j)(iii)</td>
<td>Disrupting the Count.</td>
<td>Up to £100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35(j)(iv)</td>
<td>Breaking the secrecy of the Count while it is suspended.</td>
<td>Up to £200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>63(h)</td>
<td>Failing to present an account.</td>
<td>£50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D1(d)</td>
<td>Failing to submit an Ordinary Private Business Meeting Report.</td>
<td>£10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rule, Standing Order, or Special Schedule</td>
<td>Violation</td>
<td>Amount</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D2(b)(v)</td>
<td>Any Candidate failing to attend a Candidate meeting.</td>
<td>Up to £50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E11</td>
<td>Removing a copy of the Rules, Standing Orders and Special Schedules from the General Office which is designated not to be removed from the General Office.</td>
<td>Up to £10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G1(f)</td>
<td>Refusing to show a membership card upon request.</td>
<td>Up to £100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G1(h)</td>
<td>Misusing or abusing the Society’s membership card.</td>
<td>Up to £100</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**The Returning Officer, or most senior Deputy Returning Officer in their absence**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Rule, Standing Order, or Special Schedule</th>
<th>Violation</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>34(b)(i)(3)</td>
<td>Loitering in the designated Close of Nominations room.</td>
<td>Up to £50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35(g)(i)</td>
<td>Infringing the secrecy of the ballot.</td>
<td>Up to £100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35(g)(ii)</td>
<td>Disrupting the Poll Room.</td>
<td>Up to £100</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Standing Committee, as decided by simple majority vote**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Rule, Standing Order, or Special Schedule</th>
<th>Violation</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>G1(b)</td>
<td>Behaving in a manner contrary to good order as specified by Standing Order G1(b).</td>
<td>Up to £100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G1(e)</td>
<td>Maliciously or recklessly setting off the fire alarm when there is no emergency.</td>
<td>Up to £500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G1(i)</td>
<td>Misusing or abusing the fire exits or fire safety equipment on the Society’s premises.</td>
<td>Up to £100</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Any Chair of Any Committee**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Rule, Standing Order, or Special Schedule</th>
<th>Violation</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6(b)(iii)</td>
<td>Absence without good reason from an Ordinary Meeting of any Committee during Full Term, or any Ordinary Meeting of Standing Committee held in 0th Week or 9th Week.</td>
<td>£10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**The Secretary, or the Chair of Consultative Committee**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Rule, Standing Order, or Special Schedule</th>
<th>Violation</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>27(d)</td>
<td>Failing to provide assistance in relation to their duties when requested and without good reason.</td>
<td>Up to £20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rule, Standing Order, or Special Schedule</td>
<td>Violation</td>
<td>Amount</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G1(c)</td>
<td>Vomiting in the Society’s Buildings as a result of intoxication.</td>
<td>Up to £20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G1(l)</td>
<td>Littering in the Society’s Buildings.</td>
<td>Up to £10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G1(m)</td>
<td>Any person who is not an Elected Member of Standing Committee or a Committee member in the pursuit of their duties crossing the barrier in the General Office or any Officer’s Office without permission of the President, Returning Officer or any member of Staff.</td>
<td>Up to £20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
SCHEDULE OF SUGGESTED TRIBUNAL PROCEDURE

(a) In accordance with Standing Order D8(j), the Returning Officer shall publish suggested guidelines on the procedures for Election Tribunal hearings. Such guidelines shall in no way be binding on Election Tribunals.

(i) The parties (starting with the Complainant) introduce themselves. In each case, any representative introduces their clients.

(ii) The Panel introduce themselves to the parties, and satisfy themselves that they are eligible to sit, and have no actual or apparent conflict of interest. Further, they assure themselves that they are meeting in time and subject to any other provisions in the Rules.

(iii) The Election Tribunal examines the Allegations Allegation by Allegation. Where there are any Allegations that were brought in time but in some other manner not according to the form or containing in an obvious form all of the content contemplated in the Rules. Where these Allegations have, since initially being brought, been corrected on form or substance, or where the Election Tribunal can so correct them, it should do so where relevant, and then consider the Allegations as corrected. The Election Tribunal may not use its powers of investigation to correct said Allegations.

(iv) Where the Allegation cannot be so corrected, the Allegation must be dismissed as having No Case to Answer, and the Election Tribunal should proceed to consider a case of Electoral Malpractice against the Complainant for bringing a frivolous, or unfounded and brought out of malice, Allegation, using its full investigative powers.

(v) Where the Allegation has been withdrawn under the power afforded to Complainants within the 72 hour deadline, the Tribunal shall follow the direction of the Returning Officer on how best to proceed.

(b) Where the Allegations have been well-made out (by the initial Allegation, through the help of the Returning Officer since the initial Allegation was submitted, or through the help of the Election Tribunal), the Returning Officer should read out the Allegation(s). The Returning Officer should take each Allegation of Electoral Malpractice and read it out.

(c) The Chair of the Election Tribunal shall ask if the Defendants wish to enter a plea to any or all of the Allegations. They do not have to do so if they do not wish to; if they do not do so the Election Tribunal considers the Allegations as if they had entered Not Guilty pleas.

(d) Where pleas of Guilty to all Allegations by each Defendant are made:

(i) The Complainant will outline the facts of the offence.

(ii) The Defendant may agree the facts. If they do not, the Election Tribunal proceeds to hold a trial on those facts to determine the basis for sentencing. This will proceed as if (as below) the Defendants had entered Not Guilty pleas.

(iii) The Defendant may make a plea in mitigation to argue for what they consider to be the appropriate sentence. The sentence itself is a matter for the Election Tribunal and thus the Complainant does not have the right to address the Election Tribunal on this point, unless the Election Tribunal subsequently pass a sentence which was not open to them under the Rules.

(e) Where Not Guilty pleas have been made:

(i) The Complainant calls their witnesses. For each witness:
(1) The Complainant examines the witness in chief.

(2) The Defendant cross-examines the witness.

(3) The Complainant may re-examine the witness.

(4) The Election Tribunal may ask the witness questions.

(e) If the Election Tribunal have asked questions which go into new matters then both Complainant and Defendant shall have a right of re-examination.

(ii) When the Complainant has called all of their witnesses, they formally close their case (this is often a good point for an adjournment).

(iii) Before the Defendant opens their case, they may make a submission of No Case to Answer. The Election Tribunal should then rule on this submission - this may involve their retiring for consideration. The Election Tribunal should give their ruling. If the submission is accepted on all or some of the Allegations, the Election Tribunal must enter formal Not Guilty verdicts on those Allegations at that time. If so, the Election Tribunal should consider whether any of the Allegations that were ruled as No Case to Answer were either frivolous, or unfounded and brought out of malice. The Election Tribunal shall then continue - to consider any remaining Allegations.

(iv) The Defendant opens their case, calling their witnesses using a similar process to sub-clause (i) above.

(v) The Defendant formally closes their case.

(vi) The Complainant may make a closing speech.

(vii) The Defendant may make a closing speech.

(viii) The Election Tribunal retires to consider its verdict.

(ix) The Election Tribunal announces its verdict.

(f) In the case of a Not Guilty verdict, the Election Tribunal shall consider whether the Allegations were either frivolous, or unfounded and brought out of malice. If so, anyone accused of making such Allegations shall become a Defendant, and a case shall ensue on those grounds (the Defendant may wish to call an adjournment to prepare their case).

(h) In the case of a Guilty verdict, the Election Tribunal shall consider whether the Allegations are frivolous. If they find they are, the Tribunal shall pass no penalty on the Defendant on that Allegation, and shall consider a case against the Complainant for making a frivolous Allegation.

(i) If a verdict of Guilty has been made on any Allegation, the Defendant may make a plea in mitigation on those charges.

(j) The Election Tribunal retires to consider its sentence.

(k) The sentence is announced.

(l) The Election Tribunal recommends any recommendations or Rulings arising from its actions, including whether the President-Elect should succeed to Office immediately. They shall post their Declaration by 8.30pm on Sunday of 9th Week.
SCHEDULE OF UNACCEPTABLE CONTRACTORS

The following contractors have been found to be unsuitable for the Society’s requirements, in accordance with Standing Order A6:

Ardington House.
001 Cars, Oxford.
Clinkards Caterers.
Stepping Out.
Imran Abrams.

SCHEDULE OF NON-CREDITWORTHY ORGANISATIONS

In accordance with Standing Order A6, any organisation which appears in this schedule shall not be permitted to obtain goods or services from the Oxford Union:

SCHEDULE OF THOSE NOT ALLOWED CHEQUE FACILITIES

In accordance with Standing Order A9, the following persons and organisations shall not be permitted to remit the Society by cheque:

Nicholas Caunter, Ex-House Manager.
Dr Andrew Charles Spencer Peacock, Ex-Chair of Consultative Committee, Ex-Standing Committee, St John’s College.
Ashley Paver, Ex-Returning Officer, St Hugh’s College.
Reverend David Johnson, Ex-Standing Committee, Selwyn College, Cambridge.

SCHEDULE OF REASONABLE COSTS

As per Standing Order A16(a)(ii)(1), the following is a list of costs deemed reasonably by Standing Committee.

(a) Accommodation

Members incurring accommodation costs, while on Society business, shall be reimbursed at the current, average rate of British Youth Hostels (c. £20 in 2002.) This does not in any way override the provisions of Standing Order A15(c)

(b) Food

(i) In the event of a Member being on society business, as per Standing Order A15(d), a reasonable contribution towards the total cost of food shall be considered to be no more than £5 per diem.

(ii) In the event of a member reciprocating with entertainment for free accommodation, the reasonable cost of a meal, as per Standing Order A15(c), shall be considered to be no more than £15.

(iii) In the event of a member reciprocating with entertainment for hospitality extended by US universities on the American Tour, the reasonable cost of a meal for each of the US representatives shall be considered to be no more that £20. The reasonable cost of a meal for the Society’s own representatives shall be considered to be no more than £20.

SCHEDULE OF UNACCEPTABLE ROOM HIRERS
In Accordance with Standing Order E4(b) the following Clubs, Societies and Persons shall not be eligible to hire the Society’s rooms:

Oxford University Ski and Snowboard Club.
The Oxford University Conservative Association for the purposes of hustings and in-camera meetings only.

SCHEDULE OF ROOM CHARGES

In accordance with Standing Order E4(h) the following shall be the charges for room hire (all charges are for a half day hire):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Room</th>
<th>Members</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Television Room</td>
<td>£50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Morris Room</td>
<td>£60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gladstone Room</td>
<td>£80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macmillan Room</td>
<td>£100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Snooker Room</td>
<td>£100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chamber</td>
<td>£500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lawn</td>
<td>£250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Entire Buildings</td>
<td>£1000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SCHEDULE OF USE OF THE TELEVISION IN THE MEMBERS’ BAR

(a) In accordance with Standing Order E14, the Television in the Members’ Bar shall only be used to show the following programmes:

(i) BBC News at 1 o’clock.
(ii) BBC News at 6 o’clock.
(iii) Major Sporting Fixtures.
(iv) Major Public Broadcasts.
(v) Any programmes being displayed in conjunction with a promotion in the Members’ Bar.

(b) Such programmes shall be shown at the request of any member and at the discretion of the bar staff on duty.

(c) Whether a sporting fixture or public broadcast is “major” shall be at the discretion of the bar staff on duty.

(d) The Television shall not be switched on except to show programmes in accordance with this Schedule.

SCHEDULE OF THE POLICY FOR THE PROTECTION OF CHILDREN AND VULNERABLE ADULTS

Objective
To provide a safe environment for children and vulnerable adults within Oxford Union Society (OUS) premises. For these purposes, a child is a person under 18, and a vulnerable adult is a person who is receiving any form of health care whose ability to protect him or herself from neglect abuse or violence is significantly impaired on account of disability, illness or otherwise.

Premises
OUS will take all reasonable steps to ensure that its premises are safe for children and vulnerable adults whose presence can be reasonably expected.

Safeguarding Vulnerable Groups Act 2006
OUS will discharge its obligations under the Safeguarding Vulnerable Groups Act 2006.
Duty of Care
OUS will discharge its duty of care to ensure that it will not permit any activity which puts any child or vulnerable adult at risk of abuse, understanding that abuse can be physical, sexual, emotional, or neglect. In the furtherance of this duty it will take proper care that
(a) OUS members and members of staff who come into contact with children or vulnerable adults do not do so in circumstances in which there is risk of abuse.
(b) any allegations or evidence of harm to a child or vulnerable adult will be taken seriously and investigated by the appropriate authority.

Open Days, School Visits and Schools Debating Competition
The fact that OUS is not providing supervision for children will be stated at the time of agreeing any visit by a school and in the OUS documentation. It will be made clear that visiting children must be under the supervision of their teachers or other responsible adult provided by the school.

Under-age students
In rare cases where a student will be under 18 when becoming a member of OUS, OUS will ensure that the student is made aware of the contact details of an adult (normally the Bursar or the President) to be contacted in the event of any incident of abuse or allegation of abuse.

Confidentiality
The Oxford Union will respect the privacy of any child or vulnerable adult, and the confidentiality of information supplied, in so far as this is consistent with its obligation to discharge its duty of care and with statutory obligations.

Officer with responsibility for Child and Vulnerable Adult Protection Matters
The President has responsibility for child and vulnerable adult protection matters and should be contacted in any case of abuse or allegations of abuse. The President is responsible for referring any matters of concern to the OUS disciplinary procedure and if appropriate to the Police or Social Services. Each incoming incumbent will be informed of this responsibility and undergo appropriate safeguarding training. In the event that an allegation of abuse is made concerning the President, the Bursar will hold designated officer responsibilities under this Policy. The President is responsible for this Policy’s implementation, and ongoing monitoring of its effectiveness.

Actions when there are concerns over a child or vulnerable person’s welfare, or suspicions of abuse
If you are worried about a child or vulnerable person, speak to the Union's Designated Safeguarding Officer (the President), or if they are the subject of the complaint, the Bursar. Do not investigate the matter. The Designated Safeguarding Officer will decide whether to take action.

If no action is required, keep information confidential, and an eye on the child/vulnerable person. If concerned again, discuss with Designated Safeguarding Officer.

If action is required, Police or Social Services may wish to interview you. Share all the information you have with police/social services, and the Designated Safeguarding Officer, but do not discuss with others.

Reporting a concern (for Designated Safeguarding Officer)
Multi-Agency Safeguarding Hub (MASH)
Telephone: 0845 0507666
Email: mash-childrens@oxfordshire.gcsx.gov.uk
Policy effective date: 6 June 2016

SCHEDULE OF RECOMMENDATIONS TO THE HOUSE MANAGER ON THE IMPLEMENTATION OF STANDING ORDER G1(k)

Standing Order G1(k) states as follows:
The House Manager shall have the power in the bar to refuse entry or eject any person from the bar on a temporary or permanent basis for: disruptive behaviour, vomiting, excessive levels of intoxication, or for possessing any illegal substance. This shall not affect the rights of a member to use other parts of the Society’s Buildings (subject to any disciplinary proceedings under normal disciplinary channels). Such a member shall have the right to appeal to a Senior Disciplinary Committee.

In choosing to ban any person from the Society’s bar (including Members) it is recommended that the House Manager should adopt the following procedure:

(a) If the Member is in the bar at the time that the House Manager chooses to issue such a ban the Member should be asked to show their Membership Card and a note should be taken of the Membership Number. If they do not have their card (or are not a member) then their full name should be taken. The individual should then:

(i) Be informed of their ban immediately (including the duration or it if it is temporary).

(ii) Informed that they have a right, if a Member, to appeal the decision to a Senior Disciplinary Committee.

(iii) Be directed to leave the bar.

(b) Regardless of whether the House Manager is able to communicate the ban verbally, a letter should be sent to the last recorded address of the banned individual setting out:

(i) The fact that they are banned from the bar.

(ii) The reason for the imposition of the ban (in as much detail as possible).

(iii) The duration of the ban if it is temporary or the fact that it is permanent.

(iv) The fact that, if they are a Member they are still able to use other rooms and facilities of the Society.

(v) The fact that they may be subject to other disciplinary proceedings at the discretion of the President.

(vi) The fact that they have the right to challenge the ban before a Senior Disciplinary Committee if they so choose.

(c) If an address cannot be located for the banned individual the letter should be kept behind the bar, to be handed to them as and when they attempt to enter.

SCHEDULE OF SUGGESTED ACCESS TO PAST REPORTS

The following is a suggested schedule to provide guidance to a Returning Officer on the storage of past reports, and circumstances under which access should be granted. This schedule is non-binding under the Rules, and any failure to uphold it cannot be counted as a dereliction of duty.

(a) The Returning Officer shall endeavour to maintain copies of both the in camera and the redacted reports of all past Junior Disciplinary Committees, Intermediate Disciplinary Committees, Senior Disciplinary Committees, Disciplinary Appeals Committees, Election Tribunals, and Appellate Boards. The Returning Officer shall be the only person to have access to the entire collection, to avoid breaches of in camera regulations.

(b) The Returning Officer shall maintain an index of all reports which are available in the collection. This index shall be available on demand to all Members. The index should provide some information about topics covered in each report.
(c) The Returning Officer shall only provide copies of an in camera report should this be requested by a Senior Disciplinary Committee, a Disciplinary Appeals Committee, an Election Tribunal, or an Appellate Board. Defendants and complainants may also request a copy of the relevant in camera report should they no longer have access to one.

(d) The Returning Officer shall ordinarily only provide copies of a redacted report if requested to do so by a Member who is either a defendant or a complainant in an ongoing disciplinary process or tribunal. The Returning Officer may at their discretion provide copies of a redacted report should they understand that a Member of the Society is preparing to bring either a disciplinary process or tribunal complaint, and that in the opinion of the Returning Officer the report is directly relevant to the preparation of this complaint.

(e) The Returning Officer should ensure that a designated member of staff has access to an up to date version of the past reports folder, for archiving purposes only.
RULE 73 SCHEDULES

SCHEDULE OF EXECUTIVE SENIORITY

This Schedule lists the executive seniority of each Rule and Standing Order, as under Rule 73. The Returning Officer shall, following each amendment to the Rules and Standing Orders, update this Schedule with the correct executive seniority for each Rule and Standing Order. This Schedule was created on Thursday 23rd May 2019, and all conflicts prior to this date were resolved to produce an authoritative record of seniority. The seniorities are as follows:

1. Rule 1: OLDUT Protected - Seniority Unknown
2. Rule 2: OLDUT Protected - Rule 73(a)(iii)
3. Rules 3-11: Rule 73(a)(iv)
4. Rules 12(a), and (c)-(g), 13-21, 22(a), (c), and (d) - Rule 73(a)(iii)
5. Rule 12(b) - Rule 73(a)(ii)
6. Rule 22(b): OLDUT Protected - Seniority Unknown
7. Rules 23-31: Rule 73(a)(iii)
8. Rule 32: Rule 73(a)(iii)
9. Rule 33(a) and (b), and 35(m): Rule 73(a)(ii)
10. Rule 33(c)-(f): Rule 73(a)(iii)
11. Rule 34: Rule 73(a)(iii)
12. Rule 35(a)-(l): Rule 73(a)(iii)
13. Rules 36-39: Rule 73(a)(iii)
15. Rules 47(e) and (f): Rule 73(a)(ii)
16. Rules 48-52, and 54: Rule 73(a)(iv)
17. Rule 53: OLDUT Protected - Seniority Unknown
18. Rules 55-56, 57(a)-(h), and 58: Rule 73(a)(iv)
19. Rules 57(h)(i): OLDUT Protected - Seniority Unknown
20. Rules 59-61: Rule 73(a)(iv)
22. Rule 67(a), (b), (c)(i), (c)(iii), (e), (i), and (j): Rule 73(a)(ii)
23. Rule 67(c)(ii): OLDUT Protected - Seniority Unknown
24. Rule 67(d), (f), (g), (h), and (k): Rule 73(a)(iii)
25. Rule 68: Rule 73(a)(ii)
26. Rules 69, 70, and 72: Rule 73(a)(iii)
27. Rules 71 and 73: Rule 73(a)(ii)
28. Standing Orders Chapter A: Rule 73(a)(vi)
29. Standing Orders Chapter B: Rule 73(a)(vi)
30. Standing Orders Chapter C: Rule 73(a)(vi)
31. Standing Orders D1-D9, and D13-D16: Rule 73(a)(vi)
32. Standing Orders D10-D12: Rule 73(a)(ii)
33. Standing Orders Chapter E: Rule 73(a)(vi)
34. Standing Orders Chapter F: Rule 73(a)(vi)
35. Standing Orders Chapter G: Rule 73(a)(vi)
36. Standing Orders: Chapter H: Rule 73(a)(vi)
SCHEDULE OF FORMAL POLICY DECISIONS

As per Rule 73(f), the following are policy decisions which have been decided by a Poll or in Private Business at a Public Business Meeting and have not been overridden or become otherwise void or irrelevant.

POLICY A: THE JUKEBOX DEBATE

“This House resolves to prohibit the use of the jukebox in the Bar”
Passed with seniority under Rule 73(a)(iii) on 12th April 1998.

POLICY B: THE POLLS OF 12TH JUNE 1998

“This House believes:
- The Oxford Union is a Members’ Society to be run for the benefit of all Members.
- Members have a right to know how their money is spent and what decisions their elected representatives make; decisions must not be made behind closed doors.
- The Union has nothing to fear from openness, accountability and transparency.

Therefore this House amends the Rules to make the Union more accountable, open and responsive.”
Passed with seniority under Rule 73(a)(i) on 12th June 1998.

POLICY C: SUPPLEMENTAL DECLARATIONS OF TRUST

“This House approves the supplemental trust to the Oxford Union Society Trust Deed, as attached.”
Passed with seniority under Rule 73(a)(iii) on 4th March 1999.

POLICY D: TRUST DEED REDECLARATION CHANGES

“This House amends the Rules to reflect the recent changes to the Oxford Union Society Trust Deed - namely removing the Senior Officers and Trustees as members of the Standing Committee.”
Passed with seniority under Rule 73(a)(iii) on 11th March 1999.
SPECIAL SCHEDULE OF INTERPRETATIONS PENDING REVIEW

INTERPRETATIONS APPROVED BY STANDING COMMITTEE

D8: Regarding Rule 71(m)
Rule 71(m) should be interpreted as reading that any days in the vacation “shall count as dies non” rather than the literal wording of “shall not count as dies non”.
Senior Disciplinary Committee, 9th October 2006.

[Rule 71(m) states (emphasis added, extract): “The disciplinary process shall be frozen until term-time, and any days in the vacation shall count as dies non for the purpose of time deadlines. Once given, this consent cannot be withdrawn.”

It is clear this Interpretation has been incorporated into the Rules.]

D12: Regarding Subpoena (2)
A Member may be required to appear before a Senior Disciplinary Committee by the service upon them of a notice requiring their attendance (“a Subpoena”).

A Subpoena must specify the time, date, and place at which the Committee will sit, and must be served on the member not less than 72 hours prior to the time specified in the notice.

A Subpoena may be served upon a Member:

(i) in person; or

(ii) by post to their last known address (including, where relevant, a college lodge); or

(iii) by e-mail or fax transmission, provided that where a notice is served by email or fax transmission a further copy must be sent by post.

Service of a Subpoena shall be deemed to have occurred:

(a) immediately, where a notice is served upon a member in person; or

(b) twenty four hours after posting, where a notice is sent by first class post or deposited in the relevant college lodge; or

(c) immediately upon completion of successful transmission by e-mail or fax, where a notice is sent by e-mail or fax transmission, transmission is successful and no failure notice is subsequently received, and a copy of the Subpoena is sent by first class post or deposited in the relevant college lodge at the time of transmission.

Subpoenas are issued by (or on behalf of a Senior Disciplinary Committee) and they can only be withdrawn by that Committee; notwithstanding the fact that a Subpoena was issued in response to a request from a party to the disciplinary proceedings, it is not open to that party to “withdraw” it.

A Member is liable to be fined by a Senior Disciplinary Committee for non-attendance where -

(I) they have been served with a Subpoena (as set out above); and

(II) they have failed to attend the hearing as required; and
(III) they have provided no reason for their absence or their reason is not one of the reasons set out in Standing Order B4(a) and the Committee does not accept that it is otherwise a valid reason for non-attendance; or

(IV) the Committee has directed them to provide written evidence in lieu of their attendance, and they have failed to either provide such evidence or to provide it in the form directed.

Senior Disciplinary Committee, 27th November 2006.

[Standing Order D9 sets out in detail how subpoenas work under the current Rules and Standing Orders, this Interpretation is entirely obsolete - as an example, the current Standing Order dictates a 20 hour period for notice, and times that the subpoena is deemed to be served immediately.]

D26: Regarding Rule 67(e)(i), Overturning Interpretations
A body with superior interpretative power under Rule 67(e)(i) may overturn a more junior interpretation, which it encounters in the course of its proceedings, in cases where it unanimously considers the junior interpretation to be either incorrect or inconsistent with the good management of the Society's affairs or the principles of natural justice.
Senior Disciplinary Committee, 16th March 2015.

[Rule 67(e)(iii)(2) states : “An Interpretation may always be repealed by a body of senior interpretive power, if that body reasonably believes that the Interpretation does not represent a rational Interpretation of the current Rules, Standing Orders, or Special Schedules, and if, for any body listed under paragraphs (i)(1)- (7) above, the body is acting for the purposes of their duty.”

Interpretation D22 further provides as follows: “Regarding interpretation by Disciplinary Committees
Where a Committee is divided on the interpretation of a rule they should strive to form a unanimous interpretation of that rule. Where however this is not possible, a majority of the Committee is sufficient.
Senior Disciplinary Committee, 10th April 2010.”

Thus D26 conflicts in two ways. First, it requires the “unanimous” consent of the Committee in order to overturn a junior Interpretation, which conflicts with the creation of an Interpretation under D22 - an act that may occur with only a majority of the Committee, yet which may institute an Interpretation that conflicts with the more junior Interpretation. Second, it adds provisions for those Interpretations created by bodies junior to it that are ultra vires. The only grounds for repealing an Interpretation under the Rules are that the Interpretation is no longer a “rational Interpretation of the current Rules, Standing Orders, or Special Schedules”. As a result, this Interpretation is irrational insofar as it imposes obligations that are in conflict with the Rules as they currently read.]

D27: Regarding 67(j)(i), Written Notification
All members of a Society Committee (with the exception of Consultative Committee) shall be deemed to have given their consent to receive notifications in relation to the business of the Committee by email unless they have specifically written to the Chairman of the Committee stating otherwise. The email address to be used will be either (i) the recipient's official Society email address (if he has one); (ii) the recipient's current university email address (if he has one); or, failing that, the most recent email address given to the Society on either a Membership form or an Election Nomination form. Any sender receiving a “bounce back” message, including an “out of office” message, shall revert to written communication until a new email address has been provided or the intended recipient has confirmed receipt.

Members who wish to notify a Member of any Committee (except the Consultative Committee) or the Returning Officer under the Rules of items of Society business may rely upon their deemed consent under the same conditions above.
Senior Disciplinary Committee, 16th March 2015.
[**Interpretation D27** is obsolete, as Rule 67(k) provides for all of these methods of notifying a Member of a Committee, and equally provides no ability for those Committee Members to opt-out of notification in this way - thus it further represents an irrational Interpretation of the current Rule 67(k).]

**D28: Regarding Rule 67(j), Notification of Absences**

In order to fulfil its purpose, a notification must be made for the intention of notifying the Chairman of the relevant committee of an absence. Reference to the absence in other documents is insufficient. A single document or email may contain more than one notification (e.g. to more than one addressee or for more than one purpose), but the audience and purpose of each must be explicitly set out.

*Senior Disciplinary Committee, 16th March 2015.*

[Rule 23(e)(ii) states: “An absent Member shall present evidence and arguments at the first Ordinary Meeting held 72 hours after the absence occurred, either in person or by proxy.”

Rule 23(e) makes no reference to any need to notify the Chair of any Committee of any absence. **Interpretation D28** refers to an obsolete procedure removed from the Rules in MT18, and hence represents an irrational Interpretation of the current Rules.]

**D29: Regarding Rule 23(c)(ii), Deemed Resignations**

A deemed resignation under Rule 23(c)(ii) is effective as of the last time when the Committee Member could have appealed against the third absence being considered “without good reason”. Given the deadlines currently set out in Rule 45(h), this is 10 days after the Committee meeting 168 hours after the third absence in question: namely 17 days after the third absence without good reason.

*Senior Disciplinary Committee, 16th March 2015.*

[Rule 23(e)(iii) states: “A deemed resignation shall be dated from the last time at which the Member in question could have appealed against their third absence being found to have occurred without good reason. In the case of a third absence, the provisions of Rule 45 must be enacted within 24 hours in order to suspend the decision, else the deemed resignation shall be dated from 24 hours after the end of the Meeting in which the absence was found to be without good reason. Should the provisions of Rule 45 be enacted after the 24 hour suspension period, then regardless of the success or failure of the Rule 45 action the Member shall still be deemed to have resigned.”

This is a significantly shorter timeframe than that provided by the Rules at the time that **Interpretation D29** was issued.]

**D30: Regarding Rule 23, Validity of Meetings**

If a regular meeting of the Society is generally believed by those present to be properly called, and its validity is unchallenged at the time, then it is a valid meeting for the purposes of Rule 23. By the same logic if a Chairman of one of the Society's Committees is generally believed by those present at the meeting of that Committee to be the Chairman and that person's eligibility to act as Chairman is not challenged then they are to be considered Chairman for the purpose of determining the validity of any meeting or meetings they have convened.

*Senior Disciplinary Committee, 16th March 2015.*

[Rule 23(e)(i)(5) states: “If a Committee Meeting is believed by those present to be properly called, and if the Chair of the Committee is believed to be the Chair by those present, and their validity to act as Chair is not challenged, then the Chair and the Meeting are to be considered as valid for the purposes of determining any Meetings called or Motions tabled regarding attendance.”

As a result, **Interpretation D30** can be considered incorpored into the Rules. Additionally, the Rules make no distinction between “regular” and “irregular” Meetings of Committees, making the Interpretation as it stands an irrational Interpretation of the current Rules.]

**D31: Regarding Rule 28(b) and Standing Order H4, Secretary of Debate Selection Committee**
Rule 28(b) defines who shall be the “Secretary to the Debate Selection Committee”. Any references in the Standing Orders to this office being held by a member of DSC rather than a nonvoting delegate to the DSC are due to a drafting error, and should be read as such according to the well-established principles in Rule 67(a).

Senior Disciplinary Committee, 5th March 2016.

[Rule 29(b)(ii) states: “Non-Voting Members shall be the Standing Committee Delegate, who shall also be Secretary to Debate Selection Committee.”

Standing Orders Chapter H define the role of the “Debate Selection Committee Secretary” as distinct from the standard function performed by the Standing Committee Delegate to Debate Selection Committee. Additionally, under Rule 73, the Rules take precedence over the Standing Orders in the case of any conflict as to who shall serve as Secretary to Debate Selection Committee. The Standing Orders no longer have any ambiguity as to who is the Secretary to Debate Selection Committee.]

E2: Regarding Correction of Errors in the Rules
The Committee rules that minor spelling mistakes may be corrected by the Returning Officer without recourse to the House provided there is no ambiguity or change of meaning. UK not US spelling should be maintained throughout. For the reassurance of members, the Returning Officer must publish a list of minor errors they have corrected on the Society’s noticeboard and place a copy of that list in the Public Minute Book.


[Rule 32(e)(ii) states: “The Returning Officer shall have the power to correct minor spelling errors within these rules, and shall post on the noticeboard and in the Business Minute Book a list of any such corrections.”

Given this is a Society based in the United Kingdom, the need to maintain UK spelling is a given - to do otherwise would be for the Returning Officer to introduce minor spelling errors into the Rules, rather than resolve them. The provisions of Interpretation E2 are thus incorporated, and therefore the existence of the Interpretation is irrational.]

E3: Regarding Rule 67(b)(iv), Notice in Newspapers
Ordinary notice under Rule 66(b)(iv) should be inserted in one or more of the following: The Times, the Daily Telegraph, the Guardian or the Independent. Where a proposed motion might cause the House to divide on party political lines, notices should be placed in newspapers which reflect that spread of opinion. Placing a notice in the Guardian without a balancing notice in the Daily Telegraph might, lay the Standing Committee open to allegations of manipulation. It should be noticed that the interpretation we have adopted refers to newspapers in the United Kingdom: care should therefore be taken to ensure that notice also appears in the Scottish, Welsh and Ulster editions of the applicable newspaper(s).

Disciplinary Appeals Committee, 26th May 2002.

[Rule 67(b)(v) no longer requires notice in newspapers. This Interpretation is thus irrational.]

E4: Regarding Rule 67(b)(iv), Notice in Newspapers
A “Newspaper circulating in the Oxford area” must refer to a local paper, not being primarily a student newspaper. Obvious examples are the Oxford Mail and Oxford Times.

Disciplinary Appeals Committee 26th May 2002.

[Rule 67(b)(v) no longer requires notice in newspapers. This Interpretation is thus irrational.]

E5: Regarding Rule 67(e), Disciplinary Appeals Committee, Powers of Interpretation
A Disciplinary Appeals Committee is an appellate body; it can decide only matters which arise from the Senior Disciplinary Committee's adjudication. The SDC is confined to rules interpretations, which touch on its function: Rule 67(e)(i)(5). Since we can consider only matters which an SDC has addressed (or should have addressed) we are subject to the same restrictions on rule interpretation as it is.
Disciplinary Appeals Committee, 26th May 2002.

[Rule 67(e)(i)(3) states (emphasis added): “The Disciplinary Appeals Committee, for the purposes of its duty only.”

The emphasised phrase was added in TT19. Thus, the Interpretation is incorporated, and as a result unnecessary and irrational to maintain.]

F2: Regarding Rule 33(a)(i)(2)
The sending of an email to multiple recipients, whether via a mailing list or otherwise, is “systematic” conduct for the purposes of Rule 33(a)(i)(2).
Election Tribunal, Michaelmas Term 2002.

[Rule 33(a)(i)(2) has changed and the “systematic” conduct offences have been removed. As such, this Interpretation is irrational.]

F7: Concerning Rule 27(a)(iv)(1), Rule 32(h) and Rule 67(e)(v)
A person in his eighteenth term as a member of the Society shall be considered to be a member of eighteen terms’ standing. Such a person is therefore eligible to sit on an Election Tribunal or SDC.
Election Tribunal, Trinity Term 2005.

[Rule 67(f) states (emphasis added): “‘Term’s Standing’: Period of Membership calculated in terms including that in which the Member was admitted to Membership and the current term.”

The emphasised phrase was added in TT19. Thus, the Interpretation is incorporated, and as a result unnecessary and irrational to maintain.]

F10: Concerning the Time in which the Returning Officer Holds the Powers of the President
The Presidential powers and duties delegated to a Returning Officer pursuant to Rule 13(b)(ii) are clearly expressed and intended to be used by the Returning Officer for the smooth running of the Society only, pending the handover of such powers to the democratically elected President-Elect. The Returning Officer to whom powers and duties are delegated shall not style themselves as a replacement (in any sense) to the President, nor use such powers and duties without the maximum consultation with the incoming Junior Officers that circumstances permit.
Election Tribunal, Michaelmas Term 2009.

[Standing Order D14 now comprehensively outlines the duties of the Returning Officer when delegated powers under Rule 12(c)(ii) - this Interpretation is thus irrational.]

F11: Concerning Rule 33(c)(ii) and Standing Order D8(c)
In the case of a member who is already a defendant in election tribunal proceedings, the second sentence of standing Order D8(c) means as follows: ‘If, during the investigation, the Tribunal should have reason to suppose that a Member has committed an electoral offence, who is not already a defendant in respect of that offence, they shall inform that Member immediately, and that Member shall have the rights of a defendant in respect of that offence thereafter.’ This is in accordance with the Tribunal’s “complete power to investigate all the Allegations and circumstances dependent upon those Allegations” under Rule 33(c)(ii). The word “Allegations” in Rule 33(c)(ii) refers to written allegations submitted to the Returning Officer under Rule 33(b).
Election Tribunal, Hilary Term 2011.

[This wording is incorporated into the new D8(c).]

G11: The Status to be used in connection with Elections
Where a candidate is entitled to have their position in the Table of Seniority indicated on the ballot paper under Rule 35(a) or in a manifesto under Rule 35(b) or on the Election Publicity under Standing Order D4, the position which shall be shown is the most senior position they held at the time of opening of nominations. 

*Appellate Board, Michaelmas Term 2009.*

[Rule 35(a) states: “Where a candidate holds any position on the Table of Seniority (Standing Order D11) equal in status or senior to Ex-Elected Members of the Secretary’s Committee, the most senior position that candidate holds shall also be indicated.”]

The emphasised phrase was added in HT18. Thus, the Interpretation is incorporated, and as a result unnecessary and irrational to maintain.]

**G15: Regarding the Consideration of Further Charges not included in the Original Complaint**

A Tribunal may bring further charges against an existing Respondent, as they could against a non-Respondent, provided the same notice requirements as specified in Standing Order D8(c) are met. A Tribunal may not bring charges or further charges against any Member except as emerges from their investigations (once begun), and connected with the original Allegation as brought. 

*Appellate Board, Trinity Term 2011.*

[This wording is incorporated into the new D8(c).]

**G16: Regarding the Use of the Term ‘Conspiracy’**

A charge of conspiracy under Rule 33(a)(i)(24) must be capable of describing which electoral malpractice the conspiracy is assembled to secure. 

*Appellate Board, Trinity Term 2011.*

[The offence of “conspiracy” was removed from the Rules in HT15. As such, this Interpretation is irrational.]

**G17: Regarding the Necessity of Scrutiny Committee Prior to Conclave**

Meetings of conclave to elect a Returning Officer may not be carried out without a prior meeting of the Selection Committee for every conclave held that term. Any meeting of a conclave to elect a Returning Officer without a unique and prior Selection Committee is a nullity.

*Appellate Board, Trinity Term 2011.*

[Rule 32(b)(v) states: “Voting rights shall be held exclusively by the Deputy Returning Officers. No Member shall have voting rights in Conclave nor be eligible to be elected as Returning Officer until their appointment that term has passed through the objections procedure under Rule 32(a)(v) and the Scrutiny Board has met. Any Conclave called as a result of the removal or resignation of the Returning Officer shall not require an additional Scrutiny Board to meet.”

This Interpretation directly conflicts with the new wording of Rule 32. As such, it is irrational.]
SCHEDULE OF FORMAL INTERPRETATIONS OF THE RULES AND STANDING ORDERS

This is the schedule of Interpretations of the Rules and Standing Orders issued by the Returning Officer and other bodies correct as of 3rd November 2019. They shall act as authoritative precedents to the extent set out in Rule 67(e).

A: INTERPRETATIONS OF THE RETURNING OFFICER

A1: Regarding Ordinary Private Business Meeting Reports

It shall be Electoral Malpractice under Rule 33(a)(i)(8), (11), and (16) to interfere with, deface, or remove an Ordinary Private Business Meeting report that is posted on the noticeboard, without the express permission of the Returning Officer.

_Sheridan Westlake, Brasenose College and St Cross College, 19th February 1999._

_Re-Issued by Liam Frahm, Jesus College, 15th February 2019._

A2: Regarding Rule 33(d)(v), Appellate Board Composition

For the purposes of Rule 33(d)(v) (Composition of the Appellate Board), “members of any Convocation” shall include those with MA, MA status, or who are entitled to supplicate for an MA.

_Daniel Johnson, Corpus Christi College, 7th December 2000._

_Re-Issued by Liam Frahm, Jesus College, 15th February 2019._

A3: Regarding Publishing to the Websites

Where the Rules state that any individual must publish material to the Society’s website, they shall be taken to have discharged their responsibilities when they pass to the Webmaster either electronic or hard copy of the material with a request that it be placed on the Society’s website.

_Matthew Taylor, St Benet’s Hall, 7th December 2002._

A4: Regarding Rule 34(c)(viii), Speeches that may not Count as Electoral Qualification Speeches

Neither speeches on Private Business matters made at Public Business Meetings, nor points of order nor points of information, nor speeches made debating any Procedural Motion brought, during an Informal Debate, Emergency Debate or Public Business Meeting, may count towards Electoral qualification under Rule 34(c)(viii).

_Alexander Young, Oriel College, 16th March 2004._

A5: Regarding Rule 33(a)(i)(21)

(a) Rule 34(c)(viii) requires that any member wishing to be a candidate in the society’s elections has made, by the time of nomination, two speeches in the case of nomination the Secretary’s Committee, or four speeches in the case of nomination for the Standing Committee or an Officership. Hence, the theoretical maximum number of speeches that a member could be expected to make in any one term, in order to nominate themselves in the Society’s elections, is four.

(b) Under the requirements of 34(c)(viii)(3), the final window of opportunity for any member to make sufficient speeches to nominate themselves for election, is therefore EITHER the last four Public Business Meetings prior to Close of Nominations, OR the last four Emergency Debates prior to Close of Nominations, OR the last four Informal Debates prior to Close of Nominations, OR a combination of the above.

(c) With specific regard to Rule 33(a)(i)(21), the phrase “hindering the candidature of a Member” may be taken to refer:
(i) EITHER to preventing any Member, by any means prohibited under 33(a)(i)(21), from becoming a candidate;

(ii) OR to hindering any Member, by any means prohibited under 33(a)(i)(21), from promoting their candidature (within the parameters permitted by these Rules) once it is declared.

(d) Hence: obstructing fair and proper debate in the House by any means specified within 33(a)(i)(21), and as such obstructing opportunities to make speeches for the purposes of 34(c)(viii), is Electoral Malpractice if such obstruction occurs within any of:

(i) EITHER the last four Emergency Debates before Close of Nominations,

(ii) OR the last four Public Business Meetings prior to the Close of Nominations,

(iii) OR the last four Informal Debates prior to the Close of Nominations.

Any change to the number of speeches required shall not affect the principle of this interpretation: if the Rules are changed to require 5 speeches, for example, then 33(a)(i)(21) shall apply to the last five sequences of opportunities to speak before Close of Nominations, and so on.

(e) Under Rule 33(a)(i)(21), what constitutes “misuse or abuse” of the rules or forms of the house or of procedural motions, or other behaviour described therein such as biases, shall be at the interpretation of the rational opinion of the Returning Officer whether they be in the Chair or not, as per Rule 67(e)(i)(6) and Rule 32(e), specifically Rule 32(e)(i), pursuant to their duty to “attempt to ensure that no breach of Rule 33 occurs”.

(f) Behaviour constituting “misuse or abuse” shall be decided on a case-by-case basis, but the following principles and definitions shall be universally applied.

(i) 33(a)(i)(21) clearly implies a distinction between “misuse” and “abuse”.

(ii) 33(a)(i)(21) clearly implies that the only procedural motion whose legitimacy is beyond question, is 46(e); therefore it is also implied that the employment of all other procedural motions may be regarded with suspicion.

(iii) “Misuse” should therefore be taken to mean employing a procedure in a technically correct sense, but for an ulterior purpose. For example, any Member may move “that the question be now put,” but if there are reasonable grounds for suspecting that their action is electorally motivated, in that termination of the debate would deny a Member or Members the chance to qualify, this constitutes “misuse”.

(iv) “Abuse” should be taken to mean employing a procedure in a technically incorrect sense. For example, attempting to bring forward an adjournment motion under 41(d), ten minutes after a previous adjournment motion brought under 41(d), would be an abuse because 41(d) requires half-hourly intervals.

(v) Grounds for ‘reasonable suspicion’ about procedure brought before the house, (particularly in after-debates) may include, but is not limited to: an unusually high number of Members in the chamber, or Members being ushered into the chamber/marshalled by agitators; facetious or unconvincing reasons being given by the Member moving a procedural motion for the reason of its moving.

(vi) The purpose of this interpretation is to check what has sadly become an increasingly common practice, of a faction or factions ‘packing’ the chamber with their supporters and using their majority to railroad through suspensions or terminations of debates, with the purpose of preventing Members making sufficient speeches to nominate themselves for election.
Per 67(e)(i), any ruling of the Returning Officer, on a case by case basis, of what constitutes breaches of 33(a)(i)(21) “shall be binding in the instant case” and act as “authoritative precedents for Members, or Bodies, with powers of interpretation of junior or of equal status”.

If a ruling of the Returning Officer in this regard alters the outcome of the Society’s Main Elections it may be challenged by 33(b)(ix)(2).

A6: Regarding Rule 33(d)(iii)

Where the Election Tribunal has failed to report in full to the Returning Officer within one hundred and eighty eight hours of the Close of Poll as required under Rule 33(c)(ix), the period in which leave to appeal may be requested from the Senior Officers under Rule 33(d)(iii) shall begin at one hundred and eighty eight hours after the Close of Poll in the Society’s main elections for that term, and shall end forty eight hours after the eventual publication of such a report.

A7: Regarding Rule 71(h), Changes in Senior Disciplinary Committee composition

The clause of Rule 71(h) referring to situations in which the Returning Officer is “unable to find sufficient members of the Shortlist who are willing and able to serve” shall also be considered to apply to those situations in which the Returning Officer is informed by members of a validly-constituted Senior Disciplinary Committee that they are no longer able to serve. So long as all members of the committee as originally constituted approve the measure, the places of those no longer able to serve shall be taken by persons on the new shortlist. The committee shall in all respects - save its membership - be considered the same as that originally summoned in accordance with Rule 71(e)(i).

A8: Regarding Rule 33(b)(ii), Admissibility of Complaints of Electoral Malpractice

For the purposes of Rule 33(b)(ii) the submission of a complaint by email to ro@oxford-union.org shall constitute “bringing an allegation before the Returning Officer”.

A9: Regarding Rule 47(h), Scope of Requirement

The requirement under Rule 47(h) to seek the ‘prior written consent’ of a Senior Officer or Standing Committee before a motion with ‘financial implications’ may be ‘put’ shall not prevent any member from giving notice of any proposed motion, nor shall it prevent any motion being discussed in the House; it shall only prevent the House from voting upon such a motion until the Chair has been made aware that written consent has been attained.

A10: Regarding Rule 67(b)(v)(1), Scope of ‘Not More Than Fourteen Days’

The words ‘postponed to such a Public Business Meeting… not more than fourteen days after the day specified in the original notice’ in Rule 67(b)(v)(1) shall not be taken as preventing discussion of the motion at Public Business Meetings taking place outside this period, provided:

(i) That the motion is in fact introduced at the Public Business Meeting specified in the notice to the colleges, halls and the press;
(ii) That the Meeting so advertised does fall within the prescribed time-limit; and

(iii) That all other requirements of this rule are met.

Ronald Collinson, Balliol College, 1st June 2009 (counter-signed Corey Dixon, President, Oriel College).

A11: Regarding Rules 33(a)(i)(23) and 35(i)(v), Announcing the Results of the Poll

For the purpose of Rule 33(a)(i)(23), ‘the Count’ shall be deemed to have concluded once the Returning Officer has announced the results of the Poll in the Bar, as per Rule 35(i)(v). Consequently, Rule 33(a)(i)(23) prevents any individual (including the Returning Officer) from disclosing any or all of the results of the Poll before the end of the aforementioned announcement, unless they be otherwise permitted by the Rules or Standing Orders.

Andrew Mason, University College, 5th February 2010.

A12: Regarding Rule 71(a)(vi), Allegations Against Officeholders

Any allegation made against any officeholder listed under Rule 71(a)(vi) must be declared invalid by the Returning Officer if it fails to detail its own compatibility with this Rule in full.

Anne Ross, University College, 14th February 2010.


With reference to Rule 35(b)(ii), interpretations of whether part of a candidate’s submitted manifesto qualify as experience or capability (under Rule 35(b)(ii)) shall be at the absolute discretion of the sitting Returning Officer. If the Returning Officer is not so convinced, they shall offer such amendments as they deem appropriate, and if still no resolution can be found, it is their duty to strike the offending clause or clauses, phrase or phrases. If such a striking causes the candidate to fall below the required balance of capability and experience to other contents (affectionately known as ‘waffle’), then the Returning officer shall be obliged to strike further parts of the candidate’s manifesto until they reach such a point that they are satisfied of both the truth and balance of its composition.

David Blagbrough, Somerville College, 5th June 2010.

A14: Regarding Rule 71(i)(iii)(2), Potentially defamatory claims

(a) A “claim” can be made verbally or in writing. It bears the meaning “an assertion of something as a fact”. A statement of opinion is not a claim, although a statement that someone else holds an opinion is, as that is a matter of fact.

(b) The phrase “potentially defamatory” refers to claims that, if false, a reasonable person would consider to wrongfully damage the reputation of someone.

(c) The phrase “before the end of the disciplinary process” means “while there is still any opportunity for any member to appeal the result of the disciplinary process”. It is included to clarify that the right of rebuttal applies not only once the disciplinary process is ended but also before then, and to clarify that the right of rebuttal applies to claims made within the disciplinary process. It shall not be read to restrict the right of rebuttal in any way.

(d) The term “rebutting” refers to any activity that responds directly to a potentially defamatory claim. Note that this requires the response to address only the truth of what is claimed to be fact. The response may not refer to the motivations behind the claim or anything else other than the factual truth of the claim. A response that goes beyond addressing the factual truth of a claim is not a “rebuttal” and so is not protected under this Rule.

Jonathan Edwards, Balliol College, 7th June 2011.

A15: Regarding Rule 35(b)(i), Concatenation of Words in Manifestos
For the purposes of reckoning the number of words in a manifesto in accordance with this rule, where spaces between discernibly distinct words have been omitted, either by accident or by intention, the words thus concatenated shall be reckoned as if they had not been concatenated. The number of words shall also be reckoned in this manner where words have been concatenated by a symbol, such as a hyphen, except where such a concatenation occurs in common usage.

David Bagg, Balliol College, 5th May 2013.

A16: Regarding Rule 35(b), Manifesto Claims

Regarding manifesto claims, all claims made about external organisations using regulated, or commonly understood, terminology must be held to the same standard of proof as those made about claims of actions within the Society.

Jack Moore, Brasenose College, 1st June 2013.

A17: Regarding Standing Order D2(c), Candidate’s Meetings

Failure to attend three fifths of one of the two candidate's meetings shall be deemed to be an absence and thus shall incur a fine of £10.

Jack Moore, Brasenose College, 9th June 2013.

A18: Regarding Withdrawal of Allegations of Electoral Malpractice

In order to give the Returning Officer the opportunity to judge whether the allegation is frivolous or malicious, all evidence detailed in the Written Allegation must be presented to the Returning Officer at the time of withdrawal or before. Their decision shall not be taken to influence an Election Tribunal Panel if that were to be convened, although any additional evidence the Returning Officer may have compiled in their investigations will be considered.

Martine Wauben, Pembroke College, 3rd February 2014.
Re-Issued by Liam Frahm, Jesus College, 15th February 2019.

A19: Regarding Rule 33(b)(iii), 'Conditional Tribunals'

‘Conditional tribunals’ are Written Allegations of Electoral Malpractice under Rule 33(b)(iii) accompanied by the clause that they are only to be opened if some other condition is satisfied. Since the facts of Electoral Malpractice are not conditional upon other factors, that clause is meaningless. Conditional tribunals shall be treated as ordinary Written Allegations of Electoral Malpractice: the conditional clause shall be ignored.

Martine Wauben, Pembroke College, 3rd February 2014.
Re-Issued by Liam Frahm, Jesus College, 15th February 2019.

A20: Regarding 33(a)(i)(8), Defacing the Photographs and Manifestos of Sitting Officers

Following a series of defacement of Officers' photographs and manifestos displayed on the noticeboard throughout term. I hereby clarify that this is an offence under Rule 33(a)(i)(8), due to it being electoral material posted by the Returning Officer, regardless of if this Officer is re-running in subsequent elections.

Joshua Atkinson, St Benet's Hall, 1st March 2014.
Re-Issued by Liam Frahm, Jesus College, 15th February 2019.

A21: Regarding Rules 38(j)(i) and Rule 12(c), Refusal of Succession to a Vacant Office

The right to refuse succession provided in Rule 38(j)(i) applies to succession under Rule 12(c)(ii), Rule 12(c)(iii) and Rule 12(c)(iv), where an Office is found vacant at the beginning of a term, as well as to cases where a vacancy arises within the term. In such cases, the person who at the beginning of the term is exercising the powers of the President should send the email required under Rule 38(j)(ii)(1) within twenty-four hours of gaining these powers (unless this person is unaware that the Office in question is vacant, in which case he or she must send the email within twenty-four hours of becoming aware). No successions shall take place to the vacant.
Office until the period of twenty-four hours following the person holding the powers of President sending the email required by Rule 38(j)(ii)(1) has elapsed.

Michael D Flagg, St Hugh’s College, 14th March 2015.


Rule 33 does not, and is not intended to, preclude the press from reporting on the Society’s elections. The “immediate purpose” of a news report is to report news. It is manifestly not to “[solicit] votes for or against a candidate” (I note here the distinction between “news” and “comment”). Accordingly, the publication of unscrutinised, factual claims by the press does not itself constitute a violation of Rule 33.

Re-Issued by Liam Frahm, Jesus College, 15th February 2019.

A23: Regarding Rule 32(b), the 'Conclave'

To ensure that the ballot for electing a new Returning Officer under Rule 32(b) remains a secret ballot, should the outgoing Returning Officer decide to allow proxy votes and should they receive at least one such vote via email, that Returning Officer must make sure that they delete the relevant email(s) from the official Returning Officer email account before handing it over to their successor; this is to ensure that their successor will not know who has voted for them and who has not.

Stanislas Lalanne, Merton College, 28th October 2015.

A24: Regarding Rule 35(d)(ii)(3), 'Inviting' a Speaker

In the interests of accounting for the actual workings of the society, a candidate shall be deemed to have invited a speaker if, regardless of whose name the invitation was issued in, the candidate in question was responsible for devising and writing the majority of the substantive content of the invitation.

Peter Corden, Oriel College, 22nd November 2015.

A25: Regarding Rule 33(a)(ii)(2), Time When Claims Are Considered 'Verified'

A claim made in a manifesto shall not be considered verified under Rule 35(c)(i) until either:

(a) the latest of the following has occurred:

   (i) the interview process required in Rule 35(c)(i) has concluded;

   (ii) the objection deadline specified for the relevant manifesto (that is: the short manifesto deadline or the long manifesto deadline) in Rule 35(c)(iii) has passed;

   (iii) the candidate has been notified by the Returning Officer either that no objections have been made to that manifesto within the specified time limits, or that those objections have been dismissed;

OR

(b) the claim is an amended claim having resulted from that process, and the candidate has been notified by the Returning Officer that they are satisfied that it is in accordance with the Rules.

Ceri Smith, St Anne’s College, 28th February 2016.

A26: Regarding Rule 38(f), Seniority After Resignation of an Officer-designate or Member-designate

Rule 38(f) states that the resignation of an Officer-designate or a Member-designate of the Standing or Secretary’s Committee shall be deemed to have taken place immediately after their succession ‘for the purposes of this Rule only’. Such a member therefore never succeeded to the relevant position for any other purpose.
A27: Regarding Rule 71(a), Invalid Complaints of Misconduct

As the report of the Senior Disciplinary Committee of 10th April 2010 indicates, where the Returning Officer rules that a complaint has been invalidly brought (that is, the complaint is not brought in accordance with the procedural requirements of the Rules, including the requirement set out by Interpretation A12), they may unilaterally dismiss the complaint.

Will Barnes, Hertford College, 6th May 2016.

A28: Regarding Rule 33(a)(i), False or Misleading Evidence at Scrutiny

Deliberately submitting false or misleading evidence to scrutiny, or deliberately making false or misleading statements to the scrutiny panel in support of a manifesto claim (whether the claim itself is true and non-misleading, or not), constitutes electoral malpractice. Such conduct violates Rule 33(a)(i)(1) (since it involves making a statement that is known to be untrue or misleading, and – by virtue of seeking to affect the eventual set of ‘scrutinised claims’ – is intended to influence the course of the Election) and Rule 33(a)(i)(16) (since it hinders the Returning Officer in the discharge of their duties in Rule 32(e)(i), being more specifically elaborated in Rule 35(b)), and is also against the spirit of Rule 35.

Will Barnes, Hertford College, 4th June 2016.

Re-Issued by Liam Frahm, Jesus College, 15th February 2019.

A29: Regarding Rule 71(b)(iii), in camera provisions for JDCs

Rule 23(b)(iv)(1) enables committees to be held in camera whilst they are discussing disciplinary matters concerning Members of the Society. When Rule 71(b)(iii) states that ‘the debate preceding [a vote on the complaint resolution] shall be in camera’, this does not prevent the Junior Disciplinary Committee from going in camera for any or all parts of the proceedings should it see fit, but only requires that the deliberations of the panel are in camera, once the evidence has been fully heard.

Alastair Graham, St John's College, 17th February 2017.

A30: Regarding Rule 33(a)(i)(8), On the Defacing Digital Election Materials

Where Rule 33(a)(i)(8) makes the defacing any photograph, manifesto, notice, poster, mailing or other material issued by the Returning Officer during the election unless authorised to do so an electoral offence, this shall also include all materials issued in digital form by the Returning Officer. This shall make digital embellishments to such official materials an electoral offence, but shall not prevent candidates from making their own campaign materials incorporating their scrutinised manifesto claims.

Alastair Graham, St John’s College, 6th March 2017.

Re-Issued by Liam Frahm, Jesus College, 15th February 2019.

A31: Regarding Rule 33(b)(iv), On the Returning Officer's Duties upon Receiving Malpractice Complaints

Rule 33(b)(iv) requires the Returning Officer to post on the noticeboard following the close of the election complaints window as to whether there have been valid complaints received. This shall remain the duty of the Returning Officer even if they themselves have submitted an Electoral Malpractice complaint or received a complaint against them alleging Innocent Interference, but following the posting of that notice they shall be relieved of their duties until the conclusion of a Tribunal, with their powers and duties falling to an Acting Returning Officer under Rule 32(d)(iii).

Alastair Graham, St John’s College, 8th May 2017.

Re-Issued by Liam Frahm, Jesus College, 15th February 2019.
A32: Regarding Rules 33(c) and 33(d), Provisions for the Re-Count

If a re-Count be ordered by an Election Tribunal or an Appellate Board, that re-Count shall be subject to the same provisions as the Count, such as the binding secrecy of the Count and the powers of the Returning Officer and their Deputies (including but not limited to fines) as laid out in Rule 35(i) and the relevant Standing Orders (including but not limited to D5, D6, and D7).

Nebojša Jovanović, St Peter’s College, 3rd December 2017.
Re-Issued by Liam Frahm, Jesus College, 15th February 2019.

A33: Regarding Rule 71(a)(iii)

It is the duty of the Senior Officers to decide whether or not there is at least one complaint of misconduct which is not an electoral malpractice complaint. It is sufficient for at least one such complaint of misconduct to exist for proceedings to be permitted insofar as they relate to matters which an Election Tribunal would not be able to consider. This decision is not binding on subsequent Disciplinary Committees, which retain the right to decide what should be counted as electoral malpractice for the case at hand. The Senior Officers should make no consideration in regards to the seriousness of the complaint. Under Rule 71(b)(i)(1) there is already a separate procedure under which the defendant can request that the Senior Officers dismiss a complaint on grounds of frivolity. The deadlines for a Disciplinary Committee should be considered paused from the moment a complaint is submitted, to the moment the Senior Officers make a decision under Rule 71(a)(iii). This is for practical reasons, as it can take time to convene the Senior Officers. In addition it would not make sense to initiate proceedings before permission for proceedings is granted. There is therefore no need to notify a defendant of the complaint until the complaint is approved. The mechanism for withdrawing complaints specified under Rule 71(l) should continue to apply from the moment a complaint is submitted, that is to say, a complaint can be withdrawn before the Senior Officers convene.

Stanislas Lalanne, Merton College, 11th April 2018.

A34: Regarding Rule 34(c)

Where a candidate validly nominates under Rule 34(c) for two positions, the candidate will be treated as if there are two candidates running. Therefore, they will be expected to submit two separate nominations, including a nomination fee, a manifesto and a photograph for each position in separate nomination packs.

If the candidate is successfully elected to both positions, they will enter the more senior of the positions, due to the provisions of Rule 38. The more junior position shall be considered vacant from the point of presumed succession and normal vacancy procedures shall apply.

Alexandra Galloway, Magdalen College, 2nd June 2018.

A35: Regarding Standing Order D12 ‘terms service as a Returning Officer’s Assistant’

This refers to an entire term served as a Returning Officer’s Assistant, as such any term where the Returning Officer’s Assistant resigns, is removed by the Returning Officer, or is successfully objected to shall not count.

Louise Kandler, Lady Margaret Hall, 20th January 2019.

A36: Regarding the Time Limits in Rule 33(d)(x) and (xi)

Any Member whose succession to Office or an Elected place on Committee has been delayed due to the provisions of Rule 33(d)(x) or (xi) shall have the status of Officer-designate or Member-designate until the time limits in Rule 33(d)(x) expire, or a disciplinary body determines otherwise. Any resignation of any such Officer-designate or Member-designate shall be treated according to the provisions of Rule 38(f).

Joe Sisson, St John’s College, 13th August 2019.

A37: Regarding the Role of the Returning Officer in the Intermediate Disciplinary Procedure
As the Returning Officer is required to oversee the Intermediate Disciplinary Procedure, they shall not be eligible to serve on the Intermediate Disciplinary Committee while they hold office.

Joe Sisson, St John’s College, 6th October 2019.

A38: Regarding “Ex-Officers” under Rule 71(c)

An “Ex-Officer” for the purposes of Rule 71(c) shall be taken to mean an Ex-Junior Officer, not including the current term’s Officers.

Joe Sisson, St John’s College, 6th October 2019.

A39: Regarding Rule 43(c)

Motions that fail to meet the electronic notice provisions of Rule 43(c) may only be suppressed by the Returning Officer or the Chair prior to their passage in the House, or, if applicable, in a Poll. All Motions must still be posted on the noticeboard in order to be moved, and failure to do so shall in all circumstances be grounds to rule a Motion invalid.

Joe Sisson, St John’s College, 23rd October 2019.

A40: Regarding Electronic Signatures

Electronic signatures to Motions (e.g. Special Adjournment Motions or Motions of Impeachment) should be accepted where there is no explicit requirement that signatures be collected in the Society’s Buildings.

Joe Sisson, St John’s College, 23rd October 2019.

A41: Regarding the Requirements of Rule 47(a)(i)

Rule 47(a)(i) is a prohibition on a given Motion being moved without the notice requirements set out in that Rule being met. A Motion may have the provisions of Rule 67(b)(v)(1) applied to postpone its moving, and as a result also meet the requirements of Rule 47(a)(i), where it otherwise would not.

Joe Sisson, St John’s College, 23rd October 2019.

A42: Regarding Votes on Private Business

In the first instance, the Chair of any Business Meeting shall call for a vote by acclamation. If no safe result can be obtained from this, the Chair may, in their discretion, hold a vote by Membership Card. Divisions shall only be held on Private Business Motions where either fifteen Members have called for a division prior to or following a vote, or else as a result of the operation of Rule 47(e).

Joe Sisson, St John’s College, 23rd October 2019.

A43: Regarding the Reversing of Rulings and Notices of Appeal

The Senior Disciplinary Committee [MT17] found that (P. 33) “it would also seem to us inappropriate for the chamber to have the power to overturn a ruling where that would involve a matter of fact: black cannot be voted to be white”. As such, the Procedural Motion “that the Ruling be reversed” under Rule 67(e)(iv)(2) may not be moved, and a Notice of Appeal under Rule 67(e)(iv)(3) may not be moved, if such a Motion or Appeal would seek to challenge a question of clear, unambiguous fact. The Chair of a Business Meeting has a duty to ensure that questions of unambiguous fact are properly ruled on in the first instance; failure in this regard is a serious failure in their duties.

Joe Sisson, St John’s College, 23rd October 2019.

A44: Regarding Speaking Rights in Scrutiny

Rule 35(c)(i) states that the Returning Officer shall conduct Scrutiny in accordance with specific limitations. The manner of conduct of the Scrutiny process shall beat the Returning Officer’s complete discretion, subject to these specific limitations, provided that Scrutiny is conducted in a reasonable manner. Therefore, the common practice
of “speaking rights” should be considered within the Returning Officer’s remit to enforce during the Scrutiny process.

Charlie Willis, Wadham College, 28th February 2020

A45: Regarding the Noticeboard

Where a national or international emergency forces the closure of the Society’s buildings, or otherwise prevents access to the noticeboard, any requirement to post a document on the noticeboard is satisfied, for the purposes of these rules, by uploading the said document to a Google Drive or other online hosting platform maintained by the President and Returning Officer during that time.

I ask that careful consideration be given before repealing this interpretation, such that in future questions of procedural validity during such difficult periods may be expeditiously settled.

George Penny, The Queen’s College, 26th March 2020

A46: Regarding the Opening and Closing of the Society’s Buildings

Where a national or international emergency forces the closure of the Society’s buildings, for the purposes of these rules any requirement that the buildings of the Society be open is satisfied by a declaration of the President to that effect, be that declaration prospective or retrospective.

I ask that careful consideration be given before repealing this interpretation, such that in future questions of procedural validity during such difficult periods may be expeditiously settled.

George Penny, The Queen’s College, 26th March 2020
B: INTERPRETATIONS OF THE PRESIDENT OR CHAIR

B1: Regarding Standing Order B6(c)(ii), Standing Committee Agenda

Where the clause reads “No matter not specified… shall be discussed if two members of the Committee, being present at the time, object”, it shall be taken to mean that members of the Committee may object at the time that the matter is raised but not during or after the discussion nor once a motion has been passed on it. Committee members not present at the time the matter is raised may not object with retrospective effect.

Richard Tydeman (President, Christ Church), 9th May 2005. Seniority under Rule 67(e)(i)(11).

B2: Regarding Rule 30(b)(i)(3), The House Manager

If, for whatever reason, there is no staff member with the formal title “House Manager”, the President shall designate a Member, or member of staff (including temporary staff) the “House Manager for the purposes of Rule 30(b)(i)(3)”. The designated person shall have the powers, duties, responsibilities and capacity of the House Manager for the purposes of this Rule.


B3: Regarding Standing Order A12

Whenever IVs occur outside of term time, members may claim travel expenses to and from their place of abode, provided that such place of abode is in the United Kingdom and is registered as their place of abode with the Union.


B4: Regarding Rule 46(e), Counting Out

The Chair, Secretary and Tellers shall not count towards the number of Members present.

James Langman (President, University College), 8th March 2011. Seniority under Rule 67(e)(i)(11).

B5: Regarding Standing Order B3, Committee Proceedings

All non confidential documents presented to any committee must be included in the minutes of that meeting in order for the minutes to be deemed in good order and the Secretary of that committee to have fulfilled their duty.

James Langman (President, University College), 8th March 2011. Seniority under Rule 67(e)(i)(11).

B6: Regarding Standing Order B10(a), Limitations of the Vacation Standing Committee

The prohibition on altering or waiving any of the Standing Orders includes a prohibition on creating new Standing Orders as well.

James Langman (President, University College), 8th March 2011. Seniority under Rule 67(e)(i)(11).

B7: Regarding Rule 68(b), Enactment, Repeal and Amendment of Standing Orders

“Present and voting” explicitly refers to only those expressing preference by voting either in favour or opposition of the motion. Members wishing to abstain do not count towards those voting.

James Langman (President, University College), 8th March 2011. Seniority under Rule 67(e)(i)(11).

B8: Regarding Rule 23(a), Committees of the Society

Rule 23(a) provides an exhaustive list of all “Committees of the Society”. Any other body which may exist under the Rules and Standing Orders, for whatever purpose and whether named a committee or not, which is not listed in Rule 23(a) or has not been appointed under Rule 30, cannot be considered to be a Committee of the Society and is not subject to the provisions of Rule 23 or Rule 67(i). This interpretation is supported by Rule 23(i).
Isabelle Westbury (President, Hertford College), 9th July 2011. Seniority under Rule 67(e)(i)(11).

B9: Regarding Rule 8, Re-Election of Members

Candidates for re-election under Rule 8 shall be required to fulfill the criteria under Rule 3, including the payment of the membership fee.
Isabel Ernst (President, St Catherine’s College), Trinity 2012. Seniority under Rule 67(e)(i)(11).

B10: Regarding Rule 3(a)(i), Spousal Eligibility

“Spouse” in Rule 3(a)(i) refers to the spouse of a Life Member of the Society, and not to any matriculated member of the University of Oxford.
Charles Vaughan (President, St John's College), 21st June 2015. Seniority under Rule 67(e)(i)(11).

B11: Regarding Rule 67(e)(i), “Business Meeting”

The term “Business Meeting” refers exclusively to Public Business Meetings and Private Business Meetings. Meetings of committees do not qualify as Business Meetings.
Charles Vaughan (President, St John's College), 25th June 2015. Seniority under Rule 67(e)(i)(11).

B12: Regarding Standing Order G1

Standing Order G1 permits the House Manager and their staff to refuse service to members under certain circumstances (including intoxication under G1(g) and current or previous disorderly behaviour under G1(k)) (‘prohibited members’). Since this mechanism would be entirely ineffective were the bar staff unable to refuse to serve another member alcohol which would then be passed to the prohibited member, Standing Order G1 must also permit them to refuse service of alcohol to any member where they reasonably expect that the member served will transfer that alcohol to a prohibited member. Seeking to circumvent this provision will, by seeking to undermine Standing Order G1, be conduct contrary to good order subject to exclusion and penalty under G1(b).
Michael Li (President, Magdalen College), 3rd June 2017. Seniority under Rule 67(e)(i)(11).
C: INTERPRETATIONS OF THE INTERMEDIATE DISCIPLINARY COMMITTEE

C1: Frivolous or Malicious Complaints

We clarify that an Intermediate Disciplinary Committee has no duty or power to extend their investigation into whether a complainant has made a frivolous or malicious and unfounded complaint. There is no power of investigation explicitly granted in the current Rules which would enable the rights of a defendant to be assigned in this way. Such a power is reserved only to disciplinary bodies more senior than ourselves. Rule 71(d)(vi) applies specific penalties where a specific complaint under Rule 71(a)(i)(9) is made prior to a validly composed hearing.

*Intermediate Disciplinary Committee, 7th March 2019.*

C2: Reasonable Adjustments

An Intermediate Disciplinary Committee may adopt any way of proceeding as it shall decide, provided that this way be fair. Part of the duty to adopt a fair way of proceeding is to make all reasonable adjustments necessary for the accommodation of parties with disabilities who inform the panel of those disabilities.

*Intermediate Disciplinary Committee, 29th October 2019.*
D: INTERPRETATIONS OF THE SENIOR DISCIPLINARY COMMITTEE

D1: Regarding Offences on the Society’s Premises

Specifically with regards to Rule 71(a)(i), but also generally in relation to Society’s Rules, where a Rule specifies that the actus reus of an offence must take place on the Society’s premises, and that actus reus (such as causing offence or intimidation under Rule 71(a)(i)(1) is caused through the use of electronic communication such as email) then the actus reus of the offence occurs not at the place of sending but at the place of receipt, therefore, if, for example, an email designed to intimidate an Officer is sent to their official Union email address, it constitutes on receipt the occurrence of that action on the Society’s premises. Furthermore, with regards to the general application of this Rule campaigning via email (regardless of whether this is covered by a specific Rule) would constitute the offence of “campaigning in a public place” by virtue of the same principle if sent from a “private place” to an official college email address under Rule 33(a)(ii)(3).

Senior Disciplinary Committee, 17th June 2001.

D2: Regarding Offences Against Staff

Offences, which would fall under Rule 71 if committed against a member, shall be considered an offence when committed against a member of staff. This is because they are directed at an agent of the President and as such are an offence against the President.

Senior Disciplinary Committee 17th June 2001.

D3: Regarding Evidence Submitted under Rule 71

Unfortunately, there is no prescribed form for complaints under Rule 71, and no requirement for somebody complaining under Rule 71 to specify all of the evidence backing up the complaint. We accept that, during the course of the procedures of the more informal Standing Committee hearing, new points can be adduced by the prosecution, however, when before a Senior Disciplinary Committee, no evidence not previously adduced in the complaint or in Standing Committee hearing may be adduced by the prosecution in the course of that hearing.

Senior Disciplinary Committee 17th June 2001.

D4: Regarding Rule 71(a)(i)(2), Positions of Trust

The second sentence: “For any individual holding a position of trust within the Society… within the main body of the Rules and Standing Orders (excluding Rule 62(a))” can be considered as a stand-alone form of misconduct in its own right and is not dependent on the concept of “abuse” of office in the first sentence.


D5: Regarding Rule 71(k)

Rule 71(k) states that a complaint shall not be considered if it is not brought within the relevant time limit. Accordingly, before a disciplinary complaint brought under Rule 71 can be heard on the merits, the body hearing it must be satisfied that the complaint has been brought in time. If the complaint has not been brought in time then there is no jurisdiction under Rule 71 and the disciplinary body may not go on to hear and determine the substantive complaint.

Senior Disciplinary Committee, 18th March 2006.

D6: Regarding Rule 71(k)

The time at which an alleged abuse of office is ‘discovered’ is the time at which sufficient facts giving rise to the allegation of abuse of office are accessible to Members of the Society exercising the rights of a Member under the Rules.

Senior Disciplinary Committee, 18th March 2006.
D7: Regarding Rule 71(k)

The disciplinary process commences at the moment when the complaint is submitted to the Returning Officer or a Senior Officer (as the case may be) under Rule 71(a)(i).

*Senior Disciplinary Committee, 18th March 2006.*

D8: PENDING REVIEW

D9: Regarding Rule 71(e)(viii), Initial Declarations and SDC Reports

A Disciplinary Committee shall publish its initial declaration within 72 hours of the close of proceedings. A more detailed report may subsequently be posted on the notice board, after the 72 hour period; the deadline for Notice of Appeal or Leave for Appeal shall commence when the final report is posted on the notice board.

*Senior Disciplinary Committee, 9th October 2006.*

D10: Regarding Rule 71(a)(i)(9)

Introducing, during disciplinary proceedings and with the intention that the necessity of making a formal complaint under Rule 71 may therefore be avoided, matters of no or questionable relevance to the substantive complaint(s) being considered, amounts to misusing Rule 71 to procure objectives more properly attained by other means, and so to misconduct under Rule 71(a)(i)(9).

*Senior Disciplinary Committee, 27th November 2006.*

D11: Regarding Subpoena (1)

Where a party to disciplinary proceedings requests that a Senior Disciplinary Committee exercise its powers to require the attendance of a Member, that request must include (i) the name(s) of the witness(es) to be subpoenaed; (ii) postal address details for each witness; and (iii) such other contact details for the witness(es) as are known to that party.

*Senior Disciplinary Committee, 27 November 2006*

D12: PENDING REVIEW

D13: Regarding Rule 71(b)(ii)(2)

The reference in Rule 71(b)(ii)(2) to “…one term…” is to a period of eight sequential weeks each of which falls during Full Term. Accordingly, where a member is sentenced during a given week in a Term to serve a suspension of one Term, their suspension shall expire during the corresponding week in the succeeding Term.

*Senior Disciplinary Committee, 9th November 2006.*

D14: Regarding Rule 60

Where a disciplinary complaint under Rule 71 substantively involves a “…staff dispute or matter of contention…” as set out in Rule 60, Rule 60 shall not prevent a Disciplinary Committee from hearing evidence or considering submissions in connection with such dispute or matter.

*Senior Disciplinary Committee, 27th November 2006.*

D15: Regarding Rule 71(a)(i)

Behaviour classified as misconduct under Rule 71(a)(i) is misconduct notwithstanding the fact that it may be directed at non-Members or members of the Society’s staff.

*Senior Disciplinary Committee, 27th November 2006.*

D16: Regarding the definition of “frivolous”
What approach should this Committee take in determining whether the Complaint is frivolous? Having considered the matter closely we are of the view that the correct question is whether no reasonable member of the Society would have considered the conduct which is the subject matter of the Complaint, on the basis of the facts as alleged in the Complaint, to be sufficiently serious to bring a Complaint under Rule 71.

Senior Disciplinary Committee, 27th June 2006.

D17: Regarding Membership Cards

Membership cards confiscated under Rule 71(j) must be returned within 5 working days. […] If it is found in future that Membership cards are being retained by members of staff without proper disciplinary processes being observed, we would consider that, once the President has been notified, failure to return or replace that card would be an abuse of office by the President under Rule 71(a)(i)(2).

Senior Disciplinary Committee, 1st December, 2007.

D18: Regarding Presidential Accountability

We direct that a failure on the part of the President to reply to communication addressed to them by mail to the Society’s address or to their official email address may constitute dereliction of duty under Rule 71(a)(i)(12).

Senior Disciplinary Committee, 1st December, 2007.

D19: Regarding the Waiving of Standing Orders

The Standing Orders are applied equally to all members of the Society, as provided for in Rule 68(a), unless the content of a specific Standing Order explicitly provides otherwise. It is therefore clear that they can only be applied unequally if that inequality of application is explicitly permitted by the Rules.

Rule 68(d) provides a means by which any provision of a Standing Order may be waived by the Standing Committee for “named persons” under “any condition[s] it think fit” (the words “during stated times” being exemplary of one of the conditions which it might think fit).

There is no other power to apply the Standing Orders to a different extent in respect of one Member or a subset of Members, and it therefore follows that no Member or Officer of the Society has the power to waive or partially to apply the Standing Orders without explicit authority from the Standing Committee given in accordance with the requirements of Rule 68(d). That power can only be granted in explicit terms, and must be specific to the individual circumstances, Members or times to or during which the waiver is to apply.

Senior Disciplinary Committee, 13th November, 2008.

D20: Regarding Standing Order E4

The Rules and Standing Orders of the Society envisage two classes of room hire: “commercial” and “non-commercial”. They are defined as follows.

(a) Any hiring in which the contract is formed between the hirer and the Society without the formation of the contract being solicited on behalf of the hirer by a Member of the Society shall be considered to be a commercial hiring. An Officer of the Society or an Elected Member of Standing Committee acting purely in the discharge of their office shall not, for the purpose of this clause, be considered to have solicited the formation of the contract.

(b) Where a Member facilitates the hiring on behalf of a third party or an organisation (“the hiring organisation”) it shall be regarded as a commercial hiring if any of the following conditions is met in respect of the meeting, party or gathering to be held as a result of the hiring:

(i) A fee is charged for admission, whether or not that fee is paid or charged at the point of entry, whether or not that fee is paid in monies or in kind, and whether that fee is paid to the hirer or to another;
(ii) Admission would be open to the public, or to all Members of the Society who would otherwise be entitled to enter the room hired at the time of the hiring had it not been so hired;

(iii) Admission is substantially to be determined either

(1) By membership of the hiring organisation, or

(2) By the issue of invitations to attend by a member of the hiring organisation unless it can be demonstrated that attendance is to be restricted to the close personal friends of the Member of the Society facilitating the hiring, and that they are attending as such.

(c) In all other cases the hiring shall be considered to be “non-commercial” unless to do so would be perverse, which shall be determined by a resolution of the Standing Committee.

Senior Disciplinary Committee, 13th November, 2008.

D21: Regarding the validity of Disciplinary Committees

A Disciplinary Committee summoned otherwise in accordance with Rule 71, but for problems with the timing of its summons, is validly summoned, and it is the complaint with regard to which is it summoned that has been invalidly brought.

Senior Disciplinary Committee, 10th April 2010.

D22: Regarding interpretation by Disciplinary Committees

Where a Committee is divided on the interpretation of a rule they should strive to form a unanimous interpretation of that rule. Where however this is not possible, a majority of the Committee is sufficient.

Senior Disciplinary Committee, 10th April 2010.

D23: Regarding Rule 71(a)(i)(5)

The dissemination whether orally or otherwise and by whatever means of information that is confidential to a Senior Disciplinary Committee and which that Committee has deemed to be confidential is action that is liable to bring the Society into disrepute.

Senior Disciplinary Committee, June 2010.

D24: Regarding Staff of the Society (Rules 13, 59, and 60)

(a) The employment of staff, their conduct and any grievances they may have are matters for the Standing Committee to deal with;

(b) Members of the Society with a complaint to make about any member of staff should make that complaint to the President or to the Bursar where the complaint relates to a member of staff who is supervised by the Bursar under Rule 59;

(c) The President is responsible, where any such complaint cannot be resolved informally, for bringing the complaint to the attention of the Standing Committee which will consider the matter in camera. The President should consult with both the Bursar and one or other of the Senior Officers before referring any such complaint to ensure that all proper avenues for dealing with the matter informally have been pursued;

(d) The President is elected to be the executive head of the Society subject to the Rules. Only the President, the elected Officers and Senior Officers (in the course of their duties) and the Standing Committee acting as a body rather than as individuals may give directions to the staff. Others may do so but only when specifically authorised to act as agents of the President. Other members of the Society, whatever position they hold or may have held, have no power to direct the staff.

Rules of the Oxford Union Society, Trinity Term 2020
James Matthews, Balliol College, Returning Officer
© Oxford Union Society MMXX
236
D25: Regarding the presentation of complaints

In future the following should be done as a minimum in the presentation of any complaint that is likely to reach a Senior Disciplinary Committee:

(a) Where the complaint is not “urgent” a full file of evidence to be relied upon should be prepared by or on behalf of the complainant before the making of complaint. This should be provided at the time that the complaint is made;

(b) Where the complaint is “urgent” it should be provided in as much detail as possible;

(c) The complaint itself should contain sufficient detail so that the Committee can determine which issues are likely to be relevant and to enable the Defendant(s) to understand the case being made against them;

(d) In either event not less than 7 clear days before the date set for the hearing the Defendant(s) and the Committee must have a full file of all the evidence to be relied upon. This must include full witness statements from any person whose evidence is to be relied upon and any documents exhibited by that witness;

(e) The panel once summoned will issue directions in relation to the following:

   (i) The date by which a notice should be served by the Defendant(s) setting out which of the witness statements provided by the Complainant are not accepted and therefore which witnesses are required to give evidence “live”.

   (ii) The date by which any skeleton argument on issues relating to “legal” issues must be provided by either side.

   (iii) The date by which a document must be served by the Defendant(s) setting out which factual aspects of the complaint are agreed (if any).

In our view the Complainant will have to show good reason for evidence that has not been served as set out above to be admitted, but this will be a matter for individual committees to determine on the facts.

Senior Disciplinary Committee, June 2010.

D26: PENDING REVIEW

D27: PENDING REVIEW

D28: PENDING REVIEW

D29: PENDING REVIEW

D30: PENDING REVIEW

D31: PENDING REVIEW

D32: Regarding Rule 67(c)(iii)

Failure to give the notice required by Rule 67(c)(iii) does not invalidate or reverse the event which triggered the requirement to give notice.

Senior Disciplinary Committee, 28th October 2017
E: INTERPRETATIONS OF THE DISCIPLINARY APPEALS COMMITTEE

E1: Regarding Rule 71, Expulsion

The Committee interprets Rule 71, as per Rule 67(e), to infer:
In the event of an appeal to the Disciplinary Appeals Committee against expulsion being ruled unjustified, the date of expulsion for the purpose of Rule 7(e) shall be taken to be immediately after the Report of the Committee on that matter being posted on the Society’s noticeboard.

E2: PENDING REVIEW

E3: PENDING REVIEW

E4: PENDING REVIEW

E5: PENDING REVIEW

E6: Bringing Complaints under Rule 71

Bringing complaints under Rule 71, or otherwise misusing Rule 71 to procure objectives more properly attained by other means, will amount to misconduct under Rule 71(a)(i)(9).
Disciplinary Appeals Committee 26th May 2002.

E7: Correcting Errors in the Rules

We recognise that anomalies occur with the Rules from time to time. By far the best approach to such errors is self-restraint: in other words, where there is an obvious typing error which leads to absurdity, members should have the discipline to take no point on it until it can be corrected in Private Business. In such circumstances, taking the point will amount to misconduct. If the point does arise we believe it to be open to any institution with powers of interpretation under Rule 67(e) to ‘correct’ the error though the process of construction. We stress, however, that these remarks are confined to situations where there is an obvious error on the face of a rule, and no real doubt as to what was actually intended. Interpretation under Rule 67(e) is not to be used as a means of informal rulemaking.
Disciplinary Appeals Committee, 26th May 2002.

E8: Obligations Upon DAC Panel Members Regarding Potential Bias

It is an obligation on any DAC panel member to keep under active consideration the possibility that a question of bias or the potential risk of perceived bias (Interpretation G10) may arise and to act in a timely fashion if such a question arises so as not to delay the proceedings of the DAC.
Disciplinary Appeals Committee, 17th June 2012.

E9: Obligations Upon DAC Panel Members Regarding Inability to Carry Out Work Needed

If any DAC panel member finds that they are unable to carry out the work needed to consider the appeal in a timely fashion then they shall forthwith resign and allow another panel member to be appointed in their place so as to avoid delay to the proceedings.
Disciplinary Appeals Committee, 17th June 2012.

E10: Regarding Rule 71(d)(i)(1), Consideration of Misconduct by Standing Committee

By reason of the provisions of Rule 71(d)(i)(1), no complaint of misconduct which would fall within Rule 71(a)(i) and is made or proposed to be made against a member of Standing Committee shall be considered by or
voted upon by Standing Committee but shall instead be put to an Intermediate Disciplinary Committee or a Senior Disciplinary Committee according to Rule 71.

Disciplinary Appeals Committee, 17th June 2012.

E11: Regarding Rule 71(a)(i), Mandated Complaints and Group Complaints

Complaints of misconduct under Rule 71(a)(i) may only be brought by individual members against individual members. No Committee may mandate any individual member to make a complaint of misconduct on behalf of a Committee. This interpretation does not prevent the President or any other member from agreeing to speak on behalf of a group of named individual members who are all collectively making the same complaint of misconduct against another individual, but such agreement shall not be made an obligation by a vote of a Committee.

Disciplinary Appeals Committee, 17th June 2012.
F: INTERPRETATIONS OF THE ELECTION TRIBUNAL

F1: Regarding Rule 33(c)(i), Tribunal Panel Composition

The phrase “the Tribunal shall consist of any members chosen with Standing Committee’s approval” does not derogate from the necessity of there being three Members to constitute any Election Tribunal, but rather merely requires the Returning Officer to have recourse to Standing Committee to approve other Members to serve should fewer than three of the Members originally approved be able to serve when a Tribunal is summoned. The Standing Committee may approve as many names as it sees fit in the circumstances, but the Returning Officer may only constitute a tribunal of neither more nor less than three Members, all of whom have been approved to serve by Standing Committee in that Term.

Election Tribunal, Hilary Term 2000.

F2: PENDING REVIEW

F3: Regarding Rule 33(a)(i)(13), Tampered Evidence

Documentary evidence from which words have been deleted or words added or which has been otherwise altered, yet nevertheless purported to be or was presented as an original document with no such deletions, additions or alterations, constituted false evidence, and that knowingly to submit such evidence constitutes malpractice as defined by Rule 33(a)(i)(13), whether or not the individual submitting the evidence was responsible for alteration.

Election Tribunal, Hilary Term 2002.

F4: Withdrawal of Electoral Malpractice Allegations

Any member submitting a written allegation of electoral malpractice to the Returning Officer may withdraw in writing such an allegation within a period of up to 72 hours after the Close of Poll. The Returning Officer shall have the power to disallow such a withdrawal in the event that they are satisfied that the allegation was made frivolously or maliciously or in the event that they are satisfied that the withdrawal of the allegation has been made under duress. If the Returning Officer disallows the withdrawal then the allegation and any evidence provided in support of the allegation shall be considered by the Election Tribunal together with the results of such investigations as the Returning Officer shall have made. If as a result of the withdrawal of an allegation there remain no live allegations of electoral malpractice then the Returning Officer shall no longer be bound by Rule 33(b)(v) and may cancel any arrangements made for the holding of an Election Tribunal.

Election Tribunal, Hilary Term 2003.

F5: Admission of Observers to Election Tribunal Proceedings

The Rules do not preclude or prohibit the admission of observers to election tribunal proceedings. The general provisions relating to allowing observers to attend Committee meetings of the Society (Rule 23(g)) do not apply to tribunals, although it is perhaps worth noting that those provisions do not apply to “disciplinary matters” so the Rules do contemplate that in certain disciplinary issues at least even a Committee which would normally have to allow observers to attend could prevent them from so attending. Accordingly it is for each tribunal to decide whether or not, and if so, on what basis, observers should be allowed to attend any part of or all of the proceedings of a tribunal. The deliberations of the tribunal panel shall be private.

Election Tribunal, Hilary Term 2005.

F6: Discussion of the Validity of Election Tribunals

The convening of a tribunal by itself creates a rebuttable presumption that the tribunal is constituted lawfully in accordance with the Rules. The Rules provide that this presumption can be rebutted either during the course of the tribunal or via the appeal procedures as provided for by Rule 33. If by the close of the appeal period, or the appeal procedure if an appeal is called, the presumption of legality has not been successfully challenged then the tribunal and its decisions (to the extent it has not been overturned by an appeal) must stand as and remain valid.
under the Rules, which provide no other method for the presumption of legality to be subsequently challenged. Accordingly, no other person or body may, after the appeal process has finished, challenge the legality of the tribunal or the decisions it made in respect of any specific complaint heard by it. 

_Election Tribunal, Hilary Term 2005._

**F7: PENDING REVIEW**

**F8: Concerning the Status of Complaints of Electoral Malpractice**

For the purposes of Rule 7(b)(iii) (suspended members), the right to complain of electoral malpractice is not a “privilege” which suspended members are prevented from exercising by virtue of that Rule. 

_Election Tribunal, Michaelmas Term 2008._

**F9: Concerning the Rights and Duties of Suspended Members**

Rule 7(b)(iii) (suspended members) states that a suspended member is “bound” by the “Rule concerning electoral offences”. This means that a suspended member has both the responsibilities and the rights created by those Rules, including the right to complain of electoral malpractice. 

_Election Tribunal, Michaelmas Term 2008._

**F10: PENDING REVIEW**

**F11: PENDING REVIEW**

**F12: Regarding Rule 33(d)(xiii), Admissibility of Electronic Messages**

The Rule requires the written consent of at least one party to an electronic message in order for it to be considered as evidence by either a Tribunal or an Appellate Board. On the matter of who is a qualified party, entitled to provide consent:

(a) Whether a message involves two parties or twenty, the consent of any one sender or recipient is sufficient;

(b) In the case of a historical message chain which is subsequently forwarded by one of the earlier parties to it, the new recipient of that message becomes party to a new bilateral message, for the use of which they are capable of providing consent;

(c) Part ii) of this Interpretation applies with the same force to attached screenshots of other messages as it does to messages whose relevant material is contained within the message body.

On the matter of the durability of ‘written consent’, we say that it is irrevocable. The effect of the Rule cannot be to create a special category of evidence over which originators may exercise ongoing control. Nor should originators be placed at risk of undue pressure to exercise that control from those cast in an adverse light by messages submitted in evidence. Proof of written consent from a qualified party, in advance of a panel’s convening, is therefore sufficient for a message to be considered as evidence. 

_Election Tribunal, Trinity Term 2014._

**F13: Regarding Rule 33(d)(xii), Admissibility of Information from Private Electronic Sources**

The Rule requires the written consent of the owner of the device from which information has been obtained in order for it to be considered as evidence by either a Tribunal or an Appellate Board. It is not simply the proximate device from which information has been obtained that counts for the purpose of this Rule; where a separate originating device is identifiable in principle, written consent is required from the owner of that device as well. The exception to this requirement is where obtaining such consent would, in a panel’s view, provide
them with little additional assurance that the information was not obtained through theft or other illegal or nefarious means. Anonymously sourced evidence is unlikely to provide them with sufficient assurance, and is anyway generally to be discouraged.

The requirement for originator consent may not be evaded by the expedient of attaching information to messages and exchanging them in order to come within the scope of Interpretation F12. The Rule’s treatments of ‘messages’ and ‘information’ are separate and distinct; ‘written consent’, however, should be considered irrevocable on an identical basis for both.

Election Tribunal, Trinity Term 2014.

F14: Regarding the scope of the Election Tribunal’s duty to rule on the validity of the Society’s Rules

Rule 67(e)(i)(4) gives the Tribunal the power to make rulings and interpretations ‘for the purposes of its duty only’. The Tribunal has the duty to hear and adjudicate upon complaints which are brought before it under the Society’s rules. One such complaint is of innocent interference under Rule 34(b)(ix)(2), namely that the result of the election is objected to on the grounds that ‘the Returning Officer has in good faith (through negligence or otherwise) misinterpreted the Rules concerning [the] conduct of the Election in such a way as to affect its outcome, or otherwise affected it through negligence’.

Upon such an allegation being brought the Tribunal ‘shall investigate the circumstances of the election as if the objection were an allegation of Electoral Malpractice […]’ (Rule 34(b)(ix)(2). The Tribunal further has ‘the complete power to investigate all the Allegations and circumstances dependent upon those Allegations only’ (Rule 34(c)(ii)). Where the allegation of Innocent Interference is premised on the suggestion that the Returning Officer has failed to conduct the election in accordance with the Society’s Rules, or where a complaint of electoral malpractice is brought, then it is within the scope of the Tribunal’s duty as defined under Rule 67(e)(i)(4) to rule on whether the version of the rules relied upon by the complainant in fact forms part of the Society’s Rules or not.

For the purposes of that duty, it is necessary for the Tribunal to decide whether the particular set of Rules relied upon by the complainant was validly passed in accordance with the Society’s Rules, if that validity is in dispute between the parties. The Tribunal is entitled, for the purposes of its duty to make that decision, to interpret such other of the Society’s Rules as may be necessary. Rule 67(e)(i)(4) should be interpreted accordingly.

Election Tribunal, Michaelmas Term 2014.

F15: Regarding Rule 67(b)(i)

The meaning of Rule 67(b)(i) is that no rules change may be effected except by way of a Private Business Motion which is brought before and approved by a relevant business meeting of the Society in accordance with the Society’s rules. Depending on matters such as Rule 73 and the calling of a poll under Rule 47(f)(i), the approval of such a motion may not of itself be sufficient to effect the rules change (see, e.g., Rule 67(b)(iii)(1)), but it is a necessary prerequisite. All of the Society’s rules which apply to private business motions and business meetings are accordingly engaged by Rule 67(b)(i). The reference in Rule 67(b)(i) to Rule 47(a) is one of emphasis; the fact that only Rule 47(a) is mentioned does not exclude the operation of the remainder of Rule 47, nor does it exclude any other of the relevant rules governing private business motions and business meetings.

Election Tribunal, Michaelmas Term 2014.

F16: Regarding Rules 47(f) and 73

Nothing in any of Rules 47(f) or 73 (including all sub-clauses thereof) permits a poll to be held in circumstances other than those specified in Rule 47(f)(i). Any poll held which does not comply with the requirements of Rule 47(f)(i) (and such other requirements as may exist under the Society’s rules) is a nullity and is ineffective to change the Society’s rules.

Election Tribunal, Michaelmas Term 2014.

F17: On the bringing of complaints of electoral malpractice pursuant to Rule 33(b)(ii) by multiple
complainants

Rule 33(b)(ii) clearly envisages that complaints of electoral malpractice shall be brought by single Members acting alone and this is to be recommended in most cases. However, the Rules do not specifically preclude multiple complainants from signing a single allegation. It is a matter for the Election Tribunal hearing the complaint to determine the most appropriate manner of hearing a claim brought in joint names.

Where multiple complainants do wish to sign to a single claim they will be required to stand and fall together and if one party is found to have brought a frivolous and/or malicious claim then such a finding should, absent some demonstrated mala fides or fraud as between one complainant and the others, be taken to extend to their co-complainants.

_Election Tribunal, Trinity Term 2015._

_F18: On the meaning of ‘endorsed, supported or opposed’ in Rule 33(a)(i)(3)_

An act, including statements and publications in any medium or form, shall be viewed as amounting to a representation of endorsement of a candidate where, in the view of a reasonable person, it would amount to a declaration of public approval of their candidature.

An act, including statements and publications in any medium or form, shall be viewed as amounting to a representation of support for a candidate where, in the view of a reasonable person, it would demonstrate an active interest in and (to some extent) campaigning for the electoral success of a candidate.

An act, including statements and publications in any medium or form, shall be viewed as amounting to a representation of opposition to a candidate where, in the view of a reasonable person, it would demonstrate a clear expression of sentiment against their electoral success.

_Election Tribunal, Trinity Term 2015._

_F19: On the meaning of ‘frivolous’ in Rule 33(c)(ii)(1)_

An allegation or complaint is frivolous if no reasonable member of the Society would have considered the conduct which is the subject matter of that allegation or complaint, on the basis of the facts as alleged in that allegation or complaint, to be sufficiently serious to bring a complaint under Rule 33.

_Election Tribunal, Michaelmas Term 2018._

_F20: Concerning the Withdrawal of Allegations_

A Complainant may seek to withdraw an Allegation, pursuant to Interpretation F4, but, if a Tribunal is empanelled in respect of other Allegations, that Tribunal has, per Rule 33(c)(ii), complete power to determine if an Allegation is considered or not and may decline to permit the withdrawal of an Allegation.

_Election Tribunal, Trinity Term 2019._
G: INTERPRETATIONS OF THE APPELLATE BOARD

G1: Unreasonable Appeals

A person who has a right of appeal can still be found guilty by an appellate body of bringing an unreasonable appeal as set out in Rule 33(d)(vii)(5).

Appellate Board, Trinity Term 2005.

G2: Interpretations of Rule 33

The purpose of the Society’s elections is not to enable some abstract exercise in statutory construction, rather it is to enable the membership as a whole to determine who they want to run their Society. Rule 33 has been written to ensure this takes place in a fair and just way. The paragraph above gives guidance to Returning Officers, Election Tribunals and Appellate Bodies in the construction and effect of the Rules. When any of these bodies is interpreting the Rules they must have Rule 33(a)(iii)(1) in mind. Any interpretation of the Rules that contradicts the above guidance is wrong and subject to reversal by a superior body under Rule 67(e). In terms of Rule 33 the Appellate Board is empowered by that Rule to issue interpretations of Rule 33 (as arose in the course our duties in this appeal) which are “authoritative precedents for Members or bodies, with powers of interpretation which are junior or of equal status to the Member or body in question. For the sake of clarity we interpret “authoritative precedent” in the context of this rule to mean binding on all bodies of junior status to ourselves.

Appellate Board, Trinity Term 2005.

G3: Regarding Standing Order D8(a)

We are of the view that Standing Order D8(a)(h) could properly be seen as directory not mandatory. Where all parties are aware of, or ought to be aware of, this Standing Order the fact that the Tribunal has not formally read it to them is not a reason to quash the decision of that Tribunal unless some real prejudice that goes directly to the fairness of the proceedings can be shown. We note also that even if we had found the breach of this Standing Order to have the significance which the Appellant sought to attach to it, we would not have been obliged to quash the findings of the Tribunal. In our view the use of the word “power” in Rule 33(d)(vii)(4) provides us with a discretion as to whether the Tribunal should be quashed or allowed to stand. We cannot imagine any Appellate Body quashing the Tribunal in the circumstances of this case on the basis of this one ground of appeal.

Appellate Board, Trinity Term 2005.

G4: Regarding Election Tribunal Procedure

The “Schedule of Suggested Procedure” appended to the Rules is not binding. We see no difficulty with the Tribunal panel asking questions of a witness before either of the parties, provided that the parties are given an opportunity to adduce any further relevant material that they wish following this questioning. The Schedule was written (largely by a member of this Board) with the purpose of providing a guide to procedure. It is best practice, but does not have the status of a binding rule.

Appellate Board, Trinity Term 2005.

G5: Proceedings of a Committee

Previous Disciplinary Committees have indicated that the proceedings of a committee are generally a matter for that Committee and its Chair. There are set procedures for challenging a decision of the Chair. Such decisions could include a decision to hold a meeting when proper notice had not been given to members of the committee. We endorse the view of those Disciplinary Committees that the conduct of meetings of the Society, whether public or private, are principally a matter for the Chair and the members of that committee. Only in rare occasions would it be appropriate to review those decisions in a Disciplinary Committee or Election Tribunal.

Appellate Board, Trinity Term 2005.

G6: Discussion of the Validity of Election Tribunals
Once a tribunal has reached a decision, the only way to challenge the eligibility of a member of the panel or the composition of the panel is to appeal. If no appeal is made (or the point is not taken on appeal), the decision of that tribunal stands even if it subsequently comes to light that one or members of the panel were not qualified under the Rules to sit. Decisions of tribunals (for example a conviction for electoral malpractice) remain valid unless successfully appealed, whatever issues may subsequently come to light.

*Appellate Board, Trinity Term 2005.*

**G7: Regarding Interpretations of the Rules**

We take the view that the Returning Officer and Election Tribunals are bound to bear in mind that the purposes of the Rules is to allow the members of the Society to choose the leadership and management of the Society according to the criteria set out in the Rules. The Society is in essence a democracy where each term the membership as a whole has an opportunity to determine the direction that they wish the Society to take.

It is not the function of the Returning Officer or Election Tribunals when considering breaches of the Rules to interpret those Rules in such a way as manifestly subverts the objective that those Rules seek to promote.

*Appellate Board, Trinity Term 2005.*

**G8: Regarding Complaints of Innocent Interference**

The purpose in our view of the “innocent interference” rule was to ensure that mistakes in the conduct of the election did not prejudice the free choice of members of the Society as to who they choose to vote for. Examples would include the failure to name a candidate on the ballot paper, a failure to include a candidate in the manifesto booklet or a failure to allow a class of members to vote in the election in the mistaken belief that they were not allowed to vote (or vice versa). This rule was not intended to be a lesser version of malpractice with a lower standard of proof.

*Appellate Board, Trinity Term 2005.*

**G9: Burdens of Proof**

For a tribunal to be satisfied that a candidate who claims to have nominated within the prescribed time has not done so in circumstances where the Returning Officer has accepted the nomination, it must be satisfied beyond reasonable doubt that the candidate deliberately misled the Returning Officer and has deliberately misled the Tribunal in evidence. A Returning Officer when deciding not to allow a candidate to appear on a ballot paper must be satisfied beyond reasonable doubt that the nomination was not made within the time period allowed in circumstances where the candidate asserts that it was so made.

*Appellate Board, Trinity Term 2005.*

**G10: Allegations of Bias**

The framework for considering bias was set out in the Report of the *Mackerras v Keenan, Walsh v Mackerras* Disciplinary Appeal Committee. We are not, as a superior body, bound by that Report. However having considered its contents we consider them to be an authoritative interpretation of the rules in relation to bias. As such we adopt them as our own formal interpretation of one of the principles of natural justice which applies in the course of Tribunal proceedings, the breach of which gives rise to an appeal under Rule 33(d)(i)(3).

Any objection to the Tribunal panel must in our view be made to that panel. The exception to this is clearly when the facts relating to that bias were not known to the complaining party at the time of the tribunal. What cannot happen is that a party waits to see if their case succeeds, and only when it does not does that party take the point on appeal.

*Appellate Board, Trinity Term 2005.*

**G11: PENDING REVIEW**
G12: Regarding the Assistance of the Returning Officer in the Correction of Complaints

Where a Returning Officer receives a Complaint that is not entirely made out under the requirements of Rule 33(b)(vi), they are required by reason of natural justice and administrative efficiency to help the Complainant wherever possible to properly make out the complaint in any and all respects, both in advance of the close of the deadline for Complaints, and also where possible after the close of the deadline. This duty extends not just to the form of the complaint but also to the substance (e.g. description of facts, list of evidence). The Returning Officer is also under a corresponding duty to inform the Respondent of the complete content of any Allegations made against them. Where an incomplete Allegation is brought, with the effect that the Respondent is unable to understand the substance of the Allegation, the Returning Officer’s duty to help the Complainant improve their Allegation also extends to help the Respondent understand the Allegation, including through furnishing any materials the substance of which would have been included in a properly made out Allegation. Any and all improvements made to the form or substance of an Allegation between the making of the Allegation and the Tribunal, should be brought to the attention of the Respondent by the Returning Officer in a timely manner. *Appellate Board, Trinity Term 2011.*

G13: Regarding the Returning Officer’s Power to Consider Allegations of Electoral Malpractice Invalid

Any Election Tribunal’s consideration of whether it is “validly composed” must be followed by consideration of whether the allegation or allegations it has been summoned to hear have been validly submitted. The Returning Officer shall be obligated to draw this to the attention of any member who submits an allegation of electoral malpractice. The Returning Officer shall also be obliged to bring any concerns they have about an allegation’s validity, including any concerns that have been submitted to them in writing, to the attention of the Election Tribunal. The Election Tribunal must consider these representations, and invite similar representations from all parties, before it adjudges itself to be validly composed. If an Election Tribunal concludes that an allegation has not been validly submitted, it shall not hear the allegation that has been brought. Its only power shall be to determine whether a charge of bringing a frivolous or malicious allegation against the complainant is warranted. Any decision that an allegation has been invalidly submitted may be appealed to an Appellate Board as a failure by the Election Tribunal to follow correct procedure. The Appellate Board has the power to rule on the Allegation’s validity and substance. *Appellate Board, Trinity Term 2011.*

G14: Regarding the Submission of Incomplete Complaints

Where the initial complaint was not entirely made out on submission to the Returning Officer, a Tribunal should, prior to hearing the case in its entirety, first ask itself whether the Complainant has remedied the aspects of the Allegation that had not previously been fully made out, both in form and in substance. Where the Tribunal can correct the defects in form, they should do so. The Tribunal should not proceed to use their investigative powers on any Allegation without first satisfying themselves that the Allegation is complete in form and in substance. Where the Allegation is not capable of being corrected in form and / or substance, the Tribunal should render an immediate verdict of No Case To Answer, and thereafter immediately use their investigative powers to consider a charge under their own name against the Complainant for making a Frivolous or Unfounded and Malicious Complaint per 33(a)(i)(12). Neither this, nor any other interpretation made by any other body constituted under these Rules, should be read to remove the requirement that Allegations should be brought within 49 hours of Close of Poll. Attempts to side-step this requirement are strongly deprecated. *Appellate Board, Trinity Term 2011.*

G15: PENDING REVIEW

G16: PENDING REVIEW

G17: PENDING REVIEW

G18: Regarding an Election Tribunal’s Failure to Report

Rules of the Oxford Union Society, Trinity Term 2020
James Matthews, Balliol College, Returning Officer
© Oxford Union Society MMXX

246
If an Election Tribunal fails to deliver a declaration or a report (as the case may be) by the deadlines provided under the Rules:

(a) It is the responsibility of the Returning Officer pursuant to both their general duties and their specific role under Rule 33(c) to take all reasonable steps to obtain a declaration or a report (as the case may be) from the Election Tribunal, and to keep informed interested parties as to the steps taken to do this.

(b) It may be unreasonable to submit an appeal solely on the basis of the Election Tribunal's failure.

(c) It shall not be unreasonable to submit an appeal solely on the basis of the Election Tribunal's failure if that failure continues and any member of the Society has suffered or will imminently suffer substantive prejudice or detriment as a consequence of that failure.

(d) Save where an Appeal has previously been made pursuant to Rule 33(d)(ii), for the purposes of Rules 33(d)(x)(2) and 38, the Election Tribunal's report shall be deemed to have been published 193 hours prior to the start of Full Term, or 240 hours prior to the first Public Business Meeting in Term, whichever shall be the earlier.

(e) Where the Returning Officer, the President, or the Chair of any Committee permits a Member to assume the duties of a position to which they have not yet succeeded due to Rule 33(d)(x), they shall permit all such members to do so.

For the purposes of this Interpretation, "substantive prejudice or detriment" includes, but is not limited to, being unable to properly exercise rights of Appeal under Rule 33(d)(ii); and being prevented from succeeding to an office under Rule 33(d)(x).

*Appellate Board, Michaelmas Term 2018.*
APPENDICES

SENIOR DISCIPLINARY SHORTLIST (MT18)

The following Senior Disciplinary Committee Shortlist was passed without objection as a Private Business Motion at a Public Business Meeting in Michaelmas Term 2018, proposed by Anisha Faruk (Ex-Standing Committee [MT18], The Queen’s College), on behalf of Standing Committee:

Christopher Adams (Ex-Standing Committee, Brasenose College)
Richard Coates (Ex-Chair of Consultative Committee, Exeter College)
Alicia Collinson (Ex-Librarian, Ex-Returning Officer, St Hugh’s College) [Legally Qualified]
Robert Dougans (Ex-Chair of Consultative Committee, Ex-Returning Officer, Oriel College) [Legally Qualified]
James Dray (Ex-President, Mansfield College)
Andrew Grey (Ex-Chair of Consultative Committee, Ex-Returning Officer, St Peter’s College) [Legally Qualified]
Christos Karaolis (Ex-Secretary, Trinity College)
Mohammed Khuram (Ex-Treasurer, Oriel College)
James Langman (Ex-President, University College)
Will Marshall (Ex-Chair of Consultative Committee, Ex-Returning Officer, Hertford College)
Nick Mason (Ex-President, Pembroke College)
Angus McCullough QC (Ex-President, Pembroke College) [Legally Qualified]
Jean McLean (Ex-Standing Committee, Christ Church)
Jo Lee Morrison (Ex-Returning Officer, Christ Church)
Daniel Moylan (Ex-President, The Queen’s College)
Laura Poots (Ex-President, St John’s College)
Thomas G Reynolds (Ex-Returning Officer, Somerville College and University College)
Ben Seifert (Ex-President, St Peter’s College) [Legally Qualified]
Katherine Sidders (Ex-Returning Officer, Trinity College) [Legally Qualified]
Ceri Smith (Ex-Returning Officer, St Anne’s College)
Matthew Taylor (Ex-Chair of Consultative Committee, Ex-Returning Officer, St Benet’s Hall)
Luke Tryl (Ex-President, Magdalen College)
Richard Tydeman (Ex-President, Christ Church)
Laura Winwood (Ex-President, Hertford College)
Alexander Young (Ex-Returning Officer, Oriel College) [Legally Qualified]
ELECTION TRIBUNAL SHORTLIST (Trinity Term 2020)

Daniel Moylan (Ex-President, The Queen’s)
Jocky McLean (Ex-Standing Committee, Christ Church)
Will Marshall (Ex-Chair of Consultative Committee, Ex-Returning Officer, Hertford)
Laura Lvov (Ex-President, Hertford)
Andrew Grey (Ex-Chair of Consultative Committee, Ex-Returning Officer, St Peter’s) [Legally Qualified]
Katherine Sidders (Ex-Returning Officer, Trinity) [Legally Qualified]
Ceri Smith (Ex-Returning Officer, St Anne’s)
Oliver Linch (Ex-Chair of Consultative Committee, Ex-Returning Officer, Lincoln) [Legally Qualified]
Angus McCullough QC (Ex-President, Pembroke) [Legally Qualified]
Mohammed Khuram (Ex-Treasurer, Oriel)
Laura Foots (Ex-President, St John’s)
Sara Hannan (Ex-Librarian, Somerville)
Stanislas Lalanne (Ex-Returning Officer, Merton)
Richard Tydeman (Ex-President, Christ Church)
Robert Dougans (Ex-Chair of Consultative Committee, Ex-Returning Officer, Oriel) [Legally Qualified]
Olivia Merrett (Ex-President, St John’s) [Legally Qualified]
James Langman (Ex-President, University)
Jamie Lagerberg (Ex-Returning Officer, Corpus Christi)
Category A
Michael Li (Ex-President [TT17], Magdalen College) - Joined MT14
Stephen Horvath (Ex-President [MT18], New College) - Joined MT16
Daniel Wilkinson (Ex-President [HT19], Oriel College) - Joined MT16
Molly Greenwood (Ex-Secretary [HT18], St Hilda's College) - Joined MT16
James Lamming (Ex-Treasurer [MT18], Exeter College) - Joined HT17
Amy Gregg (Ex-Treasurer [HT19], Somerville College) - Joined MT17
Genevieve Athis (Ex-President [TT19], Christ Church) - Joined MT16
Charlie Coverman (Ex-Treasurer [TT19], Brasenose College) - Joined MT16
Brendan McGrath (Ex-President [MT19], Oriel College) - Joined MT17
Shining Zhao (Ex-Treasurer [MT19], University College) - Joined MT17
Chengkai Xie (Ex-Secretary [MT19], Brasenose College) - Joined MT17

Category B
Nebojša Jovanović (Ex-Returning Officer [MT17], St Peter’s College) - Joined MT15
Louise Kandler (Ex-Returning Officer [MT18], Lady Margaret Hall) - Joined MT15
Alexandra Galloway (Ex-Returning Officer [TT18], Magdalen College) - Joined MT16
Joe Sisson (Ex-Returning Officer [TT19], St. John's College) - Joined MT17
Dominic Brind (Ex-Returning Officer [MT19], Magdalen College) - Joined MT17
Charlie Willis (Ex-Returning Officer [HT19], Wadham College) - Joined MT17

Category C
Noah Lachs (Ex-President [MT16], Lincoln College) - Joined MT14
Nikolay Koshikov (Ex-President [HT17], Exeter College) - Joined MT14
Niamh Coote (Ex-Librarian [HT16], Pembroke College) - Joined MT14
Ssuuna Golooba-Mutebi (Ex-Librarian [TT16], St John’s College) - Joined MT14
Frances Varley (Ex-Librarian [MT16], Somerville College) - Joined MT14
Will Barnes (Ex-Treasurer [HT17], Ex-Returning Officer [TT16], Hertford College) - Joined MT14
Henna Dattani (Ex-Secretary [HT16], Brasenose College) - Joined MT14
Mark Fischel (Ex-Secretary [MT16], Balliol College) - Joined MT14
Ed Evans (Ex-Secretary [MT17], St John’s College) - Joined MT14
Chris Zablowicz (Ex-President [MT17], Worcester College) - Joined MT15
Laali Vadlamani (Ex-President [HT18], Trinity College) - Joined MT15
Gui Cavalcanti (Ex-President [TT18], Pembroke College) - Joined MT15
Henry Kitchen (Ex-Librarian [TT17], Exeter College) - Joined MT15
Maan Al-Yasiri (Ex-Secretary [TT17], Brasenose College) - Joined MT15
Dom Hopkins-Powell (Ex-Treasurer-Elect [MT16], Ex-Standing Committee, New College) - Joined MT15
Melissa Hinkley (Ex-Librarian [MT17], Keble College) - Joined TT16
Sabriyah Saeed (Ex-Librarian [HT18], Somerville College) - Joined MT16
Shivani Ananth (Ex-Librarian [TT18], St Anne’s College) - Joined MT16
Shanuk Mediwaka (Ex-Secretary [TT18], Lincoln College) - Joined MT16
Nick Leah (Ex-Secretary [HT19], Lincoln College) - Joined MT17
Amelia Harvey (Ex-Secretary [TT19], Kellogg College) - Joined MT18

Category D
Jamie Lagerberg (Ex-Returning Officer [MT16], Corpus Christi College) - Joined MT14
Alastair Graham (Ex-Returning Officer [HT17], St John’s College) - Joined MT14
Harry Samuels (Ex-Returning Officer [HT18], Ex-Chair of Consultative Committee, New College) - Joined MT14
Michael Harkness (Ex-Returning Officer [TT18], Magdalen College) - Joined MT15
Liam Frahm (Ex-Returning Officer [HT19], Jesus College) - Joined MT16

1 As no notification was received otherwise, Mr Barnes is automatically included in Category C (Rule 71(c)(i)(1)).
TRUST DEEDS

OXFORD UNION SOCIETY TRUST DEED

1st July 1847

This deed made the first day of July in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and forty seven

BETWEEN The several persons whose names and seals are hereto subscribed and affixed (other than the several persons next hereinafter named and described) of the one part and The Reverend Philip Bliss Doctor in Civil Law Principal of Saint Mary Hall in the University of Oxford, James Adey Ogle Esquire Doctor in Medicine Aldrichien and Clinical Professor of Medicine in the same University, Manuel John Johnson Esquire of the said University Master of Arts and Radcliffe Observer in the same University and Henry Wentworth Acland Esquire Doctor in Medicine and Lees Anatomical Lecturer at Christ Church in the said University of the other

WHEREAS A Literate institution was formed in Oxford many years since and still continues under the name or style of “the Oxford Union Society” having for its object the promotion of Debates and the maintenance of a Library and Reading Room of which Society the said several persons parties hereto and second parts are now respectively Members

AND WHEREAS the affairs and business of the said Society have hitherto been carried on and conducted under and subject to diverse Rules and Regulations made and resolved on at various Meetings of the Members of the said Society and under the direction of a Committee of Management and by the aid of certain Officers respectively appointed or elected from amongst the Members from time to time pursuant to such Rules

AND WHEREAS the aforesaid Rules and Regulations have been printed or published for the information of all the Members for the time being of such society and a printed copy of such rules and regulations is kept by the Secretary of the said Society for production at all Meetings and the inspection of all Members applying for that purpose

AND WHEREAS the Members of the said Society for the time being by means of Subscriptions or Contributions amongst themselves from time to time and the surplus of receipts above the ordinary costs and expenses of carrying out the object and purposes of the said society have accumulated a Fund in sterling money to the amount of Five hundred and eighty seven pounds or thereabouts which sum has been deposited and now remains in the hands of Messrs Robinson, Parsons & Co Bankers in Oxford to an account there with “the Oxford Union Society” and the Members collectively of the said society are also possessed of a large and valuable Library of Books and diverse Maps, Printed and Manuscripts and certain Furniture and Other Chattels and Effects now remaining on being in Rooms rented and occupied by the society in the dwelling house of Mr Joseph Vincent in the High Street in Oxford

WHEREAS at the Special General Meeting of the Members of the said society held on the 12th day of June now last (in the notice for calling which Meeting the special object and purposes thereof were expressed) it was resolved to the effect following namely

- “that it is expedient to appoint four of the Members of the said Society as Trustees thereof in whom (subject as after mentioned) should be vested not only all the present property, state and effects of and belonging to the said Society but also all other the property and effects of every description both real and personal which might thereafter be purchased or acquired by the said Society and that such Trustees (subject as after mentioned) should be authorised by the order and direction of the said Committee of Management to invest the surplus monies of savings of the said Society from time to time in or upon such securities as the said Committee should think fit with power by the right order or direction to vary such investments. Also to make purchases or mortgages to execute deeds and enter into other contracts on behalf of the said Society to collect and receive all interest, dividends, rents and other monies arising from or in relation to the estate and effects which from time to time might become vested in them or belong to the said Society and to give receipts and discharges for the same and for all monies which should come to their hands in character of such Trustees. ”

- “that the said Philip Bliss, James Adey Ogle, Manuel John Johnson and Henry Wentworth Acland should be appointed the first Trustees of the said Society each of whom as also every Trustee to be appointed in his stead as hereinafter is mentioned should continue in office until he should die or become unwilling or unable to act or seize to have his usual place of resident in Oxford or be removed from office by virtue and in exercise of any power in that behalf given by the Rules for the time being of the said Society or by the vote of a Special General Meeting of the Society duly convened for that purpose according to the then existing Rules and Regulations”

- “that when and so often as by the means aforesaid there should be less than 3 acting Trustees and as the Committee of Management for the time being (subject to the approbation of any General Meeting of the Members of the said Society) should think fit and that all such assurances should be made and executed as should be necessary or deemed expedient for vesting the trust estates and property in the then acting Trustees and such newly appointed Trustees and that the expenses attending the appointment of such new Trustees and all other expenses (if any) of the Trustees for the time being relating to the trust premises should be defrayed with or out of the funds of the said Society”

- “That all the Trust Estate and effects invested in the said Trustees of Trustee for the time being or under the control of the said Committee of Management should be a fund to indemnify at all times the said Trustees or Trustee and their respective representatives from all loss which might be incurred by them or him by reason of any responsibility or liability arising out of their or his office of trustee or by reason of any matter or thing connected therewith” and at the aforesaid Special General Meeting of the said Society so convened as aforesaid it was further resolved
“that the trustees for the time being of the said Society should on their appointment to office become and continue members of the said Committee of Management jointly and together with the members constituting such committee under the then existing Rules and Regulations of the said Society and That the trustees for the time being in the execution of the trusts reposed in them in all matters relating thereto should be subject to the Orders, Directions and Control of the majority in number of the members present and voting at any meeting of the said Committee of Management and in all cases should be subject to all Rules and Regulations which should have been made and established at any General Meeting of the said Society duly convened according to the Rules thereof for the time being and whether such Rules and Regulations should or should not have been made before or after the appointment of the said Trustees so nevertheless that the particular Rule or Regulation in question (if any) be not at variance with or repugnant to any of the resolutions herein aforementioned but in such last mentioned event the resolution to prevail and be held to set aside the rule in question”

AND WHEREAS the said four persons parties hereto of the second part have consented to take upon themselves respectively the office of Trustees upon the terms and conditions aforesaid and it has been agreed that the several persons parties hereto of the first part should enter into the declaration and covenant hereinafter contained and also assign and make over to the said Philip Bliss, James Adey Ogle, Manuel John Johnson and Henry Wentworth Acland the funds, property and effects of the said Society upon the trusts and subject to the powers, provisions, declarations and agreements expressed herein containing the same

NOR THESE PRESENTS WITNESS that each of them the said several persons parties hereto of the first part BOTH hereby approve of and confirm the several resolutions hereinafter mentioned and specified as resolutions made at the said General Special Meeting of the said Society on the 12th day of June last and every of them and doth hereby or himself his heirs executors and administrators and so far as relates to his own acts only covenant and agree with the said several other persons parties hereto of the second part, the executors, administrators and assigns That the said several persons parties hereto of the first part will so long as they faithfully conform to and abide by the hereinbefore resisted resolutions and the several Rules and Regulations hereinafter refer to or such of them respectively as for the time being shall be existing and all other the Rules and Regulations which shall be made and established for the management and conduct of the said Society and the affairs and business of the same until such Rules and Regulations respectively shall be altered or set aside at or by some General Meeting of members of the said Society duly convened

AND THESE PRESENTS ALSO WITNESS That the said several persons parties hereto of the first part in consideration of the premises and according to the several resolutions hereinafter mentioned and specified as resolutions made at the said General Special Meeting of the said Society on the 12th day of June last and every of them BOTH hereby assign and act over unto the said Philip Bliss, James Adey Ogle, Manuel John Johnson and Henry Wentworth Acland there executors, administrators assigns ALL the said some of £587 or thereabouts so now deposited and remaining with the said Messrs Robinson, Parsons and Co. Bankers in Oxford as aforesaid with full power and authority to ask, demand or receive the same sum and all books, maps, prints and manuscripts, furniture, goods, chattels and effects of every description of the said Society which now are or at any time during the continuance or existence of the same Society shall be in, upon or about the Rooms of the Dwelling House of the said Joseph Vincent in the High Street in Oxford or in or about any other rooms, buildings or place which now is or may thereafter be used or occupied for the purposes of the said Society and all the estate right and interest of the same several persons or assigns respectively in and to the said hereby assigned premises

TO HOLD the said several hereby assigned premises to the said Philip Bliss, James Adey Ogle, Manuel John Johnson and Henry Wentworth Acland their executors, administrators and assigns upon the trusts and for the intents and purposes and under and subject to the powers condition and agreements following that is to say as to and concerning the said sum of £587 upon trust with all convenient speed after the same sum shall be paid to them to lay out and invest the same sum in or upon such government or real or other security or securities as the said Committee of Management of the said Society or the majority in number of the members for the time being of such Committee being present at any meeting of the said Committee to be held pursuant to the Rules of such Society shall order or direct AND UPON FURTHER TRUST to stand possessed of the said Trust monies so to be paid out and invested as aforesaid and the funds and securities in or upon which the same shall for the time being be invested and the interest, dividends and annual produce thereof as and when the same shall from time to time become payable and be received under and subject to such powers and to dispose of pay or apply the same to such person or persons and in such manner and at such time or times and for such purposes as the said Committee of Management for the time being or the majority in number of the Members for the time being of such Committee present at any meeting of the said Committee to be held pursuant to the then existing Rules and Regulations of the said society shall deem expedient AND by their Order in Writing made at such meeting require

PROVIDED ALWAYS that the purposes for which such trust monies shall be so paid and applied shall not be inconsistently with or repugnant to the original objects for which the said Society established or with the Rules and Regulations for the time being of the said Society AND as to all and singular other the property Effects and premises hereby assigned or expressed and intended so to be Upon trust from time to time during the continuance of the said Society to permit and suffer the same to be used occupied and enjoyed by the Members for the time being of the said Society in such or like manner or the goods Chattels Effects of like nature of and belonging to the said Society have heretofore been used and enjoyed by the Members of the same Society yet so nevertheless that such use and enjoyment thereof shall at all times be subject to the control and direction of the said Committee of Management for the time being and the existing Rules and Regulations of the said Society for the time being relating to the same premises respectively

PROVIDED ALWAYS that in case the said Society shall be broken up or put an end to Then all and singular the goods chattels property effects monies and premises for the time being subject to the trusts of these premises shall become and be subject to the order direction and disposition of a General Meeting of the Members of the said Society for the time being and shall be disposed of so and in such manner as any such General Meeting shall by a resolution passed by the major part in number of the persons present thereat order and direct AND in default of any such order or direction so far as any such shall not extend then such goods chattels property effects monies premises shall be subject to the order and disposition of the said Committee of Management for the time being and go and be applied or disposed of in such manner as the said Committee for the time being or the major part of number of Members of such Committee shall by writing under their respective hands order and direct and it is hereby mutually and reciprocally declared and agreed between and by the several persons parties to
these presents That the several hereinbefore recited resolutions made and entered into at the said Special General Meeting of the said Society on the said 12th day of June last relating to the appointment of Trustees of the Society and for providing therein for the appointment of new Trustees from time to time and for their indemnity and for empowering such Trustees to give receipts and discharges for the trust monies to be received by them shall confer and be held taken and considered as conferring upon the said Philip Bliss, James Adey Ogle, Manuel John Johnson and Henry Wentworth Ackland and other the Trustees or Trustee for the time being of the said Society and of these presents the same powers authorities rights and remedies at law and in such equity and such provisions would could or might have conferred on them respectively in the same respectively were or had been herein repeated and set forth as or in the same way of separate and distinct clauses or provisions instead of being incorporated in these presents by reference

PROVIDED ALWAYS And it is hereby declared that the Trustees or Trustee for the time being acting in the execution of the trusts of these presents and each and every of them and the heirs executors and administrators of them and each and every of them shall be charged respectively only for such monies as they shall respectively actually receive by virtue of the trusts hereby in them reposed notwithstanding his or their or any of their giving or signing any receipt or receipts for the sake of conformity AND that anyone or more of them shall not be answerable for the acts receipts neglects or defaults of the other or others of them but each and every of them only for his and their own acts receipts neglects or defaults respectively AND that they and each and every of the shall not be answerable or accountable or banker or other person with whom or in whose hands any part of the money or other property for the time being (subject to the trusts of these presents) shall or may be left or deposited in the execution of the trusts of these presents nor for the deficiency or insufficiency of any Security in or upon which the monies subject to the trusts of these presents or any part thereof may be invested nor for any misfortune loss or damage which may by any means happen in the execution of the aforesaid trusts or in relation thereto except the same shall happen by or through their own wilful default

PROVIDED ALSO And it is hereby further agreed and declared that the Trustees or Trustee for the time being acting in execution of the Trusts of these presents shall not be obliged to see or enquire whether any person purporting to act in any Office in the said Society has been duly appointed or elected to or duly or regularly holds the Office in which he purports to act or whether any General Meeting of the Members of the said Society or any meeting of the Committee of Management for the time being was duly held or convened or that such Trustees or Trustee as aforesaid shall not be at any time accountable or liable by reason or on account of any irregularity in any such meeting appointment or election as aforesaid And that any person or persons for the time being acting or purporting to act in discharge of the duties in any office in the said Society shall for the purposes of these presents and so far as relates to the liability of such Trustees or Trustee as aforesaid he held to have been duly and regularly appointed or elected to and duly and regularly to hold such office

PROVIDED ALWAYS and its hereby further agreed and declared that the acknowledgement in writing of the person for the time being acting as the Treasurer or President of the said Society shall be an effectual discharge to the Trustees or Trustee for the time being acting in the execution of the Trusts of these presents and the heirs executors and administrators of them and each of them for any monies by him or them paid or applied pursuant to any such order or orders of the Committee of Management for the time being as hereinbefore in that behalf mentioned or for so much of such monies as in such acknowledgement shall be expressed to have been so paid or applied as aforesaid

IN WITNESS whereof the said parties to these present have hereunto set their hands and seals the day and year first before written:

Philip Bliss, James Adey Ogle, M.J. Johnson, Henry W. Acland

Names of persons executing this deed as parties thereto of the first part:

George Raymond Portel, Christ Church, President
William Henry Hillman, Librarian
Frederick Meyrick, Trinity, Treasurer
Henry Temple, Brasenose
Edward H. Knatchhile
Robert G. Cecil, Secretary
George William Latham, Brasenose
Ralph Augustus Bruton, Christ Church
Wiltshire Stanton Austin, Exeter
George David Bogh, Exeter
John D.K. Ralph, Russ, College
P. Cowley Bowles, Exeter
R. Edmund Walters, Wadham
Edward Sridger Lomer, Oriel
Frederick Lygon, Christ Church
Frederic Richard Johnstone, Exeter
Charles Henry Pearson, Exeter
John Fitzgerald, University College
OXFORD UNION SOCIETY SUPPLEMENTAL DECLARATION OF TRUST

Supplemental Declaration to the OUS Trust Deed
4th March 1999

THIS SUPPLEMENTAL DECLARATION OF TRUST is made the 4th day of March, 1999 by

WHEREAS:-

A. By a Declaration of Trust dated the 1st day of July 1847 and made by the Reverend Bliss DCL and others (hereinafter called the “1847 Deed”) various property was conveyed to the trustees named therein to be held by them and their successors subject to the trusts therein declared for the benefit of a members club called the Oxford Union Society (hereinafter called “the Society”)

B. By diverse appointments the parties to this document have been appointed and are the present trustees under the 1847 Deed (hereinafter called as such “the Trustees”) and hold the property book and other assets of the Society in trust for the Society

C. Under the 1847 Deed the Trustees are obliged to follow the instructions of the Committee of Management of the Society (now constituted as and known as the Standing Committee (and as such hereinafter called the same)

D. The Society in general meetings as required by the 1847 Deed and the Standing Committee pursuant to its powers under the rules of the Society have directed the Trustees to declare these trusts to the effect that this document should replace the 1847 Deed as a re-declaration of the trusts applicable to the property of the Society

NOW THIS DEED WITNESSETH:-

1. In pursuance of the direction of Standing Committee and of the Society in general meeting the Trustees hereby declare that they hold the property books and other assets of the Society and subject to the rules and Constitution of the Society from time to time

2. For the avoidance of doubt it is hereby declared that the Trustees as trustees shall not be members of Standing Committee

3. The Trustees shall act upon the instruction of Standing Committee and in following such instruction shall occur no personal liability for their lawful acts to the end that the Society shall indemnify the Trustees from all liability following such instruction

4. Pursuant to the foregoing the Society shall effect suitable insurance cover for the protection of the Trustees

5. All property books and other assets requiring to be vested in Trust shall pursuant to this Deed be vested in the Trustees of the Society from time to time

6. Provided always that in the event the Society shall be dissolved the Trustees shall hold all the property books and other assets of the Society in trust to apply the same as directed by a general meeting of the Society
Oxford Literary and Debating Union Trust - Trust Deed

21st July 1975

THIS DEED is made the twenty first day of July one thousand nine hundred and seventy five BETWEEN JEREMY FREDERICK LEVER (hereinafter called ‘The Founder’) of the one part and THE RT. HON. MAURICE HAROLD MACMILLAN F.R.S. THE RT. HON. THE LORD HAILSHAM OF ST. MARYLEBONE C.H. F.R.S. P.C. THE RT. HON. ROY HARRIS JENKINS M.P. ROBIN DAY AND THE RT. HON. THE LORD REDCLIFFE-MAUD G.C.B. C.B.E. (hereinafter called ‘The Charitable Trustees’ which expression shall where the context to admits include other the trustee or trustees for the time being hereof) of the other part

WHEREAS

(A) The Founder being desirous of constituting a charitable trust for the advancement of education amongst the members of the University of Oxford by the provision of debates and the maintenance of a Library and Reading room has paid to the Charitable Trustees the sum of one hundred pounds to be held by them upon the trusts and with and subject to the powers and provisions hereinafter declared and contained

(B) Further funds and property may from time to time be paid or transferred to the Charitable Trustees from the trusts thereof

NOW THIS DEED WITNESSETH and IT IS HEREBY DECLARED as follows:-

1. The Trust hereby constituted shall be known as “Oxford Literary and Debating Union Charitable Trust” (hereinafter called ‘the Charity’)

2. In this Deed the following expressions shall have the meanings hereinafter assigned to them:-

   (1) ‘the Trust Fund’ means the said sum of one hundred Pounds and the investments and property from time to time representing the same and all other property or moneys for the time being held on the trusts of this Deed
   (2) ‘the Union’ means the Oxford Union Society
   (3) ‘the Union Building’ means such part or parts (up to the whole) of the buildings and lands at present occupied by the Union and situate at St. Michael’s Street, Oxford as may be conveyed or otherwise transferred to the Charitable Trustees upon the trusts of this Deed

3. (1) The Trust Fund shall be held upon trust that the income thereof shall be paid or applied for or towards the advancement of education amongst the members of the University of Oxford by the provision of debates and in the maintenance of a library and reading-room and in particular but without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing by the provision of debates at and the maintenance of a library and reading-room in the Union buildings.
   (2) The Charitable Trustees may if they shall think fit pay or apply any part or parts or the whole of the capital of the Trust Fund in any manner in which they are authorised to pay or apply the income thereof

4. Without prejudice to the generality of any other power vested in them the Charitable Trustees shall have the following powers and in furtherance of the objects set out in Clause 3 hereof:-

   (A) Power to engage on such terms as to salary wages pensions and otherwise as may be proper and to dismiss staff provided that such staff shall not include a Charitable Trustee
   (B) Power to make vary and revoke such regulations as they think fit concerning the admission of members of the University to the Union buildings.
   (C) Power to delegate all or any of the powers and duties of the Trustees in relation to the organisation of debates and the provision and administration of the said library and reading-room in particular power to delegate their said powers and duties to the Union PROVIDED ALWAYS that the Charitable Trustees shall not delegate their said powers and duties to the Union as foresaid unless the Union shall first have satisfied the Charitable Trustees that attendance at the said debates and the use and enjoyment of the said library and reading-room shall be open to all members of the University and PROVIDED FURTHER that it shall be a term of such delegation that the Union shall so often as the Charitable Trustees may require and in any event not less often than once in each year furnish the Charitable Trustees with a written report setting out the manner in which the Union has exercised such said delegated powers and performed such said delegated duties during the period since such delegation or since the last such report (as the case may be).

5. Without prejudice to the generality of any other powers vested in them the Charitable Trustees shall have the following powers in relation to the Union Building

   (A) Power to permit the same or some part or parts thereof to be occupied for any of the charitable educational purposes of the Charity for such period and on such terms as to rent (if any) as the Charitable Trustees shall think fit
   (B) Power to repair decorate alter extend furnish or equip the same or any part or parts thereof as the Charitable Trustees shall think fit
   (C) Power in relation to any part or parts thereof not for the time being required for the purposes of the Charity (with such contents as are by law required) to sell exchange lease or licence the use of the same for such price value rent of sum (as the case may be) as the Charitable Trustees shall deem to be the best reasonably obtainable in the open market

6. The Charitable Trustees shall have power
(A) to retain any investment or property from time to time comprised in the Trust Fund in its existing state so long as the Charitable Trustees think fit with power at any time or times at their discretion to sell the same or any part thereof
(B) to invest or lay out the net proceeds of any such sale or any other capital moneys comprised in the Trust Fund at their discretion in or upon any of the investments or property hereby authorised with power at the like discretion to vary or transpose any such investments or property for or into others of any nature hereby authorised
(C) to accumulate any income not immediately required for the purposes of the Charity by investing the same and resulting income thereof in such manner as the Charitable Trustees think fit and so that any such accumulations may at any time be applied as if the same were income of the Trust Fund arising in the then current year

7. The Charitable Trustees may from time to time for the purpose of carrying into effect the trusts declared by this Deed:-
(A) Purchase take on lease accept by gift devise or bequest sell exchange lease or otherwise acquire dispose of or deal with interests in property of any kind whatsoever and wheresoever situate in such manner as the Charitable Trustees shall in their discretion think fit
(B) Accept and hold gifts devises and bequests of money and property upon special trusts for charitable purposes within the limits of the purposes of the Charity as hereinafore expressed
(C) Borrow money on the security of the whole or any part of the Trust Fund and pay and apply the money on raised in any manner in which money forming part of the capital of the Trust Fund may be paid or applied

8. The Charitable Trustees shall have the power
(A) to advertise or otherwise appeal for contributions of money or other property for the purpose of the Charity in such manner as they think fit and to engage any person firm or corporation to organise and such appeal on such terms as to remuneration and otherwise as the Charitable Trustees consider proper
(B) To engage any person or persons not being a Charitable Trustee to act as Secretary Treasurer or other officer of the Charity and to engage such other staff as the circumstances may require them in the administration of the Charity and to contract to pay to the Secretary Treasurer and other officer and staff such (if any) salary wages emoluments and pensions as the Charitable Trustees shall consider proper

9. (1) Any money available for investment may be invested or laid out in the purchase of or at interest upon the security of such stocks funds shares securities or other investments or property of whatsoever nature and wheresoever situate as the Charitable Trustees think fit whether or not the same may be authorised by law for the investment of trust money
(2) Money may be left un-invested on deposit at a Bank on such terms in such amount and for such period as the Charitable Trustees may think fit
(3) The Charitable Trustees may permit any investments to be held by any trust corporation or bank nominee company as nominee for the Charitable Trustees and may also permit any securities transferable by delivery to be held on the account of the Charitable Trustees by any Bank and the Charitable Trustees may make such arrangements as they think fit for the collection of the income of such investments or securities

10. All costs and expenses incurred by the Charitable Trustees in the exercise of the trusts power and provisions herein declared and contained may be paid out of the income or the capital of the Trust Fund as the Charitable Trustees think fit

11. (1) The Charitable Trustees may from time to time by writing under their hands authorise any two or more of their number or any one or more of their number and the Secretary or other officer of the Charity to sign or endorse on their behalf any cheques bills negotiable instruments receipts or contracts and every such authority shall continue in force until some one or more of the Charitable Trustees shall by writing under their hands revoke the same and communicate such revocation to the person or persons holding the authority and every purchaser or other person dealing with the Charitable Trustees or any of them shall be entitled to assume such authority shall still be in force until such time as he or she shall have received express notice of the revocation thereof
(2) The Charitable Trustees may from time to time authorise the whole or any part of the Trust Fund to be held by or vested in any two or more of their number

12. (1) The Charitable Trustees shall hold as many meetings as they think fit in each year
(2) The Charitable Trustees may elected a Chairman of their meetings and determine the period for which he is to hold office but if no Chairman is elected or if at any meeting the Chairman is not present within five minutes for the time appointed for the holding of the same the Charitable Trustees present may choose one of their number to be the Chairman of the meeting
(3) Any resolution duly passed at a meeting of the Charitable Trustees to exercise any power or discretion hereby or by law vested in them shall be binding on all the Charitable Trustees including those who voted against such resolution or were not present at such meeting and the last-mentioned Charitable Trustees shall (if and so far as required) concur with the others of the Charitable Trustees in the exercise of the power or discretion so resolved upon
(4) The Charitable Trustees shall have power to make vary and revoke regulations governing the time place and method of calling and conducting the meetings of the Charitable Trustees and determining the quorum necessary for the transaction of business
(5) Unless and until otherwise determined by Charitable Trustees:-
(a) Two Charitable Trustees shall form a quorum and a meeting of Charitable Trustees at which a quorum is present shall be competent to exercise a majority all or any of the powers and discretions vested in the Charitable Trustees
(b) Any one of the Charitable Trustees may at any time convene a meeting of the Charitable Trustees
(c) Questions arising at any meeting shall be decided by a majority of votes and in case of an equality of votes the Chairman shall have a second or casting vote
(d) Notice of every meeting shall be delivered or sent by post to each of the Charitable Trustees (other than a Trustee for the time being not in the United Kingdom) so that the same is delivered seven clear days before the date of the meeting
(e) Every notice of a meeting shall state the place day and hour of the meeting and the business to be transacted thereat

13. The Charitable Trustees shall:
(A) Cause proper Minutes to be kept and entered in a book (hereafter called 'the Minute Book') provided for the purpose of all their resolutions and proceedings and any such Minutes of any such meeting of the Charitable Trustees purporting to be signed by the Chairman of such meeting or by the Chairman of the next succeeding meeting shall be conclusive evidence of the matters stated in such Minutes
(B) Cause full and punctual accounts to be kept of the Trust Fund and all income arising therefrom and all dealings therewith and all payment made thereout and at least one in each year causes to be prepared a statement of account and balance sheet for the preceding year
(C) Cause the said statement of accounts and balance sheet to be audited each year by a professional auditor appointed by the Charitable Trustees

14. (1) A new Trustee of the Charity may be appointed by a resolution of the Charitable Trustees recorded in the Minute Book and signed by the new Trustee and such record shall be conclusive evidence of his appointment
(2) The Charitable Trustees shall be not less than three nor more than eight persons and in the event of their number falling below five such additional Trustee or Trustees shall forthwith be appointed as shall be necessary to make their number up to five but so that the Charitable Trustees may from time to time exercise all or any of the trusts powers and provisions herein declared and contained notwithstanding any vacancy or vacancies in their number
(3) Any of the Charitable Trustees who is absent from all meeting of the Charitable Trustees during a continuous period of twenty four months or who is adjudicated a bankrupt or who is incapacitated from acting shall thereupon cease to be a Trustee and if the continuing Charitable Trustees or any two of them shall sign a statement to the effect that a trustee has ceased to be a trustee by virtue of the provisions of this sub-clause and such statement be recorded in the Minute Book such record shall be conclusive evidence of his ceasing to be a trustee
(4) A Charitable Trustee may retire by writing under his hand and such retirement shall be recorded in the Minute Book and such record shall be conclusive evidence of his retirement

15. (1) There shall be repaid to the Charitable Trustees their travelling expenses and other disbursements necessarily incurred by them in connection with the administration of the trusts hereof
(2) Any of the Charitable Trustees being a Solicitor or Chartered Accountant or Stockbroker or other person engaged in any profession or business shall be entitled to charge and be paid all proper professional and other charges for business transacted time spent and acts done by him or his firm in connection with the trusts hereof including acts which a trustee not being in any profession or business could have done personally
(3) Save as hereinbefore expressly provided the Trust Fund and the income thereof shall be applicable solely towards the objects of the Charity

16. In the professed execution of the trusts and powers hereof no Charitable Trustee hereof shall be liable for a breach of trust arising from a mistake or omission made by him in good faith of for any other loss to or misapplication of the Trust Fund except in the case of his own conscious wrongdoing Provided Always that no trust or power shall be exercised in such manner that the capital or income of the Trust Fund or any part thereof shall be held paid or applied otherwise than for purposes which are exclusively charitable according to the law of England and Wales

17. Any statement in writing signed by the Charitable Trustees or any two of them to the effect that any contract deed act thing or transaction signed executed done or entered into by the Charitable Trustees is signed executed done or entered into in accordance with and is authorised the trusts powers and provisions herein declared and contained shall in favour of any purchaser or other person dealing with the Charitable Trustees be conclusive evidence of the fact

IN WITNESS whereof the parties hereto have hereunto set their hands and seals the day and year first before written

Signed Sealed and Delivered by

Jeremy Frederick Leaver
The Rt Hon Maurice Harold Macmillan
The Rt Hon The Lord Hailsham of St Marylebone
The Rt Hon Roy Harris Jenkins
Robin Day
The Rt Hon The Lord Redcliffe-Maud

in the presence of

Terence Wilkinson
Rosemary Annette
M. Heyward
Haydon Phillips

Rules of the Oxford Union Society, Trinity Term 2020
James Matthews, Balliol College, Returning Officer
© Oxford Union Society MMXX
258